

5. Wasagaming, Riding Mountain National Park of Canada

5.1. Spatial Boundaries of the Class Screening Area

The Model Class Screening for Routine Projects in Wasagaming includes projects occurring within the legal townsite boundaries as identified in the Wasagaming Community Plan (2000). In addition, Blocks 1, 15, 17 and 18 of the North Shore Cottage Subdivision, the Deep Bay cabin site and the 320 Tawapit site are outlying proximate areas included in the class screening.

5.2. Environmental Setting

5.2.1. Regional Setting

Wasagaming is located approximately 97 km north of Brandon on the south shore of Clear Lake, near the south central border of Riding Mountain National Park of Canada (RMNP).

Comprising 2,969 square kilometres, RMNP is representative of the southern boreal plains and plateau region of Canada. The park marks the transition from the Manitoba Lowlands to the second prairie level, the Saskatchewan Plain, and preserves a representative example of the Manitoba Escarpment which sharply rises 475 metres from the adjacent lowlands. From this eastern boundary, the parklands roll westward almost 100 kilometres, comprising a patchwork of lakes, hills, wetlands and forests. Features such as relict beach ridges, melt water channels, moraine ridges and rounded depressions illustrate the work of Quaternary glaciers and fluvial processes in sculpting the landscape.

An overlap of three life zones – grasslands, aspen/oak and mixed wood boreal forest ecosystems occurs in RMNP. These life zones produce a unique and diverse assemblage of plants and animals.

One of the most prominent features of the park is the striking degree of difference between the largely forested parkland and the surrounding agricultural landscape. RMNP is one of the last large remnants of woodlands that existed prior to European settlement in the 1800s and covered much of the western portion of Manitoba and beyond. Connectivity to other protected or undeveloped areas in the region such as the Duck Mountains is important for the movement of wildlife and genetic diversity.

The contrast in land uses of the parkland and adjacent areas gives rise to a range of complex issues and interrelationships. The park contributes significant ecological and socio-economic benefits to the region. Wildlife, hydrological processes, fire and other elements of nature also present unique challenges to those living in close proximity to the Park.

The RMNP Resource Description and Analysis (1979) provides more complete biophysical descriptions of the natural features of Riding Mountain National Park.

5.2.2. Air Quality

No scientific studies of air quality specific to Wasagaming have been conducted to date. Air quality can be temporarily affected on occasion by wood smoke from Wasagaming Campground and other wood burning appliances in the community. Occasional prescribed burns or wildfires in the area have the potential to affect air quality for short periods of time. Vehicular traffic on land and boat traffic on the lake have the potential to affect air quality. Long-range transport of air pollutants has the potential to degrade air quality in the long term.

5.2.3. Hydrology, Water Quality and Aquatic Resources

Wasagaming is located on the south shore of Clear Lake. This cold, clear oligotrophic lake has a surface area of 2947 hectares, a maximum depth of 34.2 metres and a mean depth of 11.6 metres. Surface water comes into Clear Lake through 6 main inflow streams: Pudge Creek, Bogey Creek, Octopus Creek, and 3 small creeks on the north shore. Wasamin (or Clear) Creek is the single surface water outlet from Clear Lake and plays an important role in regulating water level. Groundwater is a significant component (estimated at 50%) of Clear Lake's water budget and plays a key role in the chemical characteristics of Clear Lake water.

In 2001 and 2002, a major modification of the pier was undertaken. A 70 metre section of the pier was replaced with a bridge structure to increase water circulation and improve swimming conditions through the main beach area. The pier is seen as an important landmark in the townsite and has been evaluated as a locally significant cultural resource.

Several small wetlands are located within Wasagaming. These areas provide valuable functions in terms of habitat and water filtering. The wetland between Tawapit Drive and Columbine Drive behind Donor's Motel and Mooswa Bungalows has been identified in the Wasagaming Community Plan (2000) as area not available for development.

Wasagaming pumps water from Clear Lake for domestic purposes, irrigation of lawn areas, and to supply the Elkhorn Resort with water under agreement. The golf course has its own pumping and irrigation system. Over the past 3 years, Wasagaming has withdrawn an average of approximately 208,000 cubic metres of water per year from Clear Lake.

Groundwater in Wasagaming generally flows towards Clear Lake and the Ominnik Marsh. In level areas near Clear Lake and wetlands, groundwater is close to the surface, less than 2 metres in many areas. Assessment of contaminated sites has not shown any extensive contamination of groundwater resources in Wasagaming.

Wastewater from Wasagaming is collected by a municipal sewerage and treated in a three cell facultative lagoon. Treated effluent is discharged into the Ominnik Marsh complex, and drains through a constructed ditch into South Lake which connects to Clear Lake west of Wasagaming. The wetland system provides a degree of finishing treatment to effluent before it ultimately flows into Clear Lake. An upgrade to the sewage treatment facility is planned and further study of the wetland's nutrient carrying capacity is planned before design proceeds to completion. Because of its oligotrophic nature, Clear Lake is thought to be sensitive to any increases in nutrient inputs (Dr. G. Robinson, pers.comm.).

Storm water in Wasagaming is drained by 5 storm sewer outlets directly into Clear Lake. The 2 largest outfalls drain the commercial area and discharge on the west and east sides of the main beach area. Coliform “spikes” have been recorded after storm events. Sampling and analysis of storm water and lake water in the vicinity of the outfalls has been carried out for nutrients, hydrocarbons and coliforms.

In Clear Lake there are hundreds of varieties of phytoplankton, aquatic and semi-aquatic macrophytes, zooplankton, cladocera, rotifera, copepoda species and fish species. A more extensive specific list can be found in the Resource Description Analysis for Riding Mountain National Park, 1979. Fish species include Lake Trout (*Salvelinus namaycush*), Lake Whitefish (*Coregonus clupeaformis*), Northern Pike (*Esox lucius*), Slimy Sculpin (*Cottus cognatus*), Spottail Shiner (*Notropis hudsonius*), Trout-Perch (*Percopsis omiscomaycus*), Walleye (*Stizostedion vitreum*), White Sucker (*Catostomus commersoni*), Yellow Perch (*Perca flavescens*), Blacknose Dace (*Rhinichthys atratulus*), Blacknose Shiner (*Notropis heterolepis*), Cisco-Lake Herring (*Coregonus artedi*), Fathead Minnow (*Pimephales promelas*) and Johnny Darter (*Etheostoma nigrum*).

A preliminary list of other aquatic macro invertebrates have been recorded for Riding Mountain National Park but not specifically for Clear Lake. Amphipods (*Amphypoda*), snails (*Gastropoda*), water boatman (*Corixidae*), beetles (*Coleoptera*) and midge larvae (*Tendipedidae*) are the dominant organisms in the waters of the park (Saunders, 1974). Hydras (*Coelenterata*), round worms (*Nematoda*), bryzoa (*Ectoprocta*), segmented worms (*Oligochaeta*) and crawfish (*Decapoda*) can be found in the waters of Clear Lake.

There are five invertebrate species collected that are the first to be recorded in Manitoba. These are *Acroloxus coloradensis*, a freshwater limpet and 4 varieties of leeches (*Hirudinea*) (RDI, 1979). It is not known if these are exclusive to Clear Lake. It is important to note that according to Saunders, 1974 (RDI, 1979) that some species of aquatic invertebrates are frequently used as indicator species of environmental degradation because of their limited tolerance to water quality changes. At this time, no special management is noted (RMNP Resource Description and Analysis, 1979). Also found in the waters of Clear Lake are 2 species of clams, *Pyganodon grandis* and *Lampsilis radiata* (Watson, 1997).

5.2.4. Landform and Soils

Most of Wasagaming is located on a glacial plain characterized by stagnation moraine land forms that host imperfect to well-drained orthic gray luvisol soils and mixed aspen and spruce forest. Slopes range from moderate in developed areas to steep on that portion adjoining the south park boundary and on the banks of Clear Lake. The major exception to the above description is the Octopus Creek drainage system running from outside the Park boundary under highway #10 and into Clear Lake through the Ominnik Marsh and Boat Cove areas. This drainage course varies from a relatively well defined creek with a spruce-tamarack covered valley to a wide marsh area to the northwest of the Park entrance.

5.2.5. Vegetation

Wasagaming’s vegetation is characterized by aspen, spruce, mixed hardwood forests and some prairie grasslands and wetlands. Common species found include trembling aspen, white spruce,

balsam fir, balsam poplar, white birch, shrubs beaked hazel and chokecherry and a variety of herbs and wildflowers. Many lessees in Wasagaming have maintained a relatively high proportion of vegetation on their lots.

Most of the original forest ecosystem components still exist in Wasagaming however there have been many changes to the structure and function of the ecosystem over the past 90 years. Extensive planting in the early years of community development followed by several decades with no consistent planting program have resulted in the current situation in which there is a lack of younger trees to replace aging trees.

The absence of fire, combined with a spread of extensive plantations of conifers has led to a significant build up of volatile fuels in Wasagaming. In some areas of the townsite, dense stands of young conifers increase the risk of intense and dangerous wildfires. Some thinning of dense spruce plantations and prescribed burns have been undertaken by Park Canada to reduce the potential of wildfire around the townsite.

5.2.6. Wildlife

Riding Mountain National Park is home to a wide variety of faunal species. Up to 260 species of birds and 64 of mammals, 6 amphibians, 4 reptiles, 27 fish species, 13 skippers and 69 species of butterflies have been identified in RMNP.

In Wasagaming townsite and the North Shore subdivision, the most common mammalian species include snowshoe hare, red squirrel, woodchuck, skunk, white tailed deer, black bear, and moose. Occasionally, lynx, elk, grey wolf, coyote, pine martin and fisher are spotted in the area. In recent years cougar have been sighted on occasion in and near Wasagaming. A variety of smaller rodents (mice, shrews and voles) can also be found in Wasagaming.

Black bears use Wasagaming throughout the summer season. Bear/human conflicts, while reduced greatly over the last 20 years with the use of “bear proof” garbage containers, still remain a seasonal concern. Educating visitors, managing solid waste carefully and live-trapping and relocating bears are strategies that have been quite effective in managing bear/human issues. Euthanization of problem bears is now rare. Common areas for bear movement are the south perimeter of the townsite, the thin strip of forest between Wasagaming Campground and the cottage area, the campground itself, and the water tower area.

Many bird species use the Wasagaming area. Because the vegetation communities and habitats within Wasagaming are generally representative of those found in the rest of the Park, no species are exclusive to the townsite. From time to time a rare species (such as the Red-headed Woodpecker) is spotted near town, but no COSEWIC listed species have been observed nesting in Wasagaming.

5.2.7. Heritage Resources

Wasagaming has a rich built heritage; it’s rustic architecture and compatibility with the surrounding environment are key elements of the townsite’s character. Several government buildings in Wasagaming have been designated “Recognized” by the Federal Heritage Buildings Review Office (FHBRO) including the Tennis Court Clubhouse, the Firehall, 154 Columbine,

the 4-Plex, Jamboree Hall, Casa Loma, the Bandstand and pergola, Administration Building and the Doctor's Residence. The Visitor Centre is a "Classified" FHBRO building, the highest designation given By the FHBRO. Also recognized is the Deep Bay cabin near Wasagaming, one of the proximate areas included in the MCSR. The Main Pier has been evaluated and identified as a Level 2, locally significant, cultural resource.

The Wigwam Restaurant and the Park Theatre have been designated as heritage sites by the Province of Manitoba.

Parks Canada has prepared a Built Heritage Resources Description and Analysis for Riding Mountain National Park that describes the historical and architectural development of RMNP and identifies the principal cultural landscapes in the Park and Wasagaming.

The Riding Mountain National Park Archaeological Inventory identifies one archaeological site within the township boundary and additional sites have been found very near the township. There are likely other sites that have not yet been identified. Most of the sites found in the area are associated with the lakeshore of Clear Lake.

5.2.8. Socio-economics

As the key service center in Riding Mountain National Park, Wasagaming provides essential services to enhance public access to the national park and is the focal point for most visitors. RMNP receives an estimated 400,000 visitors annually including seasonal residents, business owners, staff, and numerous day and overnight visitors.

Wasagaming has the unique characteristic of being located very close to the park boundary. Development in the adjacent municipality has been increasing steadily and has an effect on park use. Visitation to RMNP is experiencing some growth however data should be interpreted cautiously.

Under CEAA, only those socio-economic effects resulting directly from environmental effects need to be addressed in an environmental assessment. For example, if degraded water quality in Clear Lake began to affect swimming and tourism, the socio-economic effects of the water quality would need to be considered. To date this is not the case, therefore socio-economic issues are not specifically addressed further in the MCSR.

5.2.9. Aesthetics

The forested, lakeside setting, the unique architecture, the grounds and gardens, and the village-like atmosphere all contribute to the unique aesthetic of Wasagaming. Several key viewsapes and streetscapes have been identified as important elements of the heritage character of Wasagaming.

5.3. Description of Current Infrastructure in Each Project Class

5.3.1. Subclass 1 – Buildings

The Facility Appearance Guidelines apply to all buildings in the community. The Development Guidelines for the Clear Lake Cabin Area apply to the portable cabin area. These guidelines are

intended to manage development and ensure that development is in harmony with the park environment. The following land use zones are within the community boundary.

Park Services areas include lots and reserves set aside for park facilities. Buildings located in this zone include the Administration Building, Visitor Centre, Staff Housing, RCMP Detachment, washrooms, showers, privies, Beach Bath house, Firehall, Jamboree Hall, Campground Kiosk, Bandstand, Tennis Court Clubhouse, Water Pump house, Sewage Lift Stations, kitchen shelters, and various other government buildings within the community.

Commercial lots are concentrated in the downtown core of Wasagaming and house accommodation, retail and service businesses, with some residential space for staff accommodation.

The cottage area of Wasagaming comprises a total of 254 lots of varying size held under seasonal leases, with cottages and ancillary buildings.

The Clear Lake portable cabin area comprises 525 lots approximately 25' x 40' held under annual seasonal camping permits. Cabin types vary, but most lots have a main building and storage shed.

The following sites are within the class screening area but outside the community boundary:

The North Shore Cottage Subdivision comprises three cul-de sacs, Blocks 1, 15, 17 and 18, on the north shore of Clear Lake. A total of 33 cottages and various ancillary buildings are located on these lots.

The Deep Bay Cabin site is located at the northeast end of Wasagaming Drive near the lakeshore. The cabin is a Recognized FHBRO building and a small ancillary cabin/storage building is also on the site.

320 Tawapit Drive is a staff accommodation house towards the eastern end of Tawapit Drive and comprises a bungalow style house and garage.

5.3.2. Subclass 2 – Service Lines

Utility lines included in this sub class include:

- ⌘ Water, storm sewer and sanitary sewer service provided by Parks Canada.
- ⌘ Water and sewer lines provides by lessees in the North Shore Subdivision.
- ⌘ Electrical distribution lines provided by Manitoba Hydro.
- ⌘ Electrical distribution lines provided by Parks Canada in Wasagaming Campground.
- ⌘ Propane service provided by suppliers from outside RMNP.
- ⌘ Telephone service provided by MTS.

Underground and aerial services are both included. Underground services include water, sanitary sewer, storm sewer, electrical, telephone, and propane. Aerial services include electrical and telephone.

5.3.3. Subclass 3 – Roads

Main roads in Wasagaming are paved with asphalt or other hard surface materials. The main roads have sidewalks and gutters, particularly in the commercial area. Roads and lanes in the cottage and cabin areas are chip sealed or gravel. There are 5 main public parking lots within Wasagaming. Numerous driveways and parking areas are associated with commercial, cottage and cabin lots and are included in the sub class.

Access drives to the Deep Bay cabin and 320 Tawapit are included in the sub class.

The cul-de sacs on the North Shore are a combination of chip sealed and gravel surfaces, and are included in the sub-class. North Shore Road is not included.

5.3.4. Subclass 4 – Trails and Parks

All public, designated, pedestrian and bicycle trails and pathways within Wasagaming are included in the subclass. Some trails are located within 30 metres of the lakeshore and projects there may require individual assessments. Clear Lake Trail in the vicinity of the North Shore Subdivision is not included in the subclass.

Parks and recreation areas in the CSA include:

- Main Beach Day Use Area
- Playground
- Tennis Courts
- Visitor Centre Day Use Area
- Community Centre recreation Area
- Lawn Bowling Green
- Small recreation areas/play areas on commercial or cottage properties.

5.4. Cumulative Effects

Cumulative Effects Assessment (CEA) for individual projects within the community of Wasagaming (which are screened under the MCSR) will be based on the Wasagaming Community Plan. The community plan identifies potential future projects and limits to the growth that may occur in the community of Wasagaming. An environmental assessment, including a cumulative effects assessment was conducted on this plan which identified the potential for cumulative effects on: air quality; sewage processing capacity; wildlife movement; and wildlife-human conflicts. After considering the proposed mitigation and growth, the environmental assessment concluded that the cumulative effects were not significant and this conclusion is considered valid today. Therefore, it is reasonable to assume that future projects that conform to the Wasagaming Community Plan will be unlikely to result in significant cumulative environmental effects and therefore do not require individual CEA.

If the Wasagaming Community Plan changes, and permitted densities of development or areas of commercial development increase, a new CEA will be undertaken. Individual projects that conform to the new community plan will not require CEA in CSPR forms. If a project falls outside of the class screening, an individual CEA will be required.

5.5. References

- Hawryliuk, Y., 1997. Clear Lake Basin Project Water Chemistry Data Analysis.
- Kooyman, A.H. and Hutchinson, R.C., 1979. The Aquatic Resources of Riding Mountain National Park.
- McKillop, C., 1999. Wasagaming Community Plan Strategic Environmental Assessment.
- Parks Canada, 1998. Riding Mountain National Park Management Plan.
- Parks Canada, 2000. Wasagaming Community Plan.
- Parks Canada, 1997. Riding Mountain National Park Ecosystem Conservation Plan.
- Parks Canada, 1979. Resource Description and Analysis for Riding Mountain National Park.
- Parks Canada, 2000, Cultural Resource Inventory, Riding Mountain National Park.
- Parks Canada, Taylor, C.J., Mills, E., Buchik, P, and Kinnear, K, 2001. Riding Mountain National Park Built Heritage Resource Description and Analysis.
- Richards, S., McKillop, C., 1996, Riding Mountain National Park Management Plan Strategic Environmental Assessment.
- Rousseau, P., 2003, Pers. Comm.
- Stantec Consulting. Ltd., 2003. Riding Mountain National Park Water and Sewer Study.
- T.A.E.M. Manitoba, Inc., 1993. A Vision for Water Quality in the Clear Lake Basin – Workshop Proceedings

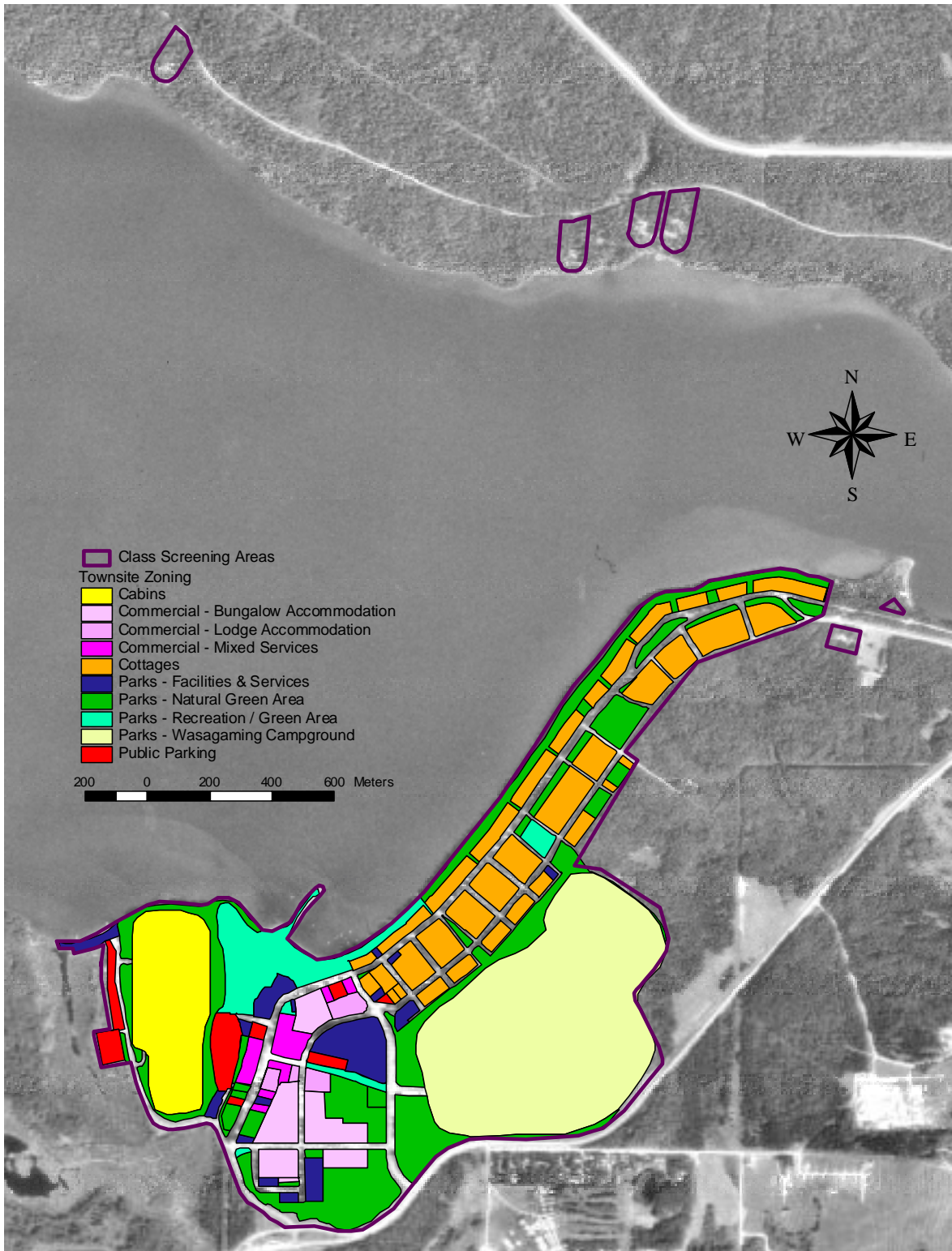


Figure 5.1 Class Screening Area and Zoning for Wasagaming

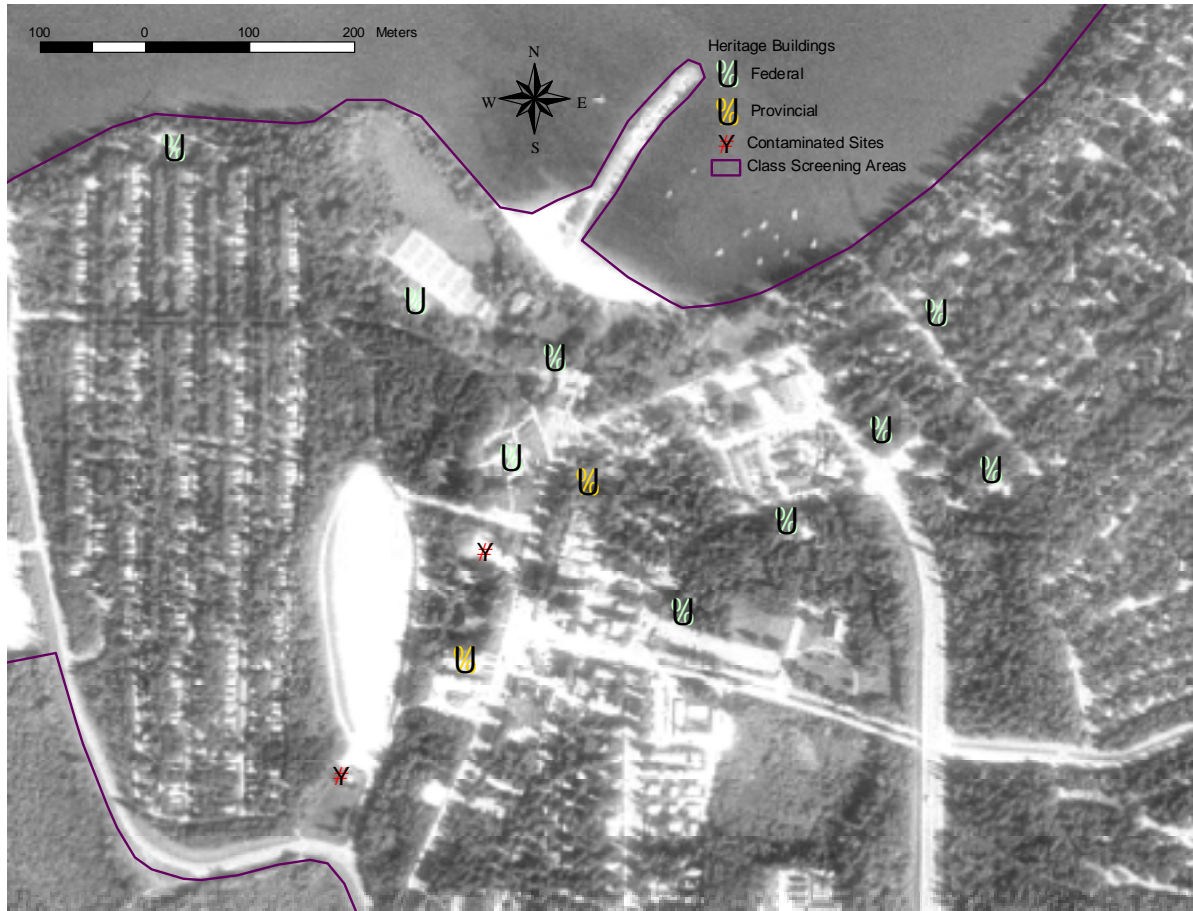


Figure 5.2 Cultural Resources and Contaminated Sites in Wasagaming.



Figure 5.3 Wildlife Movement Areas in Wasagaming

6. Waskesiu, Prince Albert National Park of Canada

6.1. Spatial Boundaries of the Class Screening Area

The Model Class Screening for Routine Projects in Waskesiu includes projects that occur within legal townsite boundaries as identified in the Waskesiu Community Plan (2000).

This area will be considered part of the Class Screening Area (CSA). Only routine projects within the CSA are covered by the MCSR.

6.2. Environmental Setting

The regional environmental setting will be described followed by a more detailed description of the local setting.

6.2.1. Regional Setting

The community of Waskesiu is located within Prince Albert National Park of Canada (PANP), approximately 90 km north of the city of Prince Albert in north central Saskatchewan. Covering an area of approximately 5.3 km² (530 ha), Waskesiu is situated on the southern shore of Waskesiu Lake near the park's eastern boundary and serves as the centre for visitors to PANP.

Prince Albert National Park is 3875 km² in area and is the largest protected wilderness area in Saskatchewan. The park is located within the Southern Boreal Plains and Plateau Natural Region as identified in the national parks system plan, and lies within the southern mixedwood region of the boreal forest zone. Mixedwood forests are dominant and occur throughout the park. Dominant forest species include trembling aspen, jack pine, white spruce, black spruce, and larch. In the southern portion of the park significant areas of fescue grassland occur in the drier locations.

Topography in PANP is dominated by the effects of glaciation, and is a mosaic of uplands and lowlands that range in altitude between 488 and 732 metres above sea level. Aquatic systems are extensive with seven watersheds and over 1500 lakes. Water bodies comprise approximately 10% of the total park area with six of the seven watersheds originating within and flowing out of the park.

The Biophysical Resource Inventory of Prince Albert Park (Gimbarzevsky (1973) and Padbury et al. (1978)) presents landform, soils and vegetation mapped at scales of 1:50,000, 1:125,000, and 1:250,000.

The Biophysical Resource Inventory of the Waskesiu Townsite (White 1990) was commissioned to assist with vegetation management, landscape rehabilitation and impact assessment within the townsite. The characterization of soil and vegetation types are similar to those identified in the park wide classification inventory, although at a finer scale (1:4000) and including some new soil and plant community types to describe landscapes with extensive human modification.

One hundred and twenty-six (126) areas or polygons were delineated in the 1990 assessment with each area representing a particular plant community or combination of communities and the associated soils and landforms.

6.2.2. Air Quality

Air quality within the town has not been noticeably affected by development to date. However, scientific studies have shown that contaminants have been transported long distances to the townsite area. For example, atmospheric pentachlorophenol concentrations have been found to be elevated due to long-range transport. No local sources are evidently contributing to this pollution (Waite and others 1997).

Local activities that have the potential to negatively affect air quality in the townsite include local land and lake vehicular traffic, residential and commercial heating units, campfires, wood-burning stoves, fireplaces and forest fires (including prescribed fire programs).

6.2.3. Hydrology, Water Quality and Aquatic Resources

Within Waskesiu Townsite there are a number of wetland areas that are important for their diversity and natural filtration capabilities, but the most significant water body is Waskesiu Lake. The Community of Waskesiu is situated along the shore of Waskesiu Lake and the potential for impacts to Waskesiu Lake water quality and quantity are a significant concern. Waskesiu Lake is long and narrow and has an average depth of 11.1 m and a maximum depth of 24 m (Evans and Roberts 1999). The Waskesiu Lake basin is 967 km² in area and falls entirely within PANP. There are two main inflow streams (Beartrap Creek and Kingsmere River), a few smaller inflow streams and one outflow river, the Waskesiu River, which drains into Montreal Lake.

Several dams have been constructed over the decades to manage water levels on Waskesiu Lake. Beartrap Creek was dammed between 1915 and 1939. The Kingsmere River was dammed between 1936 and 2000. The Waskesiu River was dammed in 1938 or 1939 and the dam was upgraded in the early 1960s. The dam on the Waskesiu River has recently been identified as a concern by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans and is currently being assessed for modifications. The breakwaters at the main beach and main marina also disrupt the local circulation of water within the lake.

Although preliminary, a recent study of Waskesiu Lake (Evans and Roberts 1999) suggests that a small shift in trophic status may have occurred since the 1920's. Some impacts may have been caused by global or regional sources. For example, nitrogen deposition has been found to be higher in PANP than normal, possibly because prevailing winds carry the nitrogen from Edmonton and Calgary (Köchy and Wilson 2001). Measurements of pollutants in air and soil in 1993/1994 also indicate that insecticides, herbicides and industrial chemicals used outside the park are being deposited within the park (Waite 2002).

Human activity within the park over the past decades has likely influenced Waskesiu Lake water quality, although these impacts are not well understood. Higher concentrations of DDT found near the shore are likely from local use in the past to control pests (Evans 1997). The portable cabins in the townsite did not have individual sewage and water services prior to 1996. Improper disposal of grey water is thought to have been common and may have entered the storm sewer

system and ultimately the lake (Prince Albert National Park Environmental Audit Team 1994). These portable cabins have now been provided with sewage and water systems.

Waskesiu Townsite discharges treated effluent from a three-cell facultative lagoon through a wetland complex that connects with Beaver Glen Creek and Waskesiu Lake. The Waskesiu Townsite Sewage Treatment System is currently being upgraded to address concerns about the systems integrity and effectiveness. The upgrade includes the construction of two intermittent sand filters, the de-sludging of cell 3 and the lining of cell 3 to rectify groundwater contamination. Future anticipated upgrades (as yet unfunded) to the sewage treatment system include the de-sludging of cells 1 and 2, the construction of 2 additional intermittent sand filters and potentially the diversion of effluent to the Waskesiu Lake Golf Course. Historically, effluent quality occasionally violated Federal Effluent Quality Guidelines (for Biological Oxygen Demand (BOD) and ammonia) and consistently violated newly proposed Federal Effluent Quality Guidelines (TSS (Total Suspended Solids), BOD, ammonia, and phosphorus) (Stantec Consulting Ltd. 2001). Effluent has been released twice yearly since 1996, exceeding the current federal guideline of one release per year. An audit of the system in 1994 found millions of gallons more effluent was being pumped into the lagoon than being pumped out or being evaporated (Prince Albert National Park Environmental Audit Team 1994). Recent tests showing ground water contamination confirm that effluent was leaking out of the lagoons (PWGSC 2001). Ground water in the townsite area likely flows into Waskesiu Lake.

The storm sewer system collects runoff from portions of the townsite and deposits it directly into Waskesiu Lake. No tests have been conducted directly on the water released to the lake, but tests near one of the drains indicate that faecal coliforms were high after a summer rain storm (Golumbia 1988). Faecal coliform levels along the main beach of Waskesiu Lake during a subsequent monitoring program were not found to exceed the minimum levels for significant periods of time, however high levels have been observed for short periods. The effects of pesticides, hydrocarbons and other sources of contamination running off and into the ground water are not likely to be significant, but have not been measured. The contamination of ground water from known contaminated sites is improving, but impacts requiring mitigation still remain.

Waskesiu Townsite withdraws water from Waskesiu Lake for municipal purposes (i.e. drinking water) and golf course irrigation. The quantity of water withdrawn has been estimated at 133,000 m³ per year for municipal use and between 45,000 m³ and 114,000 m³ per year for golf course irrigation. The annual withdrawal of water for townsite purposes has been estimated at less than 0.5% of the variation in total lake levels and as such is not considered significant (Cumming 2001).

6.2.4. Landforms and Soils

The townsite biophysical distinguishes two main sub-areas within the townsite, namely the area between the east shore beach of Waskesiu Lake and the Waskesiu by-pass road (Area 1); and the area from the eastern edge of the commercial area southwest to Prospect Point (Area 2).

6.2.4.1. Area One

The east shore of Waskesiu Lake consists of a well defined sandy beach and ice-push ridge behind which the land rises gradually from the lake elevation of 532 m ASL to an average height

of 560 m ASL along the Waskesiu by-pass road. Within this zone, the general landform pattern progresses from beach, to ice-push ridge, backswamp, bog and upland. In the highly developed southern portion of Area 1, former low-lying areas have been filled in to develop a playground and parking lots.

6.2.4.2. Area 2

The area from the eastern edge of the commercial area west to Prospect Point is characterized by well drained undulating to hummocky morainal upland deposits. At Prospect Point the elevation rises sharply from the lake elevation of 532 m to over 560 m within a distance of about 100 m. At the eastern edge of the commercial area there is a steep rise of about 8 m at the shore and then a gradual rise to the south. The only significant poorly drained sites are in isolated kettles and in a poorly developed drainage-way where beaver activity has acted to reduce external drainage.

The soil orders found within the townsite area include: Brunisolic, Luvisolic, Gleysolic, Regosolic and Organic. Luvisolic soils predominate on the well to imperfectly drained sites, and Organic soils predominate in the very poorly drained bogs, fens, swamps and in some drainage channels. Soil orders are further sub-divided into soil series according to criteria such as colour, texture, origin, thickness, mineralogy and soil reaction. For mapping purposes, series have been combined into soil associations, which are defined as a group of related soil series developed on parent material of similar origin and chemical and physical characteristics, and occurring under similar climatic conditions.

6.2.5. Vegetation

A total of 31 plant communities have been identified in the Waskesiu Townsite including 26 forest communities, 4 grass, sedge and shrub communities and 1 community associated with ponds and flooded land. Areas adjacent to the townsite and undisturbed areas within the townsite are dominated by boreal spruce and conifer dominated mixed-wood stands, many of which are the result of extensive stand replacing forest fires that occurred in 1896, 1911, and 1919.

Much of the natural vegetation within the highly developed areas of the townsite have been removed or altered as a result of development. In certain instances, introduced species have been used to replace the natural vegetation. Exotic species including caragana, Manitoba maple, creeping red fescue, smooth brome, Russian toad flax and oxide daisy have the potential to invade ecosystems from Waskesiu Townsite. There is an active program underway in Waskesiu for the control and elimination of caragana. Each year, an area of caragana is mechanically removed and herbicide applied to the remaining rootstalk.

The implementation of the Waskesiu Community Fuel Break (selective removal of mature conifer tree species) in 2001 resulted in significant a change to the forested areas within and adjacent to the townsite. Further changes to the vegetation structure of the townsite are anticipated in the coming decade through the accelerated mortality of white spruce due to a regional spruce budworm outbreak. A townsite vegetation management strategy, including the aerial application of BTK pesticide, is currently under development and public consultation.

6.2.6. Wildlife Habitat and Population

The mixed-wood boreal forest provides habitat for many vertebrate and invertebrate species. Wildlife observed or likely to inhabit the townsite area include 34 mammal species, 5 amphibian and reptile species and 81 bird species (see Table 6.1). None of these species are currently considered threatened or endangered.

Table 6.1 Wildlife species in the community of Waskesiu.

FAMILY	# OF SPECIES IN AREA	COMMENTS
Shrew (Soricidae)	Five	Many different habitat types
Smooth faced Bats (Vespertilionidae)	five	Hoary, Red, Silver Haired, Keens, Little Brown
Rabbits and Hares (Leporidae)	one	Snow Shoe Hare
Squirrels (Sciuridae)	Five	American Red, Northern flying, Franklins Ground, Least Chipmunk, Woodchuck
New World Mice, Voles, and Lemmings (Chicetidae)	Four	Heather Vole, Deer Mouse, Gappers Red Backed vole, Meadow Vole
Porcupines (Erethizontidae)	One	American Porcupine
Bears (Ursidae)	One	American Black Bear
Weasel (Mustelidae)	Five	
Deer (Cervidae)	Three	White Tail deer, Elk, Moose
Cats Felidae	One	Lynx, very uncommon in project area
Dogs (Canidae)	Three	Coyote, Wolf, Red Fox
Toads (Bufonidae)	One	Canadian Toad
Frogs (Ranidae)	Two	Wood Frog, Northern Leopard Frog
Salamander (Ambystomatidae)	One	Grey Tiger Salamander
Chorus Frog, tree frogs (Hylidae)	One	Boreal Chorus Frog
Grouse (Phasianidae)	two	Ruffed grouse most common
Kites, Hawks, and Eagles (Accipitridae)	Five	Sharp-shinned, Cooper's, Broad-Winged hawk. Northern Goshawk, Merlin
Owls (Strigidae)	Six	
Hummingbirds (Trochilidae)	One	Ruby-throated Hummingbird
Woodpeckers (Picidae)	Seven	
Crows, Ravens, and Jays (Corvidae)	Five	All Common. Blue Jay not as common
Chickadees (Paridae)	Two	Boreal and Black Capped Chickadee

FAMILY	# OF SPECIES IN AREA	COMMENTS
Nuthatches (Sittidae)	Three	Red-breasted, white-breasted nuthatche, brown creeper
Wrens (Troglodytidae)	Two	Winter Wren, House Wren
Thrushes, Kinglets (Muscicapidae)	Five	Hermit and Swainson's thrush. American Robin, Ruby Crowned and Golden Crowned Kinglet
Waxwings (Bombycillidae)	One common	Cedar Waxwing
Wood Warblers (Parulinae)	Fourteen	
Blackbirds, Orioles (Icterinae)	Three	Brewers Blackbird, Common Grackle, Brown Headed Cowbird
Sparrows, Redpoll's, Juncos, finches (Emberizinae)	Seventeen	
Vireo's (Vireonidae)	Two	Solitary and Red-eyed Vireo
Flycatchers, Phoebes, Kingbirds (Tyrannidae)	Four	Two Fly catchers, one phoebe and a Kingbird
Swallows (Hirundinidae)	Two	Tree and Barn Swallows

Three species of wildlife are of particular concern due to their potential for negative interactions with people: foxes, elk and black bears. Foxes are commonly viewed within Waskesiu Townsite, particularly during winter. They are a wildlife viewing highlight for many visitors, but have become both a nuisance and human health threat (i.e. rabies) by interacting too closely with people. From 1997 to 1999 the occurrence and frequency of fox/human interactions steadily increased culminating with the management decision to trap and relocate several foxes out of the townsite in the fall of 2000. The population of foxes at a regional scale remain healthy.

A resident elk herd of 75 to 100 elk frequent the townsite area for feeding, calving and the fall rut. The townsite is attractive habitat due to the abundance of forage, the limited number of predators, and the ease of escape into cover. It is during the breeding and calving seasons that a significant risk exists for human/elk interactions. These interactions have the potential to seriously injure the public. To reduce the hazard, trails within the townsite are frequently closed to the public during the calving season. The community fuel break implementation in 2001 has the potential to impact elk movement and behaviour within the townsite and is currently being monitored.

Black bears have been a source of wildlife viewing and conflict within the townsite for decades. The presence of bears within Waskesiu Townsite can lead to bear/human conflicts that are potentially very serious for both people and bears. Pro-active wildlife management practices include managing garbage, educating the public and live trapping/removing bears from the townsite area. Under prescribed circumstances it is deemed necessary to destroy problem bears. The population of black bears is not considered threatened.

6.2.7. Heritage Resources

The primary heritage resources in the townsite of Waskesiu are designated heritage buildings and known archeological sites. Designated heritage buildings within Waskesiu include the Assembly Hall, Community Hall, Superintendent's Residence, Superintendent's Garage, Waskesiu Golf Course Club House, Waskesiu Nature Centre, Waskesiu Information Building and the Grey Owl Youth Centre. Figure 6.1 provides locations of known archeological sites.

6.2.8. Socio-economics

Visitation to the park has remained relatively constant since 1998, but tourism is expected to grow regionally. The population of Waskesiu on summer weekends has remained constant with approximately 5000 people. The permanent population of Waskesiu has dropped from 200 to about 50 and changed from park employees to more commercial staff. Increasing pressures from outside Waskesiu include the development of a resort on the border of the park.

Under CEAA, only those socio-economic effects that result directly from environmental effects need to be addressed in environmental assessment. To date this is not the case, therefore socio-economic issues are not specifically addressed further in the MCSR.

6.2.9. Aesthetics

The lake setting, vegetation, sense of arrival, streetscapes and buildings are some of the key elements that contribute to the aesthetics of Waskesiu Townsite. The buildings have been developed in a unique architecture reflecting several different periods in the park's short history. Maintaining healthy and aesthetically pleasing vegetation within the Waskesiu Townsite has emerged as a high profile issue in response to a regional spruce budworm outbreak. Parks Canada is currently developing a community vegetation plan for Waskesiu to address this significant public concern which includes the aerial application of BTK pesticide.

6.3. Description of Current Infrastructure in Each Project Class

6.3.1. Subclass 1 - Buildings

The following land use areas are all contained within the Waskesiu community boundary.

The Facility Appearance Guidelines apply to all buildings within the community. The Cabin guidelines apply to the seasonal cabin area. Both sets of guidelines strive to manage development within the community and ensure that buildings are in harmony with the natural surroundings.

Government Reserves are found throughout the community and include the administration building and grounds; compound buildings and grounds; staff accommodation on Montreal Drive, Elk Street and Prospect Point; water treatment plant on Willow Street; sewage lift stations and lagoons; RCMP detachment and grounds; and, parking lots on Waskesiu Drive. Most of these areas are relatively level sites that have been heavily modified.

Natural Areas are lands within the community boundary that are undeveloped. These lands are protected because of their natural quality and aesthetic importance. Only recreational uses such as walking and camping are permitted in these areas. The waterfront areas in front of the Lakeview Subdivisions and around Prospect Point are included in this designation.

Open Recreation zoned areas provide open spaces for recreational and cultural use. This includes the main day use area, main beach, tennis courts, lawn bowling green, library and grounds and the Lobstick Golf Course.

Campgrounds are limited to semi-serviced and full serviced campsites. Beaver Glen and Trailer Park Campgrounds are included in this area.

Seasonal Residential zoned areas only permit cottages and cabins. This includes the cottages in the Lakeview Subdivisions, cottages on Prospect Point and cabins in the Seasonal Cabin Area.

Staff Accommodation is used for people who work within Prince Albert National Park of Canada and have a need to reside within the park. This area includes the Seasonal Staff Trailer Park and the mobile home lots on Elk Street.

Commercial zoning is given to the commercial core of the community of Waskesiu. It provides basic and essential services for visitors and residents. This area includes commercial buildings on Waskesiu Drive, Lakeview Drive, Balsam Street and Wapiti Drive

Sole Use represents specific land-uses providing special services or facilities. In the community of Waskesiu, Baker's Bungalows, the Riding Stables (Lost Creek Cabins), Kapasiwin Bungalows and the block "SX" commercial storage areas fall into this category.

6.3.2. Subclass 2 - Service Lines

Utility service lines covered in this sub-class include:

- ⌘ Water, stormwater and sanitary sewer service provided by Parks Canada
- ⌘ Electrical power supplied by Saskpower
- ⌘ Natural gas provided by SaskEnergy
- ⌘ Propane provided by Third Party Suppliers
- ⌘ Telephone service provided by Sasktel

Both underground and aboveground services are included. Underground services could include water, stormwater, sanitary sewer, telephone, natural gas, electricity and propane. Aboveground service includes electrical and telephone services.

6.3.3. Subclass 3 - Roads

Main roads in Waskesiu are paved and surfaced with asphalt. Main roads have sidewalks and gutters. Roads in the cottage areas are generally gravel and narrower than main roads. Roads in the Prospect point subdivision are paved, but do not have sidewalks. Roads in the cabin area are paved, but the pavement is in poor condition.

Ajawaan Drive connects Lakeview Drive with Highway 264 and is surfaced with asphalt with no sidewalks or gutters.

Tamarack Street provides access to the cabin area. It is surfaced with asphalt with no sidewalks or gutters. It is 4-5m wide.

There are several lanes/alleys in town which provide access to the rear of businesses, parking lots, loading bays or staff housing. These are gravel and narrow (3-4m wide).

Sidewalks are generally found along the main roads in the commercial section of Waskesiu and extend the length of Lakeview drive. They are 1-2 m wide and made of cement.

There is a pedestrian path that runs parallel to Lakeview drive. It extends from the Lobstrick golf course and runs to the community hall in the day use area.

There are 4 main parking lots in the community. The parking lot in the day use area can accommodate 150 cars. The Administration building and compound building both have parking lots that hold 20 and 60 cars respectively. There is also a public parking lot located on Waskesiu Drive adjacent to the post office. It holds approximately 80 cars.

6.3.4. Subclass 4 – Trails, Parks and Recreation Grounds

There are two trailheads located within Waskesiu. The Kingfisher trailhead starts near the main beach at the breakwater and runs generally south along the shoreline around prospect point. The Lee trail is accessed from the trailhead on Highway 264.

Parks and recreation grounds in the community include:

- ☞ Main day use area fields and ball diamond including field adjacent to Community hall.
- ☞ Main beach
- ☞ Beaver Glen beach
- ☞ Hockey/curling rink
- ☞ Fields adjacent to the fire hall.
- ☞ Lobstick golf course
- ☞ Tennis courts
- ☞ Lawnbowling green
- ☞ Recreation Hall/Library grounds
- ☞ Outdoor playground at Baker's bungalows
- ☞ Open field adjacent to RCMP detachment.

6.4. Cumulative Effects

6.4.1. Inside the Waskesiu Community Boundary

Cumulative Effects Assessment (CEA) for individual projects within the community of Waskesiu (which are screened under the MCSR) will be based on the Waskesiu Community Plan. The community plan identifies potential future projects and limits to the growth that may occur in the community of Waskesiu. An environmental assessment, including a cumulative effects assessment, was conducted on this plan which identified the potential for cumulative effects resulting from increased sewage waste, limited electrical power, obstruction to wildlife movement and wildlife-human conflicts. After considering the proposed mitigation and growth, the environmental assessment concluded that the cumulative effects were not significant and this conclusion is considered valid today. Therefore, it is reasonable to assume that future projects

that conform to the Waskesiu Community Plan will be unlikely to result in significant cumulative environmental effects and therefore do not require individual CEA.

If the Waskesiu Community Plan changes, and permitted densities of development or areas of commercial development increase, a CEA should be completed for the new community plan. If this is done, then cumulative effects assessments will continue not to be required for individual projects so long as they conform to the current Waskesiu Community Plan. If the class screening does not apply to the project, an individual CEA will be required.

6.5. References

Archaeological Field Services. 1997. Prince Albert National Park Cultural Resource Inventory. Winnipeg: Professional and Technical Service Centre, Parks Canada.

Bandercamp G. National Water Research Institute.

Cumming K. 2000. Environmental Assessment of the Waskesiu Community Plan. Parks Canada.

Environment Canada: Parks. 1986. Prince Albert National Park Resource Description and Analysis. Winnipeg: Environment Canada, Parks, Prairie and Northern Region.

Evans MS. 1997. Interim report on stable isotope, organochlorine contaminant and polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbon contaminants studies in Waskesiu Lake pilot investigations in 1994/1995. Saskatoon: National Hydrological Research Institute.

Evans MS and RD Roberts. 1999. The limnology of Waskesiu Lake, Prince Albert National Park, Saskatchewan: July 1992 to October 1994 studies with historical comparisons. Saskatoon: National Water Research Institute. N.W.R.I. Contribution Series No. 99-13.

Gimbarzevsky P. 1973. Prince Albert National Park Natural Resources. Ottawa: Forest Management Institute, Canadian Forest Service, Department of the Environment.

Golumbia T. 1988. Water Quality Assessment: Waskesiu Lake Waterfront. Waskesiu: Parks Canada.

Köchy M and SD Wilson. 2001. Nitrogen deposition and forest expansion in the northern Great Plains. *Journal of Ecology* 89:807-817.

Padbury GA, WK Head and WE Souster. 1978. Biophysical Resource Inventory of the Prince Albert National Park, Saskatchewan. Saskatoon: Saskatchewan Institute of Pedology. Publication S185.

Parks Canada. 2000. Waskesiu Community Plan. Parks Canada.

- Porter T. 2000. The Foxes of Waskesiu. Saskatchewan Naturally Magazine 2(1):36-42.
- Prince Albert National Park Environmental Audit Team. 1994. Environmental Audit: Sewage and Grey Water Collection Treatment Surrounding Waskesiu Lake. Waskesiu: Parks Canada.
- PWGSC. 2001. Waskesiu Wastewater Lagoon Groundwater Investigation. Environmental Services, Western Region, Public Works and Government Services.
- Stantec Consulting Ltd. 2001. Prince Albert National Park Final Report for Waskesiu Sewage Lagoon Upgrade. Regina.
- Stantec Consulting Ltd. 2001. Prince Albert National Park Final Report for Waskesiu Sewage Lagoon Upgrade. Regina.
- Soper JD. 1940. Preliminary Faunal Report on Prince Albert National Park, Saskatchewan, Canada. Department of Mines and Resources, Lands Park and Forest Branch, National Parks Bureau.
- Sutherland M and L Collingwood. 2001. Prince Albert National Park of Canada Bear Management Plan 2001. Parks Canada.
- Waite DT, NP Gurprasad, AJ Cessna and DV Quiring. 1997. Atmospheric pentachlorophenol concentrations in relation to air temperature at five Canadian locations.
- Waite D. 2002. Pers.Comm. Regina: Environment Canada.
- Weir J and A Pidwerbeski. 2000. Prince Albert National Park Fire Management Plan. Parks Canada.
- Woodvine RJ. 1995. Waskesiu Lake Basin Hydrology Study. Regina: Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Administration. Hydrology Report #140.
- Zimmer C and J Weir. 2000. Plan for the Waskesiu Community Fuel Break. Parks Canada. PANP - 000164.

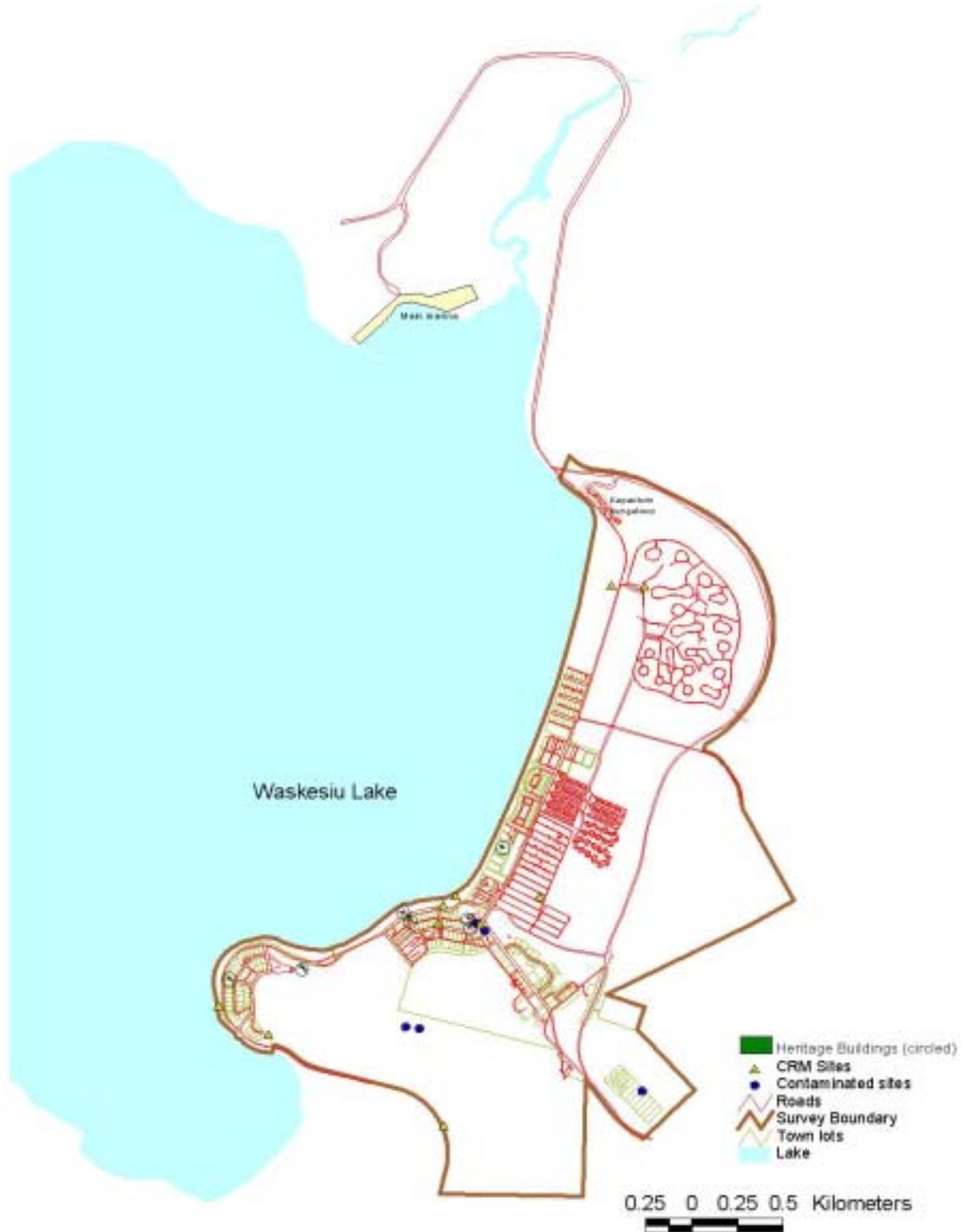


Figure 6.1 Heritage buildings, Cultural Resources Management (CRM) sites and contaminated sites in Waskesiu.



Figure 6.2 Land use categories in the community of Waskesiu.

7. Waterton, Waterton Lakes National Park of Canada

7.1. Spatial Boundaries of the Class Screening Area

The Model Class Screening for Routine Projects in Waterton includes projects that occur within the boundary as defined in the 2000 Waterton Community Plan and as defined within the community boundaries in Schedule 4 of the National Parks Act of Canada.

The community of Waterton will be considered part of the Class Screening Area (CSA). Only routine projects within the CSA are covered by the MCSR.

7.2. Environmental Setting

The regional environmental setting will be described followed by a more detailed description of the local setting.

7.2.1. Regional Setting

Waterton Lakes National Park is located in the extreme southwest corner of Alberta, bordering on the 49th parallel to the south, and the province of British Columbia to the west. The park is an International Peace Park. It has also been designated internationally as both a Biosphere Reserve and a World Heritage Site. The Waterton townsite is the only significant development within the dramatic park landscape. The Waterton townsite is located at the heart of Waterton Lakes National Park within the Montane Ecoregion of the Rocky Mountains. The townsite is the hub of exploration for the park and represents the only urbanized area occupying the Cameron Creek alluvial fan, deposited over thousands of years into Upper Waterton Lake. It lies between 1280 and 1300 meters elevation.

The townsite is bounded on the north side by Emerald Bay, on the east side by Upper Waterton Lake and the west side by steep mountain slopes. These natural imposed limits make it imperative that both protection of the natural resources and use by people is optimized through wise planning and control. The townsite encompasses an area of approximately 85 hectares or 210 acres, comprising less than 1 % of the total park area. The community has a mix of cottages, staff residences, park administration functions, commercial tourist services, recreational facilities, and associated service facilities.

Waterton's climate is typical of the region with long cold winters and short cool summers. Wind is the single most important climatic factor in the townsite. The weather in Waterton can rapidly change due to its foothills location and Pacific storm tracks descending with force onto the townsite area. The chinook winds in the area are predominantly southwesterly and are common throughout the autumn and winter months. Winds may reach gale force velocities of 130 km/hr or more during any season of the year. The high mountains flanking the Waterton Valley funnel the wind like a venturi across the townsite and onto the prairies. Waterton has one of the highest chinook frequencies in Alberta giving it the distinction of having the warmest winters and highest average annual minimum temperatures documented in Alberta. The severe winds impact vegetation, wildlife, people and facilities.

The townsite receives high annual amounts of both rain and snow. During the winter months, exposed areas in the townsite are often blown clear of snow cover even during the hardest of winters, providing good winter habitat for some ungulates. In other locations blowing snow can drift as high as the eaves on houses. The effect of the wind is pronounced along the south lakeshore as evidenced by the wind pruned trees and shrubs and in the overall 'lean' of the trees. Because of the rigorous climatic conditions, visitation to the park during the winter months is minimal.

7.2.2. Air Quality

Air quality within the town has not been affected by development to date. Idling tour buses and summer campground fires could contribute to decreased air quality. Current levels of air pollution do not appear to pose a threat to ecological integrity.

7.2.3. Hydrology, Water Quality and Aquatic Resources

Waterton townsite is built on an alluvial fan which reaches out the Upper Waterton Lake. This fan was formed over time by deposition from Cameron Creek, which, at one time, meandered back and forth over the accumulating fan. It is only since the 1920's that the creek has retained its existing alignment following channelization. Cameron Creek is generally quite turbulent and cold with a gravel and boulder substrate. The creek is quite shallow but its depth varies, on a seasonal basis, depending on available moisture and runoff conditions.

Cameron Creek drains the second largest drainage basin in the park, comprising an area of 31.6 square kilometres. As such, the stream is subject to extreme flood events which have occurred at least 6 times over the last 100 years. When this happens, the creek overflows its banks causing considerable damage to facilities.

In response to long term, incremental development on the fan and the potential for flood damage, the creek has been bermed with rock gabions to prevent or minimize washout of its banks. Although this does offer protection to townsite facilities, it also impedes the natural alluvial process which led to the formation of the fan itself.

The shoreline areas along the Upper Waterton Lake are highly susceptible to erosion caused by wind and wave action. The environmental conditions which cause Cameron Creek to flood also cause Waterton Lake to flood. These significant high water events cause flood damage and disruption to townsite areas near the lake.

7.2.4. Landforms and Soils

The townsite rests on an alluvial fan and has predominant slope features in the 0-5% range. However, slopes along the western perimeter have a gradient of up to 30 % or more depending on the presence of rock. The soils are organic and they tend to be weakly developed, moderately acidic to weakly alkaline and are formed on coarse to medium textured fluvial material which has been carried onto the site by Cameron Creek. The soil is well to moderately well drained with a coarse fragment content ranging from 20 - 60%. The soil typically ranges from Orthic to Cumulic Regosols, which have limited soil development due to erosion exceeding the rate of soil formation. The Orthic subgroup applies to immature soils that lack buried horizons and sediments and are often stratified with different sized particles in different layers. Black

Chernozem, Brunisol and Luvisol soil types are also situated within the townsite boundaries, located more on the west and northern areas. These soils can be quite productive.

Soil fertility is generally very low with available nitrogen levels of less than 5 lb/acre, phosphorus less than 5 lb and potassium at approximately 175 lb. The pH value is quite high at approximately 8.2. The depth and fertility of most soils is sufficient for grasses; however, soil amendments are desirable to support the planting of healthy trees and shrubs.

7.2.5. Vegetation

Vegetation within the community can be divided into two groups: natural and cultured. Within the Montane ecoregion, 3 ecosites have been identified which describe the natural features.

1. Belly River 1 ecosite encompasses the entrance area into the townsite the higher ground adjacent to the mountain slopes and extends south to Columbine Avenue. The dominant vegetation is a somewhat open conifer forest with Rocky Mountain Douglas fir as the dominant tree species. Coarse soil and greater wind protection encourages a forest cover over open grassland.

2. Belly River 8 ecosite covers the lower portion of the townsite fan or approximately 2/3 of the total townsite area. The primary vegetation type is Aspen Parkland, with the well-drained soils and high winds resulting in extensive open grasslands. Areas with a high ground water table close to the lakeshore have extensive stands of balsam poplar interspersed with white spruce. Balsam poplar trees are found along the eastern edges of the community along shoreline areas. The distribution of Balsam poplar in Alberta is declining. Limber Pine along the south shore is somewhat of an anomaly, and can be partially explained by the high winds creating a condition similar to the subalpine. It is also important to note that trees are difficult to establish in the townsite due to the very high winds which cause structural damage and desiccation. Browsing deer also aggravate young or newly planted trees.

3. The Lookout Butte 3 ecosite supports a mixed Conifer/Aspen Forest with a fairly dense understory of shrubs and forbs. Typical species include Rocky Mountain Maple, assorted willows and red osier dogwood. This ecosite, apart from some cottages, has not seen much development. Uphill avalanche slide paths are continually rejuvenating the vegetation cover making it attractive to bears.

The landscaping within the townsite can be described as mainly cultured with non-native plant and grass species. Over time, commercial development in particular has resulted in a greater percentage of the landscaped areas being covered by asphalt and gravel. Typical ornamental species introduced into the townsite include Russian Poplar Hybrids, European and Russian Mountain Ash, Sharpleaf and Laurel Leaf Willows, Colorado Spruce, Lilacs, Caragana, Cotoneaster and more. A concern lies with any invasive weedy species, including Diffuse Knapweed. The manicured turf areas throughout the townsite consist mainly of Kentucky Blue Grass and Creeping Red Fescue cultivars, which are not native to the park.

A Noxious Weed Control Program and a comprehensive Developed Areas Vegetation Management Strategy for the community are in place, applied in concert with the Waterton Townsite Landscape Management Plan.

7.2.6. Wildlife Habitat and Populations

A variety of mammal species frequent the Waterton townsite. Of special interest to visitors are bighorn sheep and mule deer. These animals are commonly seen in the community feeding on lush domesticated lawn grasses and they are generally protected from predators at this locale. These animals have become quite habituated to the presence of man. Moose and white tailed deer are rare visitors in the townsite and elk are not seen in the townsite.

Large predators frequent the community on an occasional basis. Black bears can be seen in late spring, summer and fall anywhere in the community, attracted by many things associated with an active townsite. Grizzly bears are rarely seen in the community. Cougar are attracted to the townsite to hunt for deer and sheep, but they are seldom seen during winter months. Cougar are known to kill and drag their prey underneath open decks or patios where they will spend time consuming their prey. Individual foxes and coyotes are known to come into town occasionally. Wolves are not known to spend time in the townsite. Although visitors derive pleasure from seeing the large predators, the park warden service is diligent about hazing or trapping them out of the townsite when appropriate to do so.

A host of small mammals can also be found throughout the community and their overall density rating is high. Columbian ground squirrels are common throughout, but golden mantled ground squirrels remain in and around the Cameron Falls area. Tree squirrels and chipmunks are prevalent. Badgers come into the community from year to year and prey on the smaller squirrel species, helping to keep their numbers in check. Skunks, bats and pack rats are all present and cause concern when they are in or around residential dwellings or commercial establishments.

The eastern margins of the townsite provide important habitat requirements to a variety of bird species and a high density of breeding birds has been recorded. This area is important for Pileated woodpeckers, Brown Creepers, Swainson's Thrush, Townsend's Warbler, and White-winged Crossbill. The Balsam Poplars also provide suitable nesting sites for several Owl species. The waters in immediate proximity to the townsite are not rated of high importance to migrating waterfowl.

7.2.7. Heritage Resources

One significant archaeological site is located within the townsite. The Emerald Bay beach area is a highly significant precontact archaeological site, a campsite with artifacts dating over the last 8000 years (Figure 7.1). Artifacts are often found eroding on the beach itself.

The built heritage resources in the community have been inventoried, evaluated and classified into two groups, heritage and heritage contributing (identified as most significant and important respectively in Figure 7.1). Twelve buildings have been identified as heritage value and 25 building are considered heritage contributing.

7.2.8. Socio-economics

The park is a popular tourist destination, especially during the summer months. In the peak season, approximately 1,900 people stay overnight in the park consisting of 300 residents and cottagers, 870 visitors in commercial accommodation and 720 campers. Another 4,000 visitors just come for the day. The winter resident population shrinks to approximately 100 persons.

Under CEAA, only those socio-economic effects that result directly from environmental effects need to be addressed in environmental assessment. To date this is not the case, therefore socio-economic issues are not specifically addressed further in the MCSR.

7.2.9. Aesthetics

The spectacular mountains and lake surrounding Waterton are the dominant aesthetic influences on the town. The buildings are scaled to ensure that they do not distract from the natural setting and complementary in appearance to the environment. The buildings are characterized by the late nineteenth century vacation cottage style. The result is a relaxed and informal feeling to the community. To protect the aesthetics of the community development must comply with the *Architectural and Motif Guidelines for Waterton Lakes National Park*, *Signage Guidelines for Waterton Lakes National Park*, and other guidelines described in the community plan.

7.3. Description of Current Infrastructure in Each Project Class

7.3.1. Sub-Class 1: Buildings

The following land use areas are contained within the Waterton Townsite boundary:

Commercial Retail District (C1) - The purpose of this district is to provide for commercial retail space, and visitor services within the town centre.

Commercial Accommodation District (C2) - The purpose of this district is to provide for commercial accommodation. Uses incidental to commercial accommodation may also be permitted.

Cottage District (R1) - The purpose of this district is to provide for cottage style dwellings and to retain the open, single family, low density character of the community.

Institutional District (I) - This designation is assigned to all non-residential, crown controlled, and other institutional properties such as churches and the school.

Recreational Reserve District (RR) - The purpose of this district is to provide open space for recreational and cultural activities. All development is prohibited except that necessary to support recreational and cultural uses.

Environmental Reserve District (ER) - The purpose of this district is to protect and preserve natural and cultural resources and to ensure public safety. Areas within this district will be held back from development.

The construction of new buildings occurs periodically within the Community of Waterton, with no more than 1 or 2 new buildings constructed each year. Approximately 14 cottage lots are within the 30 year (snow) avalanche zone below Bertha Mountain, and an additional four are within the 100 – 200 year avalanche zone. Although currently these cottages are usually occupied only in summer months, cottage redevelopment and upgrades may encourage increased winter occupancy. As demonstrated by the channelization of Cameron Creek, significant environmental impacts can occur in the attempt to create safe environments. Allowing winter occupancy of cottages within the avalanche area may result in a requirement to construct avalanche protection measures (e.g., deflection berms) to reduce risk of injury or fatality in structures within avalanche paths. Decommissioning and abandonment of Heritage Buildings is conducted according to FHBRO standards.

7.3.2. Sub-Class 2: Service Lines

Present services associated with the Community of Waterton are geared to provide for approximately 2000 overnight visitors, made up of 1300 tourists in commercial accommodation and 720 in the campground. In addition there are 300 permanent or seasonal residents or cottagers. All services have been designed to accommodate “peak” demand (i.e. 6000 people) on any given day.

There are approximately 250 km of service lines within the Community of Waterton, including 39 km of gas lines, 37.5 km of water lines, 32.5 km of sanitary sewer lines, 60 km of power lines, 56 km of telephone lines and 37.5 km of cable television lines.

Utility service lines covered in this sub-class include:

- ≠ Water and sanitary sewer services provided by Parks Canada;
- ≠ Natural gas services provided by Chief Mountain Natural Gas Co-op;
- ≠ Electric power transmission lines owned by Utilicorp and distribution lines owned by Aquila; and
- ≠ Communication services provided by Telus.

Both underground and above-ground services are included. Present utility services are provided for a resident population of 140 leases, 30 commercial leases and a potential 2000 overnight visitors in the summer.

7.3.2.1. Water Supply

Water is provided to all Community of Waterton facilities. The water quality needs to conform to the Standards and Guidelines for Municipal Water Supply in Alberta.

WLNP has a total of six water supplies that provide potable water to the staff and visitors. They are known as Townsite, Compound, Crandell, Maskinonge, Belly River and Cameron Lake systems. The following is a brief description of the largest system which is the Townsite system.

Townsite Water Supply System

The Townsite water system consists of approximately six km of water distribution piping and, a 500,000 imperial gallon reservoir that is supplied by three sub-surface pumps capable of providing 300 imperial gallons per minute each. These pumps are contained in well casings ranging from 80 to 100 feet in depth. The water produced from these wells is considered to be of

good quality. This system provides year round water to permanent residents (up to 100) as well as visitors (up to 3000 daily) to Waterton.

At the building housing the controls for this system, a hypochlorite solution (chlorine) is injected into the main collection header maintaining a desired free chlorine residual solution of 0.5 mg/l at the plant and 0.2 mg/l at the most remote points in the distribution system.

Every Monday on a weekly basis, a sample of water is collected and provided to Occupational and Environmental Health Services, Health Canada, to be tested for bacterial content.

The pumps and reservoir were installed in 1987.

7.3.2.2. Storm Water

There are approximately 2 km of storm sewer lines in the town, which flow into the Upper Waterton Lake. The pipes range in diameter from 200mm to 900mm. Storm water sewers typically run beneath roadways and are installed or repaired during road construction.

7.3.2.3. Sanitary Sewer (Waste Water Treatment)

Wastewater treatment services are provided and operated for the community of Waterton by Parks Canada. The wastewater treatment plant is located outside the townsite boundary at the upper compound.

Sanitary waste is collected via gravity feed from all residential and commercial areas in the Community of Waterton, and pumped to the sewage lagoons at the upper compound.

The wastewater treatment includes: two primary ponds and one secondary pond. Primary treatment is used for the settling of solids using aeration to propagate bacteria. The secondary pond is discharged annually to Waterton River at the Park Boundary.

There are 6 km of sanitary sewer lines, which range in diameter from 300mm for main lines to 150mm for feeder lines. All services are underground, typically following road alignments.

At present, the wastewater treatment plant is functioning within the parameters of the original design.

7.3.2.4. Natural Gas

Natural gas services are provided by the Chief Mountain Natural Gas Coop. All services are underground. There are approx. 6 km of polyethylene pipes ranging in diameter from 20 to 75mm. Average daily use is approximately 0.355 GJ per person per day if only residents are counted, or 0.001GJ per day if residents and visitors are included in the calculation.

7.3.2.5. Electricity

Transmission of Electricity is provided to all facilities in the townsite by Aquila with approximately 6 km of electrical lines inside the town boundary, including both above-ground and underground lines. Where existing lines are above-ground, these are maintained, but all new and replacement services within the town boundary are encouraged to be installed underground.

Primary high voltage lines of 25 kV provide power to the Town, with feeder lines being of lower voltage (120/240 volts). TransAlta owns and maintains the above-ground poles, which also support telephone wires.

7.3.2.6. Telephone

Telephone services are provided by Telus. There are approximately 6 km of telephone lines within the Town Boundary. Above-ground poles are shared with Aquila.

7.3.3. Sub-Class 3: Roads, Sidewalks, Boardwalks and Parking Lots

In 2000 the Community of Waterton (including townsite campground) maintained approximately:

- ⌘ 4.4 km of existing paved roads,
- ⌘ 11.9 km of lanes (alleys), 10.2 km paved and 1.7 km gravel
- ⌘ 3.7 km of sidewalks,
- ⌘ 8 Parks Canada parking lots (all less than 75 stalls), and
- ⌘ 3 bridges within the Community boundary (over Cameron Creek, 2 vehicle and 1 pedestrian only).

Roads are classified as major arterial, collector, and residential depending on the level of use. Roads are typically 9 to 12 m wide, surfaced with asphalt, curbed, guttered, and have sidewalks. They are within right-of-ways with widths of between 14 and 20 m. The majority of roads are two lanes wide. Main roads in the Town are shown on Figure 7.1.

Lanes (alleys) are typically 2.0 to 6.0 m in width and are paved or gravel surfaced. The shoulders are unpaved shoulders, and there are no curbs, gutters or sidewalks.

Sidewalks are typically 1.5 to 2.0 m in width, surfaced with paving stone, asphalt or cement and abut paved roads. They are scattered throughout the town, principally on arterial and collector roads. Sidewalks are rarely, if ever, decommissioned in Waterton.

Parking Lots typically accommodate less than 75 stalls and have an asphalt surface. Parking lots owned by Parks Canada are located in the downtown and along the lakeshore area. Privately owned parking lots are scattered throughout the Town. Parking lots are rarely, if ever, decommissioned in Waterton.

In winter, a mixture of sand and salt (3%) is used to maintain icy roads. No dust control products are used in summer.

7.3.4. Sub-Class 4: Trails, Parks, and Recreation Grounds

There are 5.8 km of trails within Waterton, 1.2 to 1.5 meters in width. There is one main playground.

7.4. Cumulative Effects

Activities and development within the townsite of Waterton occur under the direction of the *National Parks Act* and *Parks Canada's Guiding Principles and Operational Policies*. Additionally, the approved *Waterton Lakes National Park Management Plan* and the *Waterton Community Plan* both serve as framework documents guiding the management of the Waterton townsite. The community plan identifies potential future projects and limits to the growth that may occur in the community of Waterton. New development proposals are subject to the *Development Review Process* and new activities are subject to 'appropriateness' under the Human Use Strategy.

The community boundary will remain fixed at its current extent. This prevents incremental expansion of the community. No new lands will be released for development, including currently undeveloped cottage lots. Some land use re-zoning will occur, with most redesignations reducing land use intensity. Commercial expansion is also restricted. Limited (eg. 2.9%) commercial development will be allowed through redevelopment of existing businesses, but no new land will be released for commercial purposes. Expansion is limited to retail services and no additional overnight accommodation is permitted.

In addition to avoiding increased impacts by restricting new development and down-zoning a number of sites, a number of initiatives in the plan promote a higher standard of environmental care. Examples include the promotion of more natural landscaping practises, avoiding backyard fencing, maintaining wildlife movement corridors, and fostering mechanisms to retain the heritage character of both public and private structures. Such practises will enhance both the natural and cultural heritage resources within the townsite.

There is a clear commitment in the Community Plan to environmental stewardship: to reduce the resources used by the community, reduce the community's wastes, and live in ways that do not compromise the ecological integrity of the natural environments. This is all directed towards reaching the goal of no net negative environmental impact.

Management actions address the main ecological and cultural resource concerns facing the townsite. Development controls, appropriate human uses, and new management strategies will move the community and the park closer towards improved ecological integrity.

Cumulative Effects Assessment (CEA) for individual projects within the community of Waterton (which are screened under the MCSR) will be based on the Waterton Community Plan. The community plan identifies potential future projects and limits to the growth that may occur in the community of Waterton. An environmental assessment, including a cumulative effects assessment, was conducted on this plan which identified the potential for cumulative effects resulting from increased sewage waste, limited electrical power, obstruction to wildlife movement and wildlife-human conflicts. After considering the proposed mitigation and growth, the environmental assessment concluded that the cumulative effects were not significant and this conclusion is considered valid today. Therefore, it is reasonable to assume that future projects that conform to the Waterton Community Plan will be unlikely to result in significant cumulative environmental effects and therefore do not require individual CEA.

If the Waterton Community Plan changes, and permitted densities of development or areas of commercial development increase, a CEA should be completed for the new community plan. If this is done, then cumulative effects assessments will continue not to be required for individual projects so long as they conform to the current Waterton Community Plan. If the class screening does not apply to the project, an individual CEA will be required.

7.5. References

- Achuff, P.L., McNeil and M.L. Coleman. 1997. Ecological Land Classification of Waterton Lakes National Park - Alberta - Soil and Vegetation Resources, Waterton Park, AB.
- Canadian Parks Service. 1991. Waterton Townsite, Built Heritage Resource Description and Analysis, Architecture and Engineering Services, Calgary.
- Glover, P., and O. Hammer. 1997. Waterton Townsite Landscape Management Plan, Waterton Lakes National Park, Public Works And Government Services Canada.
- Parks Canada. 1997. Development Review Process for Jasper, Banff, Yoho, Kootenay and Waterton Lakes National Parks.
- Parks Canada. 1996. Waterton Lakes National Park, A Framework For Managing Development, "Towards a Model Park & Community".
- Parks Canada. 2000. Waterton Lakes National Park of Canada, Management Plan.
- Parks Canada. 2000. Waterton Lakes National Park, 2000 Waterton Community Plan.
- Seel, K.E., Watt, R.A. and Brady, K.S. 1984. Waterton Lakes National Park Resource Description and Analysis, Vol. 1, Western Region.
- Smith, C., Coleman, M., Schwanke, R. 2003. Developed Areas Vegetation Management Strategy, Wat6erton Lakes National Park of Canada.
- Wallis, C., Wershler, C. 1997. Waterton Lakes National Park Ecological Land Classification, Wildlife Component, Cottonwood Consultants Ltd., Calgary, AB.



Figure 7.1 Soils and other heritage resources in the community of Waterton.



Figure 7.2 Vegetation in the community of Waterton (BR1 – Belly River 1, BR8 – Belly River 8, LB3 – Lookout Butte 3)



Figure 7.3 Wildlife habitat areas and wildlife corridors in the community of Waterton.



Figure 7.4 Natural hazards in the community of Waterton.



Figure 7.5 Landuse zoning in the community of Waterton.

8. SUB-CLASS 1: BUILDINGS

8.1. Description of Class of Projects - Buildings

This Sub-Class of the MCSR for Routine Projects in the Class Screening Area addresses the construction of structures, including buildings, and the operation, modification, maintenance or repair, and decommissioning and abandonment of existing buildings and other structures, including Heritage Buildings, within the Class Screening Area (CSA) defined in Section 1.3 as permitted by plans, guidelines and directives in Table 1.1 and Table 1.2.

Parks Canada is the Responsible Authority (RA) under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act (CEAA)* for all development activities within the CSA. The plans, guidelines and directives listed in Tables 1.1 and 1.2 regulate the types of development activities permitted in each land use district within each community and outlying areas. They also define the maximum site coverage permitted and other building restrictions for each land use district. Private contractors often carry out construction activities, and are required to hold a valid National Park Business Licence.

Based on the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*, the following projects located inside the areas listed in *Schedules I, II, and III of the National Parks Lease and Licence of Occupation Regulations of the Canada National Parks Act* require environmental assessment and are included in this sub-class:

- ⚡ Construction of new structures;
- ⚡ Operation of an existing structures, where a lease is to be issued;
- ⚡ Modification, maintenance or repair, decommissioning and abandonment of existing structures, where the projects would:
 - Extend beyond the lands subject to an existing lease;
 - Increase the footprint or height of the building by > 10%;
 - Involve a heritage structure;
 - Are carried out in, on or over a water body;
 - Involve the likely release of a polluting substance into the environment (a polluting substance is a substance, either natural or man-made, that can potentially have adverse effects on the environment); or
 - Involve the cutting of indigenous trees.
 - **Note:** Where modification, operation, maintenance or repair, decommissioning and abandonment of existing buildings *does not* involve any of the above, the project does not require an environmental assessment under the *CEAA*.

Based on the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*, the following projects located outside the areas listed in Schedules I, II, and III of the *National Parks Lease and Licence of Occupation Regulations* of the *Canada National Parks Act* but inside the MCSR Class Screening Area require environmental assessment and are included in this sub-class:

- ⚡ Only those operation, modification, maintenance or repair projects which involve the following are required to undergo an environmental assessment under the *CEAA*:
 - Require a new lease;
 - Increase the footprint or height of the structure;
 - Involve a heritage structure;
 - Change the method of sewage disposal, or increase the amount of sewage, waste or emissions beyond the volumes normally expected for the projects listed;
 - Involve any excavation beyond the footprint of the structure;
 - Create a need for related facilities such as parking spaces; or
 - Involve the likely release of a polluting substance into the environment.
 - *Note:* Where modification, maintenance or repair of existing buildings *does not* involve any of the above, the project does not require an environmental assessment under the *CEAA*.
- ⚡ Construction of new structures outside the community boundaries but inside the CSA may not be covered by this MCSR and require an individual environmental assessment under the *CEAA*.
- ⚡ New leases outside the boundary of the community of Jasper in Jasper National Park of Canada will not be included in this Sub-Class and require individual environmental assessments.
- ⚡ Projects may be excluded from the class screening for reasons outlined in Section 1.7.3 and 1.7.4.

8.2. Typical Projects Associated with the Construction, Operation, Modification, Maintenance and Repair, and Decommissioning and Abandonment of New and Existing Buildings or Other Structures

Projects associated with construction, operation, modification, maintenance and repair, decommissioning and abandonment of buildings or other structures fall into a number of phases: pre-planning, site preparation, construction, site servicing, decommissioning and abandonment, site reclamation or restoration, and general activities, which includes material handling and storage, equipment operation and waste management.

- ⚡ **Pre-planning** includes general planning procedures that are required prior to commencing any activities, and site investigation prior to construction to ensure there

is no existing contamination on-site. This also includes geotechnical investigations, which involve digging test pits or wells with backhoes or drilling rigs prior to construction.

- ≠# **Site Preparation** involves clearing of vegetation, grading and excavation, and disposal of cleared material including vegetation and overburden.
- ≠# **Construction** includes dewatering, and general construction activities such as pouring foundations, framing, cladding, roofing, constructing vapour barriers, adding insulation and interior finishing, and providing heating, ventilation, air conditioning, plumbing and electrical systems. Painting and sandblasting buildings is also included. Dewatering involves the removal of excess water from the site using pumps, hoses and sediment traps. Projects that may have environmental impacts are dewatering, general construction activities, painting, sandblasting of buildings, and the use of paint strippers.
- ≠# **Site Servicing** involves providing utilities to buildings, including power, natural gas, telephone and cable television, and sanitary sewer, storm sewer and water lines. Trenching is the main project (see Sub-Class 2, Section 9).

Installation of service lines typically occurs under the road right-of-way (RoW) and across development lots. This task involves digging trenches 1 to 3 m deep and 0.5 to 2 m wide by backhoe, installing conduit, pipe or cable, filling of the trench by backhoe, compacting of material by compactor and covering with asphalt or other wearing surface (as required). Cable or telephone lines can be installed by a trenching machine, which opens the trench, lays the line and closes the trench in one pass. These activities are covered in Sub-Class 2, Section 9.

Site servicing also includes installing underground sewage and greywater holding tanks.

- ≠# **Operation** refers to the continued occupation and use of an existing structure or building.
- ≠# **Decommissioning or abandonment** of an existing building involves:
 - Disconnection of utilities, which may either be removed (requiring excavation) or left *in-situ*; and
 - Demolition activities and removal of foundations.
- ≠# **Site restoration or reclamation** involves backfilling, if necessary, and landscaping, grading, revegetating the disturbed site through seeding, planting and sodding, and herbicide and fertilizer use. Paving involves levelling of ground and pouring of asphalt or concrete driveways and pathways.

- ≠# **General activities** which apply to all stages of a project include:

- Material handling and storage: includes transportation and storage of building and excavated materials.
- Equipment operation: includes machinery used during all activities such as compactors, pumps, jackhammers, compressors, generators, cement mixers, backhoes, trenchers, and trucks. Accidental spills of fuel or oils may result during their transportation, handling, application and storage, and during regular operations, maintenance and refuelling of vehicles and equipment. Many of these hazardous products (including gasoline, diesel, lube oil, and aviation fuel) can move quickly through soil and contaminate groundwater sources. If these spills occur near open water, they can result in surface water and wetland contamination.
- Waste management: including waste production and disposal, which occurs during all phases of the project. This also includes the collection of all hazardous and non-hazardous waste and its removal to appropriate facilities, as well as re-use and recycling of building materials.
- Hazardous material collection and disposal: including oil-based paint, fuels, oils, lubricants and other petrochemical products.

8.3. Typical Seasonal Scheduling and Duration of Projects

Seasonal scheduling of projects:

- ≠ Construction, operation, modification, maintenance or repair and decommissioning and abandonment of buildings or other structures can occur during all seasons of the year.

Duration of projects:

- ≠ Depending upon the size and complexity of the structure, the duration of **site preparation** and **construction** typically extends from 3 months for smaller residential dwellings up to 12 months for larger buildings including hotels, institutional, commercial or mixed-use developments.
- ≠ **Modification, maintenance or repair** projects, which often have the same activities as construction, typically have a shorter duration, except in the case of major renovations, when projects may take as long as a new building to complete.
- ≠ **Decommissioning and abandonment** typically has a duration of one week to one month.
- ≠ **Site reclamation and restoration** activities typically take one week to one month.

8.4. Description of Study Areas for Sub-Class 1

MCSR projects are conducted regularly and considered routine in nature, and the spatial and temporal extent of the impacts are well understood. Therefore, the potential size of the Study

Area for each project has been defined below. The Study Areas include all the environmental components that could be affected by the proposed project.

Sub-Class 1 - Buildings	Spatial Extent ^(a)	Temporal Extent
Construction, Operation, Modification, Maintenance or Repair, and Decommissioning and Abandonment of New and Existing Structures, including Heritage buildings	<p>∅# For new construction activities, include development site, plus adjacent lands up to 100 m from the project</p> <p>∅# For modification, maintenance or repair activities, include development site, plus adjacent lands up to 100 m from the project</p> <p>∅# If there are impacts to water bodies, the water body potentially affected should be considered.</p> <p>∅# If there are impacts to air quality, the study area should include up to 500 m from the construction site.</p>	<p>∅# Construction - Duration of Construction Phase (e.g. 3 months [small residential building] to 12 months [larger building such as hotels, institutions])</p> <p>∅# Modification - Duration of Modification Phase (e.g. 3 weeks to 12 months)</p> <p>∅# Maintenance or Repair - Duration of maintenance or repair (e.g. 1 to 6 months)</p> <p>∅# Decommissioning, Abandonment, and Reclamation or Restoration - Duration of Decommissioning and Abandonment Phase and time for site to re-establish vegetation for selected end land use (e.g. 3 weeks to 1 year)</p>

^(a) The size of the Study Area may need to be adjusted due to site-specific conditions as identified in the CSPR.

8.5. Typical Project Sites and Environmental Setting

Typical project sites and environmental setting for all the communities are described in Sections 2.2, 2.3, 3.2, 3.3, 4.2, 4.3, 5.2, 5.3, 6.2, 6.3, 7.2, 7.3.

8.6. Potential Environmental Effects of Building Projects

Based on the environmental conditions, location and other site-specific conditions at building sites, potential effects from building projects have been identified.

An environmental matrix (Table 8.1) has been used to identify which building projects will likely impact each environmental component. This matrix identifies the potential range of magnitude of the impacts that could result from building activities if no mitigation measures are implemented. Potential impacts are rated as high, moderate or low in magnitude, or none. Only those activities with impacts are included in the table.

The highest magnitude potential **pre-mitigation** environmental effects (those with moderate ratings or higher) as identified in Table 8.1 include:

∅# A general decrease in ambient air quality results from:

- *Dust* due to site preparation and construction activities and transportation of building materials, and
- *Emissions* from construction vehicles and equipment at construction sites and during transportation of materials in the confined spaces of a mountain valley.

- ⚡ Impact on surface water quality from construction activities occurring close to, but not within 30 m, of a water body. Activities closer than 30 m to a water body are not covered by the MCSR, and may require a separate environmental assessment. The 30 m is measured from the high water mark. Removal of water for operational purposes where applicable. Potential impacts to surface water include:
 - *Sedimentation* from site preparation, construction site dewatering into surface water, the storm water system or other inappropriate areas. Surface water runoff and increased sedimentation resulting from eroded soils can decrease the quality of surface waters that they enter. Changes in water quality can impact aquatic resources; and
 - *Contamination* from improper waste disposal or hazardous materials handling, use of herbicides, and vehicle and equipment leaks or spills during operation. Herbicides and fertilizers can contaminate surface waters by chemical spray drift, improper chemical disposal and from runoff. Aquatic organisms can be exposed to contaminants, either causing direct mortality or affecting their growth and reproduction.
- ⚡ Possible drawdown of groundwater resulting from dewatering activities during construction, particularly in areas with high water tables, and operation.
- ⚡ Potential impacts to soil, including:
 - *Soil erosion* during grading and excavation activities;
 - *Soil compaction* during equipment operation; and
 - *Soil contamination* from leaks and accidental spills from equipment operation and maintenance.
- ⚡ Potential for loss or damage to adjacent vegetation from clearing activities during site preparation.
- ⚡ Impact upon wildlife and wildlife habitat on the edges of town and proximate outlying areas including:
 - *Loss or fragmentation of habitat* where development occurs in or adjacent to previously undisturbed areas (including nesting, feeding and resting areas);
 - *Sensory disturbance* from noise and activity during site preparation, construction and equipment operation; and
 - *Disruption of wildlife movement corridors*, particularly in the locations identified in Sections 2 to 7.
- ⚡ General negative aesthetic impacts due to construction activities, including visual and noise effects, loss of viewscales, and loss of the wilderness experience.

Table 8.1 Matrix of the Magnitude of Potential Environmental Impacts from Building Construction and Decommissioning before Mitigation - Sub-Class 1.

Activities	Environmental Components							
	Air Quality	Hydrology, Water Quality ^(a) , Groundwater and Aquatic Resources	Landforms and Soil	Vegetation	Wildlife Habitat and Populations	Heritage Resources	Socio-Economics	Aesthetics (Vision, Noise)
Pre-Planning								
Geotechnical investigation	L	L	L	L	L	L	-	L
Site Preparation								
Clearing of Vegetation	L-M	L-M	L	L-H	L-H	L	-	L-H
Grading and Excavation	L-M	L-M	L-H	-	L-M	-, L	-	L-H
Disposal of Cleared Material	L	-	-	-	-	-	-	L
Construction								
Dewatering	-	L-M	-	L	L	-	-	L
Construction (including painting/sand blasting)	L-M	L	-	-	L-M	-	-	L-M
Site Servicing (Subsurface)								
Trenching	-	L	L-M	-	L	-, L	-	-, L
Decommissioning and Abandonment								
Utilities Excavation and Removal	-	L	L-M	L	L	-, L	-	-, L
Demolition Activities/Foundation Removal	L	-	L	-	L	-	-	L
Site Reclamation or Restoration								
Grading	L-M	L	P	-	L	-	-	L-M
Revegetation	-	P	L	P	P	-	-	P
Paving	L	L	-	-	L	-	-	L-M
Herbicide/Fertilizer Use	L	L-M	L	L	L	-	-	P
General Activities								
Materials Handling/Storage	L	-	L-M	L	L	-	-	L
Equipment Operation and Maintenance	L-M	L-M	L-M	L	L-M	-	L	L-M
Waste Management	-	L-M	L	-	L	-	L	L-M
Hazardous Materials Collection and Disposal	-	L-M	L	L	L	-	-	

H = High Negative;
M = Moderate Negative
L = Low Negative
- = None
P = Positive

8.7. Mitigation Measures, Guidelines and Standards

Standard construction mitigation measures are available that significantly reduce the magnitude of these potential impacts.

Table 8.2 provides a summary of typical mitigation measures that should be used to reduce the magnitude of environmental impacts identified in Table 8.1. Mitigations associated with general activities should be fully considered in the pre-planning stage to ensure they are the most effective while on-site. It is important to recognize that appropriate mitigation measures will depend on site-specific environmental characteristics, which can be determined from Sections 2 to 7. Many of these recommended mitigation procedures are currently practised within the CSA.

Procedures, guidelines and other standards currently used are identified in Attachment 2. Proponents of projects in the CSA are required to be familiar with these recommended construction techniques, and to use them on project sites to minimize the impacts of their activities.

Table 8.2 Sub-Class 1: Buildings: Mitigations for reducing impacts of building projects

Activity	Potential Impacts	Mitigation Measures
Pre-planning		
Site investigation, including geotechnical investigation	Sensory disturbance, disturbance of archaeological resources, slope failure, sedimentation	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Conduct Phase I Environmental Site Assessment, if not already completed for the site, and additional site surveys, test pits, bore holes etc. if necessary. 2. Minimize the time boreholes remain open to reduce small terrestrial wildlife mortality. Properly seal boreholes and fit PVC pipes as per provincial/federal standards. 3. Use existing roadways or disturbed areas for site access and travel within the site. 4. Follow appropriate excavation mitigation measures for geotechnical investigation (see mitigations for “Trenching”). 5. All wells must be registered as per provincial standards. 6. Drilling shields must be environmentally friendly. 7. Unsuccessful drill holes must be properly sealed and capped as per the provincial standards. 8. Collection containers are required for all drill cuttings. Drilling mud will not be disposed of in the park. 9. A copy of the drilling log will be submitted to Parks Canada Environmental Assessment Office when complete.
General planning activities specific to all building projects.	Runoff / sedimentation; soil contamination	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 10. Prepare an Emergency Response Plan for the worst case, i.e., heavy rainfall and runoff events, high winds, spills, fires, etc. 11. In the event of emergency operations (as defined in Section 8.11 of the MCSR), call Emergency Services and/or Parks Canada at the phone numbers indicated on Attachment 2. 12. Ensure all activities are conducted at least 30 m from waterbodies.
	Dust production	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 13. Have a water source available to wet down exposed soil and dry areas.
	Wind and water erosion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 14. Prepare a satisfactory Sediment and Erosion Control Plan covering all construction and restoration periods. 15. Acquire necessary sediment control equipment (i.e., straw bales, landscaping fabric, sediment fences, etc.) and install prior to construction. 16. Extra planning should be used for areas with silty deposits and sloped areas with sandy deposits.
	Compaction of soils	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 17. Identify soils susceptible to compaction (fine textured and organic soils). 18. In sensitive areas, use equipment of low bearing weight, low PSI tires, or tracked vehicles. 19. Building material storage must be contained in one area of the site and clearly flagged to prevent soil compaction and reduce area of disturbance.
	Slope failure	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 20. Assess slope stability (based on slope length, soil texture, steepness, soil depth) and adjust activities to avoid these areas if possible. Use appropriate setbacks.

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

Activity	Potential Impacts	Mitigation Measures
		21. Pay particular attention when planning for slopes of Class 6 (15-30%) or greater, especially where soils are shallow and likely to move with disturbance.
	Habitat loss and fragmentation; or encroachment on wildlife movement corridor	22. Identify wildlife habitat that may be impacted by activities and avoid sensitive areas, including wetlands. 23. Ensure only necessary vegetation is removed and delineate areas to be avoided with biodegradable flagging tape and/or temporary fences.
	Sensory disturbance and mortality of wildlife	When working adjacent to natural areas: 24. According to the wildlife that may be present, schedule high noise level activities and other intrusive construction activities to avoid critical life stages (breeding, nesting, rearing, migration). Consult with Parks Canada to discuss any localized wildlife concerns. 25. Confine “noise” activities to hours set out in Attachment 2. 26. Consider posting wildlife signs to reduce vehicle speeds and increase driver awareness near construction areas where wildlife mortality has or is likely to occur. 27. Educate workers that feeding or harassing wildlife is not permitted. Keep the site free of food scraps, and dispose of garbage in bear proof containers.
	Disturbance of archaeological resources	28. Consult with Parks Canada to discuss if consultation with the Park’s archaeologist is required (see Attachment 3). 29. If it is deemed that potential archaeological sites may be subject to ground disturbance activities should be adapted to avoid them. 30. Educate workers to notify site supervisor upon finding any archaeological artefacts and to stop work immediately. Contact Parks Canada immediately.
	Increased water and energy consumption	31. Identify water and energy conservation opportunities for building design (e.g., low flow fixtures, low energy heating and lighting) and outdoor requirements (e.g., yard lighting, drip irrigation systems).
	Public safety	32. Outline traffic control measures and assess the need for flagging personnel. 33. Call utility line companies to identify infrastructure locations.
	Reduced aesthetics (noise and visual)	34. Evaluate the site layout, access routes and construction activities to minimize their visual impact. 35. Plan work schedule to confine “noise” activities to hours set out in Attachment 2.
Site Preparation		
Clearing of vegetation, grading, excavation and disposal of cleared material	Dust production	36. Wet down dry, exposed soils, particularly during windy periods. 37. Ensure materials being stored or transported are covered with tarps or equivalent material. 38. Minimize grading and excavation on windy days to limit dust production.

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

Activity	Potential Impacts	Mitigation Measures
	Runoff / sedimentation	<p>39. Halt construction activity on exposed soil during events of high rainfall intensity and runoff and refer to the Sediment and Erosion Control Plan. Periodically inspect and repair, if necessary, erosion control structures.</p> <p>40. All excavations will remain free of water (see mitigations for “Dewatering”).</p> <p>41. Cover stockpiles of soil with polyethylene sheeting, tarps, or vegetative cover.</p> <p>Sites close to waterbodies, but not closer than 30 m:</p> <p>42. To ensure site run-off is minimized, control overland flow up and down gradient of excavated areas by use of effective diversion ditches, bales, vegetation filter strips, or sediment traps.</p>
	Wind and water erosion	<p>43. Minimize grubbing.</p> <p>Particularly in areas with silty deposits and sloped areas with sandy deposits:</p> <p>44. Protect exposed soils with coarse granular materials, mulches, straw, or landscaping fabric along drainage pathways.</p> <p>45. Cover stockpiles of soil with polyethylene sheeting, tarps, or vegetative cover.</p>
	Damage to adjacent vegetation, loss of native vegetation	<p>To protect areas adjacent to development site:</p> <p>46. Minimize area cleared. Clearly mark area to be cleared with biodegradable flagging tape and/or temporary fences.</p> <p>47. Ensure sensitive resources identified in Attachment 3 and 4 (if applicable) are protected.</p> <p>48. See Attachment 2 for replanting directions.</p> <p>49. Fencing around trees to be retained must be installed beyond the tree’s drip line before starting work on site.</p> <p>50. Where required obtain permit before removing any trees. See Attachment 2 for details.</p> <p>51. Ensure excavated material does not damage or bury plant material that is to be retained on the site or in adjacent areas.</p> <p>52. Trees are to be cut so they fall inside the cleared perimeters.</p> <p>53. Care must be taken during grubbing and stripping to ensure trees and roots on the edge of the cleared area are not disturbed.</p> <p>54. Grubbing and stripping may not be permitted on steep slopes to reduce the potential for erosion.</p>
	Wildlife habitat loss and fragmentation;	<p>When working adjacent to undeveloped areas and areas bordering natural habitat:</p> <p>55. Clear only the minimum area required for construction activities.</p> <p>56. Retain vegetation barriers where possible, especially trees and shrubbery.</p>
	Loss of topsoil and/or topsoil-subsoil mixing	<p>57. Topsoil separation is required.</p> <p>58. Topsoil will be stored away from any slopes, subsoils, spoil material, construction activities and day-to-day operations.</p>
	Slope failure	<p>59. Avoid work on steep slopes unless absolutely necessary.</p> <p>60. In areas with slopes of Class 6 (15-30%) or greater, especially where shallow soils overlie bedrock use appropriate geo-technical control</p>

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

Activity	Potential Impacts	Mitigation Measures
		measures to stabilize slopes. Consult occupational health and safety guidelines.
	Waste management	<p>61. Large timber (trees larger than 10 cm DBH) shall be cut into blocks not to exceed 35 cm and stockpiled for re-use as firewood. For Wasagaming see Attachment 2.</p> <p>62. Smaller trees and other woody material should be disposed of as indicated in Attachment 2.</p> <p>63. Dispose of trade waste at an appropriate landfill.</p> <p>64. Where available, construction waste will be separated to maximize recycling opportunities.</p> <p>65. Ensure cleared vegetation being stored or transported is covered with tarps or equivalent material.</p> <p>66. Excess fill will be removed to a designated site.</p>
	Reduced aesthetics (visual)	<p>67. Minimize the time cleared vegetation remains at the work site.</p> <p>68. Burning or burial of waste is not permitted.</p>
	Other	<p>69. Any trench/pit left over night will be fenced and singe to restrict access by people and/or wildlife.</p> <p>70. Location of service lines will be identified before excavation begins.</p> <p>71. Should cultural artefacts be discovered during excavation, work will stop and the Cultural Resource Warden notified.</p>
Construction		
Dewatering	Sedimentation; Erosion; Damage to vegetation	<p>72. Dewatering is not permitted into any waterbody.</p> <p>Dewater is permitted across previously disturbed vegetation or natural vegetation if the following conditions are met:</p> <p>73. Sediment controls are used (i.e., silt fences, silt bags, etc.).</p> <p>74. Water velocity is controlled to dissipate energy, prevent soil erosion and allow for infiltration.</p> <p>75. Dewatering structures are continuously monitored to ensure no damage is being done to soil or vegetation.</p> <p>76. Dewatering into the sanitary or stormwater system is restricted as indicated in Attachment 2.</p> <p>77. Sediment from the traps may be used as fill on the construction site.</p>
	Damage to adjacent vegetation	<p>78. For undeveloped areas adjacent to development site, ensure water and sediment is directed away from natural areas.</p>
	Sensory disturbance and mortality of wildlife	<p>79. When working adjacent to natural areas:</p> <p>80. According to the wildlife that may be present, schedule, high noise level activities and other intrusive construction activities to avoid critical life stages (breeding, nesting, rearing, migration). Consult with Parks Canada to discuss any localized wildlife concerns.</p> <p>81. Confine “noise” activities to hours set out in Attachment 2.</p> <p>82. Consider posting wildlife signs to reduce vehicle speeds and increase driver awareness near construction areas were wildlife mortality has or is likely to occur.</p> <p>83. Educate workers that feeding or harassing wildlife is not permitted.</p>

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

Activity	Potential Impacts	Mitigation Measures
Construction (sandblasting)	Dust production (sand blasting)	<p>84. Minimize sandblasting. Sandblasting should only remove loose paint to provide a clean surface for the new paint to adhere to.</p> <p>85. Confine activity to days with little or no wind and use physical barriers (e.g., shrouds, scaffold canopies) to contain dust.</p>
Construction (painting and paint stripping)	Contamination of soil and water from accidental spill of paint, stripping compounds, or thinner	<p>86. Prepare an appropriate Spill Response Plan and ensure that spill contingency equipment and measures are in place before work begins.</p> <p>87. Ensure paint is stored appropriately to prevent spillage.</p> <p>88. In the event of emergency operations (as defined in Section 8.11 of the MCSR), call Emergency Services and/or Parks Canada at the phone numbers indicated on Attachment 2.</p> <p>89. Waste oil based paints must be transported out of the Park in accordance with the Federal and Provincial <i>Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act</i> and Regulations.</p> <p>90. Dispose of contaminated materials at provincially certified disposal sites outside of the park. No treatment of contaminated soils (e.g., bioremediation) is allowed in the park. All applicable documentation demonstrating proper disposal must be provided to Parks Canada.</p>
Site Servicing (Subsurface)		
Trenching, Utilities excavation and removal	Runoff / sedimentation	91. To ensure site run-off is minimized at times of heavy rainfall, control overland flow up and down gradient of exposed areas by use of effective diversion ditches, bales, vegetation filter strips, or sediment traps.
	Wind and water erosion	<p>Particularly in areas with silty deposits and sloped areas with sandy deposits:</p> <p>92. Use interceptor ditches or berms (bales) up-gradient of excavation to divert overland flow around exposed soils</p> <p>93. Line steep ditches with filter fabric, rock or polyethylene lining to prevent channel erosion.</p>
	Wildlife mortality	94. All trenches or excavations to be left unattended overnight must be fenced.
	Loss of topsoil and/or topsoil-subsoil mixing	<p>95. Topsoil separation is required. Disturbed areas should be reclaimed with stockpiled topsoil.</p> <p>96. Minimize the amount of time the trench remains open.</p> <p>97. Top soils will be stored away from any steep slopes, subsoils, spoil material, construction activities and day-to-day operations.</p> <p>98. Roach piles on reclaimed linear disturbances will be minimized to the extent possible.</p> <p>99. Backfilling should allow for settling to prevent depressions.</p>
	Slope failure	<p>100. Avoid work on steep slopes unless absolutely necessary.</p> <p>101. In areas with slopes of Class 6 (15-30%) or greater, especially where soils are shallow, use appropriate geo-technical control measures to stabilize slopes. Consult occupational health and safety guidelines.</p>
Decommissioning and Abandonment		
Demolition	Dust	102. Wet down dry, exposed soils.

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

Activity	Potential Impacts	Mitigation Measures
activities / foundation removal	production	103.Ensure fine materials being stored or transported are covered with tarps or equivalent material.
	Discovery of existing soil contamination	104.If any contamination is found, cease work immediately. Inform the building site supervisor and, if necessary, implement Emergency Response Plan.
	Loss of topsoil and/or topsoil-subsoil mixing	105.Topsoil separation is required. Disturbed areas should be reclaimed with stockpiled topsoil. 106.Top soils will be stored away from any grades, subsoils, spoil material, construction activities and day-to-day operations.
Site Reclamation or Restoration		
Grading	Dust production	107.Wet down dry, exposed soils. 108.Ensure materials being stored or transported are covered with tarps or equivalent material.
	Runoff / sedimentation	109.Halt grading on exposed soil during events of high rainfall intensity and runoff. Consult the Sediment and Erosion Control Plan. 110.Cover stockpiles of soil with polyethylene sheeting, tarps, or vegetative cover. Establish containment structures to trap runoff.
	Wind and water erosion	Particularly in areas with silty deposits and sloped areas with sandy deposits: 111.Protect exposed soils with coarse granular materials, mulches, or straw along drainage pathways. 112.Recontour slopes to pre-disturbance conditions.
Revegetation	Runoff / sedimentation / erosion	113.Initiate replanting of disturbed areas immediately after construction is completed. 114.Use stockpiled topsoil to facilitate reclamation.
	Compaction of soils	115.Cultivate affected areas before reclaiming, especially areas with fine textured or organic soils.
	Weed invasion	116.Revegetate exposed areas at first opportunity. 117.Ensure topsoil is clean and weed free. If clean fill is unavailable, monitor the site, and treat as needed, to ensure appropriate weed control for 3 years following landscaping (applicable to construction crews only). 118.Revegetate with Parks Canada approved grass seed mix, if applicable, or the Town seed mix for landscape rehabilitation (see Attachment 2). 119.An approved current integrated pest management plan must be in place.
Herbicide/fertilizer use	Contamination of soil or water	120.Accurately assess the need for chemicals during site revegetation. An approved current integrated pest management plan must be in place. 121.Do not use fertilizers and herbicides in areas where residue or runoff may enter a waterbody or drainage pathway. 122.Do not over water.
Paving	Dust production	123.Wet down dry, exposed soils. 124.Ensure fine materials being stored or transported are covered with tarps or equivalent material.

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

Activity	Potential Impacts	Mitigation Measures
	Contamination of soil or water	<p>125. Prepare an appropriate Spill Response Plan. In the event of emergency operations (as defined in Section 8.11 of the MCSR), call Emergency Services and/or Parks Canada at the phone numbers indicated on Attachment 2.</p> <p>126. Use an environmentally friendly tack coat and do not apply if rain is in the forecast.</p>
	Noise disturbance and mortality of wildlife due to increased traffic	<p>Adjacent to natural areas.</p> <p>127. According to the wildlife that may be present, schedule high noise level activities and other intrusive construction activities to avoid critical life stages (breeding, nesting, rearing, migration). Consult with Parks Canada to discuss any localized wildlife concerns.</p> <p>128. If wildlife mortality is likely to increase due to traffic, post signs to reduce vehicle speeds and increase driver awareness.</p> <p>129. Educate workers that feeding or harassing wildlife is not permitted.</p>
General Activities		
Materials handling / storage	Dust production	<p>130. Wet down dry, exposed soils or cover with tarps.</p> <p>131. Ensure materials being stored or transported are covered with tarps or equivalent material.</p>
	Damage to adjacent vegetation	<p>132. Protect undisturbed land by only stockpiling materials on heavy canvas or polypropylene tarpaulins to protect native vegetation. Excavated material will not be permitted to damage or bury plant material that is to be retained on the construction site or in adjacent areas.</p>
	Decreased aesthetics (visual) and public safety	<p>133. Materials will be stored within the delineated confines of the work site.</p>
Equipment operation and maintenance	Decrease in ambient air quality due to emissions	<p>134. Ensure all equipment is properly tuned, free of leaks, in good operating order, and fitted with standard air emission control devices.</p> <p>135. Minimize idling of engines at all times.</p>
	Dust production	<p>136. Wet down dry and dusty roads.</p> <p>137. Do not use oil-based dust suppressants.</p> <p>138. Reduce speeds.</p> <p>139. Ensure fine materials being stored or transported are covered with tarps or equivalent material.</p>
	Contamination of soil and water from accidental spill	<p>140. Prepare an appropriate Spill Response Plan. In the event of emergency operations (as defined in Section 8.11 of the MCSR), call Emergency Services and/or Parks Canada at the phone numbers indicated on Attachment 2. All spills must be reported to Parks Canada.</p> <p>141. Avoid work in high risk areas, particularly in areas of high water table, steep slopes or in close proximity to streams.</p> <p>142. Have spill containment equipment on-hand and ensure that all personnel are trained in their use.</p> <p>143. Ensure all construction equipment is free of leaks from oil, fuel or hydraulic fuels.</p>

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

Activity	Potential Impacts	Mitigation Measures
		<p>144.The crossing of any waterbody (including wetlands) by construction equipment, or the use of such equipment within waterbodies is strictly prohibited unless prior approval has been confirmed.</p> <p>145.Designate refuelling areas at least 100 m away from any water body. Stationary stores of fuel will be bermed with an impermeable liner to contain 125% of the anticipated fuel quantity. Any contaminated rainwater will be moved out of the park.</p> <p>146.Refuelling activities should not be conducted where run-off could carry contaminants into drainage pathways (including storm sewers).</p> <p>147.Equipment will be fuelled on hardened surfaces.</p> <p>148.Dispose of contaminated materials at provincially certified disposal sites outside of the park. No treatment of contaminated soils (e.g., bioremediation) is allowed in the park. All applicable documentation demonstrating proper disposal will be provided to Parks Canada.</p>
	Compaction of soils	<p>149.Restrict vehicular travel and other equipment operation to the construction site and approved access routes.</p> <p>150.Vehicle parking will be restricted to specified areas on the construction site.</p> <p>151.Minimize or halt construction traffic during wet conditions when the soil shows signs of ponding or rutting.</p> <p>152.In sensitive areas, if possible, use equipment which minimizes surface disturbance including low ground pressure tracks/tires, blade shoes and brush rake attachments.</p>
	Damage to adjacent vegetation	<p>Undeveloped areas adjacent to development site:</p> <p>153.Careful machine operation is required to ensure that damage to surrounding vegetation does not occur.</p> <p>154.Excavated material must not be permitted to bury plant material that is to be retained. Snow fences may be used to prevent excavated material escaping into the surrounding forest.</p> <p>155.Fencing around trees to be retained must be installed beyond the tree's drip line prior to commencement of site work.</p>
	Weed invasion	<p>156.All construction equipment from outside a park will be steam cleaned (or if not available use high pressure wash) prior to arrival to minimize the risk of introducing weeds.</p> <p>157.Construction equipment from outside a park will not be washed while in a park.</p>
	Sensory disturbance to wildlife	<p>158.Use existing roadways, pathways and previously disturbed areas for site access and travel within the site.</p> <p>159.Educate workers not to enter wildlife corridors.</p> <p>160.Confine "noise" activities to hours set out in Attachment 2.</p>
	Aesthetics	<p>161.All heavy equipment operating on paved surfaces should be equipped with street pads. Damage to paved surfaces will be restored to original conditions.</p>
	Increased traffic levels	<p>162.Time construction activities to minimize vehicle conflicts on access roads and/or use flagging personnel.</p>
Waste	Contamination	<p>163.No rock, silt, cement, grout, asphalt, petroleum product, lumber,</p>

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

Activity	Potential Impacts	Mitigation Measures
management (general)	of soil and water from accidental spill or improper disposal	vegetation, domestic waste, or any deleterious substance shall be placed or allowed to disperse into any stream, river, pond, sewer, or other water course. Excess material will not be disposed of on or adjacent to the site.
	Aesthetics (visual and smell)	<p>164. Collect all waste, store appropriately and dispose trade waste and garbage at designated locations.</p> <p>165. All garbage and food must be stored in bear-proof bins.</p> <p>166. Keep site maintained in a tidy condition, free from the accumulation of waste products, debris and litter.</p> <p>167. Construction sites must undergo thorough clean-up, including removal of general litter, survey stakes and flagging tape at project completion.</p>
Hazardous materials collection and handling	Contamination of soil or water	<p>168. Prepare an appropriate Spill Response Plan. In the event of emergency operations (as defined in Section 8.11 of the MCSR), call Emergency Services and/or Parks Canada at the phone numbers indicated on Attachment 2. All spills must be reported to Parks Canada.</p> <p>169. If any hazardous waste is uncovered during excavation/construction it must be investigated, source identified, properly removed and disposed to an approved landfill.</p> <p>170. All toxic/hazardous materials will be identified during demolition and will be handled as required under the Canadian Environmental Protection Act, Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act and Workplace Hazardous Materials Information Service.</p> <p>171. Dispose of contaminated materials at provincially certified disposal sites outside of a park. No treatment of contaminated soils (e.g., bioremediation) is allowed in the park. All applicable documentation demonstrating proper disposal must be provided to Parks Canada.</p> <p>172. All hazardous materials and wastes will be clearly labelled with WHMIS labels and information.</p> <p>173. Spill contingency plans, equipment and supplies (to clean up 110% of the site's largest possible fuel/chemical spill) will be present on-site at all times and employees trained in their use.</p> <p>174. All fuels, oils, lubricants and other petrochemical products will not be stored within 100 meters of any waterbody (including wetlands).</p> <p>175. Do not store fuels, lubricants, solvents, paints, and other chemicals on site overnight except within construction trailers secured with lock and key. Storage should be on a bermed, impervious site (secondary containment). An additional permit may be necessary.</p> <p>176. No rock, silt, cement, grout, asphalt, petroleum product, lumber, vegetation, domestic waste, or any deleterious substance shall be placed or allowed to disperse into any stream, river, pond, storm or sanitary sewer, or other water course.</p> <p>177. All construction sites will be equipped with containers suitable for the secure, temporary storage of hazardous wastes. Hazardous wastes will be separated by type. Follow all applicable regulations and codes for the management and handling of hazardous wastes.</p>

Activity	Potential Impacts	Mitigation Measures
	Public safety	178.If equipment infringes on driving lane, flag persons are required. 179.All roadway signage must be in accordance with provincial standards. Signs must be bilingual or symbolic. 180.The proponent is responsible for site security at all times.

8.8. Residual Impacts

Residual impacts are those impacts still remaining after all appropriate mitigation has been implemented.

The potential residual impacts likely to result from this project have been defined using the following terms.

- ⚡ **Magnitude of Impact** refers to the percentage of a population or resource that may be affected. High, medium or low are the terms identified.
- ⚡ **Direction** refers to whether an impact to a population or resource is considered to be positive, negative or neutral.
- ⚡ **Duration** refers to the time it takes a population or resource to recover from the impact. It can be identified as short-term (< 3 to 6 months), moderate-term (6 months to 2 years) and long-term (> 3 years).
- ⚡ **Frequency** refers to the number of times an activity is likely to occur and can be identified as once, intermittent, or continuous.
- ⚡ **Geographical Extent** refers to the geographical area potentially affected by the impact and may be rated as local (within CSA), or regional (within the national park) or provincial.
- ⚡ **Degree of Reversibility** refers to the extent an adverse effect is reversible or irreversible over a 5 year period.
- ⚡ **Degree of certainty** in assessing residual impacts.

If the appropriate measures identified in Table 8.2 are followed, most of the potential impacts identified in Table 8.2 and described in Section 8.6 should be reduced to insignificant levels. The degree of certainty in predicting the residual impacts and significance is high because these are well understood mitigations and in known environments. Potential residual impacts include:

- ⚡ The effect on ambient air quality from vehicle and equipment emissions can be reduced through minimizing idling of vehicles, and ensuring engines are well tuned. Dust can also be reduced by appropriate measures, including covering building materials with tarps, both during on-site storage and transportation. Provided these mitigations, and others described in Table 8.2 are followed, the residual impact would be low, negative, short-term, intermittent, local and reversible and considered not significant.
- ⚡ Minimizing unnecessary vegetation clearing, avoiding use of off-site storage and using only recognized access roads could reduce habitat loss. Fragmentation or encroachment on wildlife movement corridors is more difficult to mitigate. Working only during daylight hours can reduce sensory disturbance, and ensuring wildlife is not harassed if they approach a worksite. As wildlife habitat and movement corridors are located outside

the perimeter of the communities, impacts from construction activities will likely occur in close proximity to the edge of town and in areas outside the town boundary that are included in the MCSR. Previously disturbed areas well inside the town boundary are unlikely to be impacted.

Provided these mitigations, and the others included in Table 8.2 are followed, impacts from construction activity should be low to moderate (depending on the location), negative, short-term, intermittent, local, irreversible and not significant.

- ⊘# Provided contractors use appropriate mitigations as described in Table 8.2 when operating in proximity to water bodies, including preparing a Sediment and Erosion Control Plan and controlling overland flow, the likelihood of sedimentation and contamination of surface water from dewatering, waste disposal, equipment operation and herbicide use should be minimized. Resulting effects would be low, negative, short-term, intermittent, local, reversible and not significant.
- ⊘# As long as dewatering continues in the vicinity of the high water table, drawdown is likely to occur. Recharging of shallow aquifers may occur at a relatively slow rate. The residual effect is rated as low to moderate, negative, medium-term, continuous, local and reversible. The impact would be considered not significant.
- ⊘# Mitigations during site preparation activities and equipment operation that can reduce soil impacts such as erosion, compaction and contamination include restricting vehicular traffic and other equipment operation to approved access routes, minimizing or halting construction activities during wet conditions, and preparing an appropriate spill response plan prior to site preparation. Provided these mitigations and others in Table 8.2 are followed, the residual impact to soil would be low, negative, short-term, local, reversible and not significant.
- ⊘# Negative aesthetic impacts such as noise and visual impacts can be reduced by adhering to noise restrictions, reducing visual impacts by careful placement of facilities and leaving vegetation screens between access roads and construction sites. Provided appropriate measures described in Table 8.2 are followed, residual impacts from noise would be rated as low, negative, short-term, intermittent and reversible, while visual impacts are low, negative, short-term or long-term (depending on the effect), local, permanent and not reversible. Loss of viewscape and loss of the wilderness experience are less readily mitigated. These impacts would be considered not significant.

In summary, appropriate mitigation measures should be effective in minimizing impacts from construction projects to insignificant levels, except where activities occur in previously undisturbed areas.

8.9. Malfunctions and Accidents

The likelihood of accidents and malfunctions occurring that could cause negative environmental impacts is minimal, as the projects associated with building construction are routine and their effects predictable. Examples of unlikely accidents or malfunctions, and indications of how they should be addressed, include:

- ⊘# Heavy rains during construction could lead to unexpected erosion and overflows of sediment traps. The best mitigation measures include careful planning and

preparation, stopping work during heavy rains, and the use of straw bales, filter fencing and other appropriate erosion control measures to contain and direct flow.

- ⊘ Spills of petroleum products from vehicles and construction equipment could impact surface water or soils. The best mitigation to prevent such events is careful planning, including a suitable Emergency Response Plan, immediate notification of spills, and onsite availability of standard spill containment kits and procedures.
- ⊘ Fire could occur during construction, modification or decommissioning, due to such malfunctions as gas leaks, or possibly as a result of wild fires. The best mitigation to prevent such events is careful planning of appropriate prevention measures, including an Emergency Response Plan.

These actions should reduce the potential impacts of these unlikely events.

8.10. Effects of the Environment on the Project

Natural events including flooding, avalanches, forest fire, heavy wind or snow have the potential to affect construction projects, and, in extreme cases, create emergency situations. These issues and concerns are considered to be mitigable through use of careful planning and Emergency Response procedures. Such measures should be included in Emergency Response Plan, as recommended under Table 8.2, Pre-Planning.

8.11. Emergencies

The Agency has advised Parks Canada “that pursuant to Section 7(1) of the Act, an environmental assessment is not required of a project where the project is to be carried out in response to an emergency and the project is carried out in the interest of preventing damage to property, the environment, or is in the interest of public health and safety. The scope and magnitude of actions taken by Federal Authorities in these circumstances will be defined by the powers that authorize the emergency actions. However, Federal Authorities should, as a matter of policy, attempt to ensure that environmental considerations are factored into their emergency response planning to the extent possible.”

Emergencies, other than those of a national scale, include but are not limited to the actual occurrence of, and/or imminent threat of flooding, dam failure, extreme erosion, facility structural damage and forest fire, snow, rock or debris avalanche, natural gas leaks or explosions, train derailments and railway track failure, toxic materials release or spill, natural event blockage of the major highways or railways, and telephone or electrical failure to the communities. Initial actions or immediate containment will be approved but will require a post project environmental assessment and follow-up. If a longer-term project arises from the initial emergency, the normal environmental assessment protocol will apply to any further undertakings.

If a project would normally be covered by the MCSR, it would also be covered if it resulted from emergency situations that occur within the CSA. Projects that would not normally be covered by the MCSR will not be covered in an emergency situation.

8.11.1. Emergency Situation Environmental Assessment Procedure

Protocols in the event of one of the above-specified emergencies include calling Parks Canada and/or emergency responders at the numbers listed in Attachment 2. Inform Parks Canada of the nature and location of the emergency, initial action proposed and any subsequent follow-up.

The week following an emergency, a CSPR form must be completed and submitted to Parks Canada as outlined in Section 8.13.

8.11.2. Post Emergency Environmental Assessment

Should the emergency action require further long-term work already covered in the MCSR, a CSPR form may be used. When emergency repair is outside the activities included under the MCSR, an individual environmental assessment will be required.

8.12. Compliance and Follow-Up

Compliance monitoring is required to ensure compliance with project mitigations. Follow-up is used to track whether the recommended mitigations are effective in reducing predicted impacts.

8.12.1. Compliance Monitoring during Construction

It is the responsibility of the proponent to ensure that construction and maintenance crews are familiar with the mitigations and any other conditions of approval of the MCSR, and how they are to be implemented. Training of crews will be conducted by a qualified environmental professional, or by a construction supervisor familiar with the project-specific mitigations and how they apply.

The Parks Canada environmental assessment coordinator or delegate will be responsible for project surveillance and insuring mitigation and training commitments are followed.

8.12.2. Long-term Monitoring Programs and Follow-up

As stated in Section 1.8.1 approvals will be given to these routine and repetitive projects with understood technology, recognized mitigation and no significant impacts. As a result, long-term site specific monitoring is not required. Each community has a No Net Negative Environmental Impact Framework which identifies indicators to be monitored. These long-term monitoring programs can assist in tracking the accuracy of predicted impacts and the effectiveness of required mitigations. Similarly, ongoing monitoring is committed to in the park management plans. Additional management initiatives or mitigations may be identified and implemented as a result of the monitoring.

8.13. Preparing the Class Screening Project Report

The information included in this MCSR provides the background environmental and project information necessary to prepare the Class Screening Project Report. It is the responsibility of the project proponent to provide site-specific information necessary for Parks Canada, the Responsible Authority (RA), to reach a decision on project approval. This information will be provided through completion of a Class Screening Project Report Form, which includes completion of Class Screening Form A-1.

Form A-1 will be completed by the proponent, and submitted to Parks Canada. Depending upon the expected environmental effects of the individual project, the project will receive approval based on the information in Form A-1, or the proponent will be requested to either provide additional information or will be required to undergo an individual environmental assessment.

Projects that:

- ⊘ There is potential to cause a significant adverse effect that cannot be readily mitigated;
- ⊘ The environmental effects are uncertain; or
- ⊘ The project is excluded for reasons explained in section 1.7.3; or
- ⊘ For other reasons, Parks Canada considers the project unsuitable to the class screening process.

will not receive approval under the MCSR but will be reclassified, and an individual assessment will be required. Parks Canada will specify the scope of assessment required for these projects.

When there are no outstanding issues, approval will be given within 14 calendar days of Form 1 being submitted, or notification of reclassification will be provided within 14 calendar days.

8.13.1. Completing Form 1

Form 1 is to be completed by proponents of projects for any new or existing building in the CSA. Below are the locations where forms and information can be obtained.

Field

Lake Louise, Yoho and Kootenay
Environmental Assessment Office,
Lake Louise Warden Office,
Government Compound,
Sheol Rd, Box 213, Lake Louise,
AB, T0L 1E0,
Phone (403) 522-1255
Fax (403) 522-1223

Wasagaming

Riding Mountain National Park
Development Office and Environmental
Assessment Office
Administration Building
Wasagaming, Manitoba
R0J 2H0
Phone (204) 848-7213
Fax (204) 848-2596

Jasper

Jasper National Park Administration
Office (Train Station) and Jasper
National Park Compound – CEAA
department.
PO Box 10
Jasper, AB
T0E 1E0

Waskesiu

Townsite Clerk
Box 100, Waskesiu Lake, SK
SOJ 2Y0
Prince Albert National Park of Canada
(306) 663-4520
(306) 663-5424 (fax)

Lake Louise

Lake Louise, Yoho and Kootenay
Environmental Assessment Office,
Lake Louise Warden Office,
Government Compound,
Sheol Rd, Box 213, Lake Louise,
AB, T0L 1E0,
Phone (403-522-1255)
Fax (403-522-1223)

Waterton

Parks Canada Municipal Officer
Superintendent,
Waterton Lakes National Park,
P.O.Box 50,
Waterton Park, AB,
T0K 2M0
Attn: Municipal Officer
Park Switch Board (403) 859-2224

8.14. Time Lines

Parks Canada, as the Responsible Authority, will review all projects and provide a response to the proponent within 14 calendar days of submission of all necessary information.

Field Class Screening Project Report Form 1-A

Sub-Class 1: Buildings

COMPLETING A CLASS SCREENING PROJECT REPORT (CSPR) FORM

This CSPR is based on information provided in the Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects in National Parks Communities. Forms can be obtained at Lake Louise, Yoho and Kootenay Environmental Assessment Office, Lake Louise Warden Office, Lake Louise. Once completed, forms should be returned to this office.

If you have questions about completing the form or the assessment process you should call the Environmental Assessment Office. The address and phone number is provided below. Incomplete or improperly completed forms will be returned. In some cases you may be asked to supply additional information or to do an individual environmental assessment.

Parks Canada's Environmental Assessment Office will complete a review of the form within 14 calendar days of its submission, and the proponent will be informed of the decision. If approved, the approval will be mailed or faxed to you.

Certain projects may not need an environmental assessment. Other projects may require a more detailed individual environmental assessment. Such projects are usually those that are located near environmentally sensitive areas, are excluded from the model class screening or those where unproven mitigations are to be used. If your project requires an individual environmental assessment, you will be advised. An individual environmental assessment may need to be prepared by an individual or firm with experience in environmental assessment.

Lake Louise, Yoho and Kootenay Environmental Assessment Office,
Lake Louise Warden Office,
Government Compound,
Sheol Rd, Box 213, Lake Louise,
AB, T0L 1E0,
Phone (403-522-1255)
Fax (403-522-1223)

This CSPR form is to be completed by the project proponent or the proponent's authorized agent for proposed building development activities within Field or areas adjacent to the town. It is the responsibility of the proponent to ensure that all information provided in this form is accurate and correct. Incomplete or inaccurate forms will be returned. To assist you in the preparation of the form see Attachments 1 and 2 and if necessary 3.

- ⚡ **Attachment 1:** Mitigation Information for Building Projects (Table 8.2)
- ⚡ **Attachment 2:** Specific mitigation information for Field (Appendix 1)
- ⚡ **Attachment 3:** Maps of Wildlife Corridors, Ecosites, Archaeology and Land Use Districts (Figures 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4 and 2.5)

SUB-CLASS 1: BUILDINGS

Projects in Sub-Class 1 include construction, operation, modification, maintenance or repair and decommissioning and abandonment of a building or other structure, including Heritage buildings, as allowed by Field Community Plan, Field Community Regulations, Field Land Use Directives, Yoho National Park of Canada Management Plan and Lake Louise, Yoho and Kootenay Field Unit Development Guidelines.

Who is the project being completed for?

Name: _____

Street Address: _____

Phone/Fax: Home: _____ Work: _____

Who is the project manager, if different from above?

Name: _____

Address: _____

Phone/Fax Home: _____ Work: _____

SECTION 1: DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT

This section is designed to determine whether you have a project as defined in the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act that requires an environmental screening.

a. What do you want to do? List all activities including any demolition or excavation. (Example: Tear down old house and build a new one.) Please attach a one page site plan showing the proposed development.

b. Work Schedule

Start Date _____ End Date _____

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

c. **Footprint** (area of land occupied by building at ground level) and **floor space** (all floors including basement), **height**.

	Footprint (include units)	Floorspace (include Units)	Height (include units)
Before Construction			
After Construction			
Net Change			

d. What will be the change in the number of people housed on-site?

e. Will you be cutting any trees? How many and what type?

f. Will neighbouring lots be affected by any of the following:

- | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| i. Tree removal | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| ii. Fence removal | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| iii. Blocked view | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |

g. Does your project involve (check all of the following that apply)?

- | | | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| i. The construction of a new building/structure | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| ii. The demolition of an existing building(s)/structure(s) | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| iii. The modification of an existing building(s)/structure(s) | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| iv. Geotechnical investigation (drilling/soil testing) | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |

h. If your project requires excavation will it be (check all that apply)

- | | | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| i. For geotechnical investigation? | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| ii. For a building foundation? | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| iii. For post or footing holes only? | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| iv. Outside the footprint of an existing building? | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| v. Will the excavated material be re-used on site? | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| vi. What is the total quantity of material to be excavated? (m ³) | _____ | |

- i. Will a new lease be required to accommodate your project? YES NO
- j. If a lease is required, will the building use remain the same? YES NO
- k. Does your project involve any of the following changes to the existing structures/buildings:
 - i. Increasing the footprint by greater than 10%, or YES NO
 - ii. Redevelopment, or a change of use? YES NO

SECTION 2: LOCATION OF PROJECT

This section is designed to determine if your projects fits into Sub-Class 1 (Buildings) of the Model Class Screening Report (MCSR).

If your project is located:

- a. *Within* the community of Field please provide:

Street Address:

Town zoning (Refer to Attachment 3):

Ecosite (initials and name, *e.g.*, Fireside Ecosection 3 FR 3; Refer to Attachment 3)

- i. Will a variance to any land use directive or development guidelines be required to accommodate your project? YES NO
 - ii. If a variance is required does it involve site coverage or floor area ratio (FAR)? YES NO
 - iii. Will there be an increase in the amount of sewage? YES NO
- b. *Outside* the community of Field:
 - i. If your project is located on the periphery of the town in one of the areas listed below, please circle it:
 - # The water reservoir # Field Cemetery
 - # Wastewater Treatment Plant
 - ii. If your project is the modification of an **existing building/structure** located in one of the peripheral areas mentioned above, will there be:
 - A change in the method of sewage disposal? YES NO
 - An increase in the amount of sewage other wastes or emissions? YES NO
 - A need created for additional facilities, *e.g.*, parking, garbage bins? YES NO

SECTION 3: DESCRIPTION OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL AND CULTURAL SETTING.

This section is designed to determine whether your project could potentially impact any valued environmental or cultural components, and if it may cause any impacts not identified in the MCSR.

- a. Is your proposed project located on or adjacent to any of the following?
- i. Previously undisturbed or undeveloped land YES NO
 - ii. The perimeter of town YES NO
 - iii. Land with steep or unstable slopes YES NO
 - iv. Wildlife corridors (see Attachment 3) YES NO
 - v. Within 30 meters of a waterbody (river, stream, creek, lake, wetland) YES NO

b. In what year or decade were the buildings now existing on site constructed?

Year

- c. Has any investigative work been done by you or previous owners to determine the following or are you aware of:
- i. Possible contamination of the site YES NO UNSURE
 - ii. The existence of hazardous materials in the building(s) on the site (e.g., asbestos, lead, PCB) or in the soil YES NO UNSURE
 - iii. The presence of fuel tanks, fuel storage etc. on the site (Fuel includes gasoline, propane, diesel, heating oil *i.e.*, any hydrocarbon product)? YES NO UNSURE

If YES, please attach a list of the work done or copies of the reports or documents.

Note: Parks Canada may request that a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment be completed as part of the environmental screening depending on the age of the building or the history of the site or neighbourhood.

- d. Will you be getting rid of any hazardous materials? If yes, what?
- e. Are any historic or archaeological resources directly or indirectly affected by your project (see Attachment 3)? UNSURE YES NO

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

- f. Are any of the buildings on site listed in the *Field townsite, Yoho National Park : built heritage resource description and analysis?* YES NO
Please contact the Parks Canada if you are not sure.
- g. Is a federally or provincially designated heritage building or site affected by your project? YES NO
- h. Will your project cause any impacts to the environmental or cultural/heritage setting that have not been identified below in Table SC-1? YES NO
- i. If you answered **YES**, briefly describe those impacts not already identified. Please attach a separate sheet to this form.

Table SC-1: Potential environmental effects from building projects

# Dust production	# Habitat loss, fragmentation
# Decrease in air quality	# Wildlife sensory disturbance
# Runoff/sedimentation of waterbodies	# Encroachment on wildlife movement corridors
# Soil and water contamination	# Increased traffic
# Soil compaction and erosion	# Risk to public safety
# Slope failure	# Waste production
# Loss of topsoil	# Hazardous materials
# Damage/loss of vegetation	# Use of resources
# Changes in noise/visual quality	# Impact to historical or archaeological resources

SECTION 4: MITIGATIONS

This section is designed to identify what mitigations will be used to remove or reduce the potential impacts identified above, and to determine the potential for impacts to remain after the mitigations are implemented.

- a. Will Standard MCSR mitigations as described in Attachment 1 and 2 be used? YES NO UNSURE
- b. Will any environmental mitigations be undertaken *other than or in addition to* those listed in Attachment 1 and 2? YES NO UNSURE

If you answer **YES** or **UNSURE** to 4(b), please submit detailed information on your proposed mitigations on a separate sheet along with this form.

- c. Will your project involve blasting, dredging, surface or groundwater dewatering, excavation of contaminated soil or disposal of any hazardous materials? If so, please specify on a separate sheet. YES NO

- d. Will your project require geo-technical investigation - drilling, soil sampling, - to determine soil capacity, contamination, groundwater depth etc? YES NO

- e. If you answer **YES** to 3(h), and you identified additional potential impacts in 3 (i), please describe additional mitigations to be followed to address those impacts. Please attach a separate sheet if necessary.

Note: Further project specific mitigation may be required.

Cumulative effects were assessed and found to be insignificant in the environmental assessment of the applicable community plan or management plan (See Section 2.4). Compliance monitoring and follow-up will be conducted by Parks Canada (See Section 8.12).

SECTION 5: APPLICATION SIGNATURE

As the developer of the proposed project or his/her authorized agent, I guarantee that to the best of my knowledge all information provided here is complete, correct and accurate.

Signature:	Date:
Name:	Phone:
Address:	

SECTION 6 (*Parks Canada to complete*)

Will the project adversely affect species at risk, either directly or indirectly, such as by adversely affecting their habitat? For the purposes of this document, species at risk include:

- ☒ species identified on the List of Wildlife Species at Risk set out in Schedule 1 of the *Species at Risk Act (SARA)*, and including the critical habitat or the residences of individuals of that species, as those terms are defined in subsection 2(1) of the *Species at Risk Act*.
- ☒ species that have been recognized as "at risk" by COSEWIC or by provincial or territorial authorities.

Yes - Do Not Continue with the CSPR. Contact Parks Canada Environmental Assessment Specialist for information about environmental assessment requirements.

No

Is there a potential for cumulative effects to occur that were not identified in the MCSR?

Yes - Please attach an assessment of cumulative effects.

No - Please continue with the CSPR.

Is the project likely to cause significant environmental effects if all of the mitigations are followed (based on the following criteria: magnitude, geographic extent, duration, frequency of occurrence, and permanence)?

Yes, the project is likely to cause significant adverse environmental effects.

No, the project is not likely to cause significant adverse environmental effects.

Screening Reviewed: _____

Date: _____

Screening Approved by: _____

Date: _____

Jasper Class Screening Project Report Form 1-B

Sub-Class 1: Buildings

COMPLETING A CLASS SCREENING PROJECT REPORT (CSPR) FORM

This CSPR is based on information provided in the Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects in National Parks Communities. Forms can be obtained at the following locations. Once completed, forms should be returned to one of these offices.

Mail	Pick-up
Jasper National Park P.O. Box 10 Jasper, AB T0E 1E0 Fax (780) 852-1873	Parks Canada Administration Office Train Station, Connaught Drive or Parks Canada Compound CEAA Shop

If you have questions about completing the form or the assessment process you may call the Development Officer at the Parks Canada Administration Office (780) 852-6162. Incomplete or improperly completed forms will be returned. In some cases you may be asked to supply additional information or do an individual environmental assessment.

Parks Canada will complete a review of the form within 14 calendar days of its submission, and the proponent will be informed of the decision. If approved, the approval will be mailed or faxed to you.

Certain projects may not need an environmental assessment. Other projects may require a more detailed individual environmental assessment. Such projects are usually those that are located near environmentally sensitive areas, are excluded from the model class screening or those where unproven mitigations are to be used. If your project requires an individual environmental assessment, you will be advised. An individual environmental assessment may need to be prepared by an individual or firm with experience in environmental assessment.

This CSPR form is to be completed by the project proponent or the proponent's authorized agent for proposed building development activities within Jasper or areas adjacent to the town located in the class screening area. It is the responsibility of the proponent to ensure all information provided in this form is accurate and correct. Incomplete or inaccurate forms will be returned. To assist you in the preparation of the form see Attachments 1 and 2 and if necessary 3 and 4.

- ≠ **Attachment 1:** Mitigation Information for Building Projects (Table 8.2)
- ≠ **Attachment 2:** Specific mitigation information for Jasper (Appendix 3)
- ≠ **Attachment 3:** Maps of Ecosites, Archaeology, Contaminated Sites and Land Use Districts (Figures 3.1 to 3.6)
- ≠ **Attachment 4:** Potentially Sensitive Sites in the Class Screening Area (Appendix 2)

SUB-CLASS 1: BUILDINGS

Projects in Sub-Class 1 include construction, operation, modification, maintenance or repair and decommissioning and abandonment of a building, including Heritage buildings, within allowable Development Regulations outlined in the Regulations Respecting the Use of Land in the Town of Jasper, and Jasper National Park of Canada Management Plan.

Who is the project being completed for?

Name: _____

Street Address: _____

Phone/Fax: Home: _____ Work: _____

Who is the project manager, if different from above?

Name: _____

Address: _____

Phone/Fax Home: _____ Work: _____

SECTION 1: DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT

This section is designed to determine whether you have a project as defined in the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act that requires an environmental screening.

a. What do you want to do? List all activities including any demolition or excavation. (Example: Tear down old house and build a new one.) Please attach a one page site plan showing the proposed development.

b. Work Schedule

Start Date _____ End Date _____

c. **Footprint** (area of land occupied by building at ground level) and **floor space** (all floors including basement), **height**.

	Footprint (include units)	Floorspace (include Units)	Height (include units)
Before Construction			
After Construction			
Net Change			

d. What will be the change in the number of people housed on-site?

e. Will you be cutting any trees? How many and what type?

f. Will neighbouring lots be affected by any of the following:

- | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| i. Tree removal | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| ii. Fence removal | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| iii. Blocked view | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |

g. Does your project involve (check all of the following that apply)?

- | | | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| i. The construction of a new building/structure | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| ii. The demolition of an existing building(s)/structure(s) | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| iii. The modification of an existing building(s)/structure(s) | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| iv. Geotechnical investigation (drilling/soil testing) | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |

h. If your project requires excavation will it be (check all that apply)

- | | | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| i. For geotechnical investigation? | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| ii. For a building foundation? | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| iii. For post or footing holes only? | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| iv. Outside the footprint of an existing building? | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| v. Will the excavated material be re-used on site? | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| vi. What is the total quantity of material to be excavated? (m ³) | | |

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

- i. Will a new lease be required to accommodate your project? YES NO
- j. If a lease is required, will the building use remain the same? YES NO
- k. Does your project involve any of the following changes to the existing structures/buildings:
 - i. Increasing the footprint by greater than 10%, or YES NO
 - ii. Redevelopment, or a change of use? YES NO

SECTION 2: LOCATION OF PROJECT

This section is designed to determine if your projects fits into Sub-Class 1 (Buildings) of the Model Class Screening Report (MCSR).

If your project is located:

- a. *Within* the community of Jasper please provide:

Street Address:

Town zoning (initials and name):

- i. Will a variance to any town regulations or guidelines be required to accommodate your project? YES NO
- ii. If a variance is required, does it involve site coverage? YES NO

- b. *Outside* the community of Jasper:

- i. If your project is located on the periphery of the town in one of the areas listed below, please circle it:

- | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| # Pine Bungalows | # Whistler's Campground |
| # Tekarra Lodge | # Wapiti Campground |
| # Alpine Village | # Jasper House Bungalows |
| # Becker's Roaring River Chalets | # Patricia Lake Bungalows |
| # Pyramid Riding Stables | # Pyramid Lake Resort |
| # Jasper Park Lodge | # Jasper Cemetery |

- ii. If your project is the modification of an **existing building/structure** located in one of the peripheral areas mentioned above, will there be:

- A change in the method of sewage disposal? YES NO
- An increase in the amount of sewage other wastes or emissions? YES NO
- A need created for additional facilities, e.g., parking, garbage bins? YES NO

SECTION 3: DESCRIPTION OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL AND CULTURAL SETTING.

This section is designed to determine whether your project could potentially impact any valued environmental or cultural components, and if it may cause any impacts not identified in the MCSR.

- a. Will your planned development be located on or adjacent to any of the potentially sensitive sites or special resources described in Attachment 4? YES NO

If **YES**, please identify the type of site or resource by clearly marking Attachment 4 and returning it with this form.

- b. Is your proposed project located on or adjacent to any of the following?
- i. Previously undisturbed or undeveloped land YES NO
 - ii. The perimeter of town YES NO
 - iii. Land with steep or unstable slopes YES NO
 - iv. Wildlife corridors (see Attachment 3) YES NO
 - v. Within 30 meters of a waterbody (river, stream, creek, lake, wetland) YES NO

- c. In what year or decade were the buildings now existing on site constructed?

Year

- d. Has any investigative work been done by you or previous owners to determine the following or are you aware of:
- i. Possible contamination of the site YES NO UNSURE
 - ii. The existence of hazardous materials in the building(s) on the site (e.g., asbestos, lead, PCB) or in the soil YES NO UNSURE
 - iii. The presence of fuel tanks, fuel storage etc. on the site (Fuel includes gasoline, propane, diesel, heating oil *i.e.*, any hydrocarbon product)? YES NO UNSURE

If YES, please attach a list of the work done or copies of the reports or documents.

Note: Parks Canada may request that a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment be completed as part of the environmental screening depending on the age of the building or the history of the site or neighbourhood.

- e. Will you be getting rid of any hazardous materials? If yes, what?

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

- f. Are any historic or archaeological resources directly or indirectly affected by your project (see Attachment 3)? YES NO UNSURE
- g. Does your building have a built heritage designation? (You can get information on built heritage designations from the Parks Administration office, 852-6162). "A" Listed "B" Listed
 "C" Listed No
- h. Will your project change or destroy a Built Heritage resource? YES NO
- i. Will your project cause any impacts to the environmental or cultural/heritage setting that have not been identified below in Table SC-1? YES NO
- j. If you answered **YES**, briefly describe those impacts not already identified. Please attach a separate sheet to this form.

Table SC-1: Potential environmental effects from building projects

# Dust production	# Habitat loss, fragmentation
# Decrease in air quality	# Wildlife sensory disturbance
# Runoff/sedimentation of waterbodies	# Encroachment on wildlife movement corridors
# Soil and water contamination	# Increased traffic
# Soil compaction and erosion	# Risk to public safety
# Slope failure	# Waste production
# Loss of topsoil	# Hazardous materials
# Damage/loss of vegetation	# Use of resources
# Changes in noise/visual quality	# Impact to historical or archaeological resources

SECTION 4: MITIGATIONS

This section is designed to identify what mitigations will be used to remove or reduce the potential impacts identified above, and to determine the potential for impacts to remain after the mitigations are implemented.

a. Will Standard MCSR mitigations as described in Attachment 1 and 2 be used? YES NO UNSURE

b. Will any environmental mitigations be undertaken other than or in addition to those listed in Attachment 1 and 2? YES NO UNSURE

If you answer **YES** or **UNSURE** to 4(b), please submit detailed information on your proposed mitigations on a separate sheet along with this form.

c. Will your project involve blasting, dredging, surface or groundwater dewatering, excavation of contaminated soil or disposal of any hazardous materials? If so, please specify on a separate sheet. YES NO

d. Will your project require geo-technical investigation - drilling, soil sampling, - to determine soil capacity, contamination, groundwater depth etc? YES NO

e. If you answer **YES** to 3(h), and you identified additional potential impacts in 3 (i), please describe additional mitigations to be followed to address those impacts. Please attach a separate sheet if necessary.

Note: Further project specific mitigation may be required.

Proponents must notify the environmental management specialist (780-852-6224) of the proposed work schedule, at least two weeks in advance, so a project surveillance officer (ESO) can be appointed, and any surveillance activities accommodated. If stipulated by the environmental surveillance officer, a start-up meeting will be held on site involving the proponent, engineering staff, project contractor(s) and the ESO. The meeting is to ensure key construction personnel are aware of the environmental concerns, laws, rules and regulations in Jasper National Park. No work may commence before all necessary approvals and permits have been obtained from Parks Canada. All park regulations, relevant federal and provincial acts, regulations, guidelines and codes of good practice will apply to all work and activities associated with this project.

Cumulative effects were assessed and found to be insignificant in the environmental assessment of the applicable community plan or management plan (See Section 2.4). Compliance monitoring and follow-up will be conducted by Parks Canada (See Section 8.12).

SECTION 5: APPLICATION SIGNATURE

As the developer of the proposed project or his/her authorized agent, I guarantee that to the best of my knowledge all information provided here is complete, correct and accurate.

Signature:	Date:
Name:	Phone:
Address:	

SECTION 6 (Parks Canada to complete)

Will the project adversely affect species at risk, either directly or indirectly, such as by adversely affecting their habitat? For the purposes of this document, species at risk include:

≠# species identified on the List of Wildlife Species at Risk set out in Schedule 1 of the *Species at Risk Act (SARA)*, and including the critical habitat or the residences of individuals of that species, as those terms are defined in subsection 2(1) of the *Species at Risk Act*.

≠# species that have been recognized as "at risk" by COSEWIC or by provincial or territorial authorities.

- Yes - Do Not Continue with the CSPR. Contact Parks Canada Environmental Assessment Specialist for information about environmental assessment requirements.
- No

Is there a potential for cumulative effects to occur that were not identified in the MCSR?

- Yes - Please attach an assessment of cumulative effects.
- No - Please continue with the CSPR.

Is the project likely to cause significant environmental effects if all of the mitigations are followed (based on the following criteria: magnitude, geographic extent, duration, frequency of occurrence, and permanence)?

- Yes, the project is likely to cause significant adverse environmental effects.
- No, the project is not likely to cause significant adverse environmental effects.

Screening Reviewed: _____ Date: _____
Environmental Assessment Specialist

Screening Recommended: _____ Date: _____
Resource Conservation Manager

Screening Approved by: _____ Date: _____
Park Superintendent

Lake Louise Class Screening Project Report Form 1-C

Sub-Class 1: Buildings

COMPLETING A CLASS SCREENING PROJECT REPORT (CSPR) FORM

This CSPR is based on information provided in the Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects in National Parks Communities. Forms can be obtained at Lake Louise, Yoho and Kootenay Environmental Assessment Office, Lake Louise Warden Office, Lake Louise. Once completed, forms should be returned to this office.

If you have questions about completing the form or the assessment process you should call the Environmental Assessment Office. The address and phone number is provided below. Incomplete or improperly completed forms will be returned. In some cases you may be asked to supply additional information or to do an individual environmental assessment.

Parks Canada's Environmental Assessment Office will complete a review of the form within 14 calendar days of its submission, and the proponent will be informed of the decision. If approved, an approval will be mailed or faxed to you.

Certain projects may not need an environmental assessment. Other projects may require a more detailed individual environmental assessment. Such projects are usually those that are located near environmentally sensitive areas, are excluded from the model class screening or those where unproven mitigations are to be used. If your project requires an individual environmental assessment, you will be advised. An individual environmental assessment may need to be prepared by an individual or firm with experience in environmental assessment.

Lake Louise, Yoho and Kootenay Environmental Assessment Office,
Lake Louise Warden Office,
Government Compound,
Sheol Rd, Box 213, Lake Louise,
AB, T0L 1E0,
Phone (403-522-1255)
Fax (403-522-1223)

This CSPR form is to be completed by the project proponent or the proponent's authorized agent for proposed building development activities within Lake Louise or areas adjacent to the town within the class screening area. It is the responsibility of the proponent to ensure that all information provided in this form is accurate and correct. Incomplete or inaccurate forms will be returned. To assist you in the preparation of the form see Attachments 1 and 2 and if necessary 3.

⚡ **Attachment 1:** Mitigation Information for Building Projects (Table 8.2)

⚡ **Attachment 2:** Specific mitigation information for Lake Louise (Appendix 4)

⚡ **Attachment 3:** Maps of Wildlife Corridors, Ecosites, Archaeology and Land Use Districts (Figures 4.1 to 4.5)

SUB-CLASS 1: BUILDINGS

Projects in Sub-Class 1 include construction, operation, modification, maintenance or repair and decommissioning and abandonment of a building or other structure, including Heritage buildings, as allowed by Lake Louise Community Plan, Lake Louise Community Plan Implementation Guidelines, Lake Louise Lake Use Directives, Banff National Park of Canada Management Plan and Lake Louise, Yoho and Kootenay Field Unit Development Guidelines, Banff National Park Development Guidelines.

Who is the project being completed for?

Name: _____

Street Address: _____

Phone/Fax: Home: _____ Work: _____

Who is the project manager, if different from above?

Name: _____

Address: _____

Phone/Fax Home: _____ Work: _____

SECTION 1: DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT

This section is designed to determine whether you have a project as defined in the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act that requires an environmental screening.

a. What do you want to do? List all activities including any demolition or excavation. (Example: Tear down old house and build a new one.) Please attach a one page site plan showing the proposed development.

b. Work Schedule

Start Date _____ End Date _____

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

c. **Footprint** (area of land occupied by building at ground level) and **floor space** (all floors including basement), **height**.

	Footprint (include units)	Floorspace (include Units)	Height (include units)
Before Construction			
After Construction			
Net Change			

d. What will be the change in the number of people housed on-site?

e. Will you be cutting any trees? How many and what type?

f. Will neighbouring lots be affected by any of the following:

- | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| i. Tree removal | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| ii. Fence removal | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| iii. Blocked view | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |

g. Does your project involve (check all of the following that apply)?

- | | | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| i. The construction of a new building/structure | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| ii. The demolition of an existing building(s)/structure(s) | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| iii. The modification of an existing building(s)/structure(s) | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| iv. Geotechnical investigation (drilling/soil testing) | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |

h. If your project requires excavation will it be (check all that apply)

- | | | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| i. For geotechnical investigation? | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| ii. For a building foundation? | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| iii. For post or footing holes only? | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| iv. Outside the footprint of an existing building? | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| v. Will the excavated material be re-used on site? | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| vi. What is the total quantity of material to be excavated? (m ³) | _____ | |

- i. Will a new lease be required to accommodate your project? YES NO
- j. If a lease is required, will the building use remain the same? YES NO
- k. Does your project involve any of the following changes to the existing structures/buildings:
- i. Increasing the footprint by greater than 10%, or YES NO
 - ii. Redevelopment, or a change of use? YES NO

SECTION 2: LOCATION OF PROJECT

This section is designed to determine if your projects fits into Sub-Class 1 (Buildings) of the Model Class Screening Report (MCSR).

If your project is located:

- a. *Within* the community of Lake Louise please provide:

Street Address:

Town zoning (Refer to Attachment 3):

Ecosite (initials and name, *e.g.*, Bow Valley Ecosection BV1; Refer to Attachment 3)

- i. Will a variance to any land use directive or development guidelines be required to accommodate your project? YES NO
- ii. If a variance is required does it involve site coverage or floor area ratio (FAR) Is this relevant? YES NO
- iii. Will there be an increase in the amount of sewage? YES NO

- b. *Outside* the community of Lake Louise:

If your project is located on the periphery of the town in one of the areas listed below, please circle it:

Lake Louise Campground

Lake Louise Trailer Court

Lake Louise Wastewater Treatment Plant

Parks Canada Day Use Area at Lake Louise

Fairview Picnic Area

Government Horse Corrals

If your project is the modification of an **existing building/structure** located in one of the peripheral areas mentioned above, will there be:

- i. A change in the method of sewage disposal? YES NO
- ii. An increase in the amount of sewage other wastes or emissions? YES NO
- iii. A need created for additional facilities, *e.g.*, parking, garbage bins? YES NO

SECTION 3: DESCRIPTION OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL AND CULTURAL SETTING.

This section is designed to determine whether your project could potentially impact any valued environmental or cultural components, and if it may cause any impacts not identified in the MCSR.

- a. Is your proposed project located on or adjacent to any of the following?
 - i. Previously undisturbed or undeveloped land YES NO
 - ii. The perimeter of town YES NO
 - iii. Land with steep or unstable slopes YES NO
 - iv. Wildlife corridors (see Attachment 3) YES NO
 - v. Within 30 meters of a waterbody (river, stream, creek) YES NO

- b. In what year or decade were the buildings now existing on site constructed?

Year

- c. Has any investigative work been done by you or previous owners to determine the following or are you aware of:
 - i. Possible contamination of the site YES NO UNSURE
 - ii. The existence of hazardous materials in the building(s) on the site (*e.g.*, asbestos, lead, PCB) or in the soil YES NO UNSURE
 - iii. The presence of fuel tanks, fuel storage etc. on the site (Fuel includes gasoline, propane, diesel, heating oil *i.e.*, any hydrocarbon product)? YES NO UNSURE

If YES, please attach a list of the work done or copies of the reports or documents.

Note: Parks Canada may request that a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment be completed as part of the environmental screening depending on the age of the building or the history of the site or neighbourhood.

- d. Will you be getting rid of any hazardous materials? If yes, what?

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

- e. Are any historic or archaeological resources directly or indirectly affected by your project (see Attachment 3)? YES NO UNSURE
- f. Are any of the buildings on site listed in the *Lake Louise : built heritage resource description & analysis*? Please contact Parks Canada if you are not sure. YES NO
- g. Is a federally or provincially designated heritage building or site affected by your project? YES NO
- h. Will your project cause any impacts to the environmental or cultural/heritage setting that have not been identified below in Table SC-1? YES NO
- i. If you answered **YES**, briefly describe those impacts not already identified. Please attach a separate sheet to this form.

Table SC-1: Potential environmental effects from building projects

# Dust production	# Habitat loss, fragmentation
# Decrease in air quality	# Wildlife sensory disturbance
# Runoff/sedimentation of waterbodies	# Encroachment on wildlife movement corridors
# Soil and water contamination	# Increased traffic
# Soil compaction and erosion	# Risk to public safety
# Slope failure	# Waste production
# Loss of topsoil	# Hazardous materials
# Damage/loss of vegetation	# Use of resources
# Changes in noise/visual quality	# Impact to historical or archaeological resources

SECTION 4: MITIGATIONS

This section is designed to identify what mitigations will be used to remove or reduce the potential impacts identified above, and to determine the potential for impacts to remain after the mitigations are implemented.

- a. Will Standard MCSR mitigations as described in Attachment 1 and 2 be used? YES NO UNSURE
- b. Will any environmental mitigations be undertaken other than or in addition to those listed in Attachment 1 and 2? YES NO UNSURE

If you answer **YES** or **UNSURE** to 4(b), please submit detailed information on your proposed mitigations on a separate sheet along with this form.

- c. Will your project involve blasting, dredging, surface or groundwater dewatering, excavation of contaminated soil or disposal of any hazardous materials? If so, please specify on a separate sheet. YES NO
- d. Will your project require geo-technical investigation - drilling, soil sampling, - to determine soil capacity, contamination, groundwater depth etc? YES NO
- e. If you answer **YES** to 3(h), and you identified additional potential impacts in 3 (i), please describe additional mitigations to be followed to address those impacts. Please attach a separate sheet if necessary.

Note: Further project specific mitigation may be required.

Cumulative effects were assessed and found to be insignificant in the environmental assessment of the applicable community plan or management plan (See Section 2.4). Compliance monitoring and follow-up will be conducted by Parks Canada (See Section 8.12).

SECTION 5: APPLICATION SIGNATURE

As the developer of the proposed project or his/her authorized agent, I guarantee that to the best of my knowledge all information provided here is complete, correct and accurate.

Signature:	Date:
Name:	Phone:
Address:	

SECTION 6 (Parks Canada to complete)

Will the project adversely affect species at risk, either directly or indirectly, such as by adversely affecting their habitat? For the purposes of this document, species at risk include:

- ≠ species identified on the List of Wildlife Species at Risk set out in Schedule 1 of the *Species at Risk Act (SARA)*, and including the critical habitat or the residences of individuals of that species, as those terms are defined in subsection 2(1) of the *Species at Risk Act*.
- ≠ species that have been recognized as "at risk" by COSEWIC or by provincial or territorial authorities.

Yes - Do Not Continue with the CSPR. Contact Parks Canada Environmental Assessment Specialist for information about environmental assessment requirements.

No

Is there a potential for cumulative effects to occur that were not identified in the MCSR?

Yes - Please attach an assessment of cumulative effects.

No - Please continue with the CSPR.

Is the project likely to cause significant environmental effects if all of the mitigations are followed (based on the following criteria: magnitude, geographic extent, duration, frequency of occurrence, and permanence)?

Yes, the project is likely to cause significant adverse environmental effects.

No, the project is not likely to cause significant adverse environmental effects.

Screening Reviewed:

Environmental Assessment Specialist

Date: _____

Screening Approved by:

Date: _____

Wasagaming Class Screening Project Report Form 1-D

Sub-Class 1: Buildings

COMPLETING A CLASS SCREENING PROJECT REPORT FORM

This CSPR is based on information provided in the Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects in National Parks Communities. Forms can be obtained at the Riding Mountain National Park Development Office or Environmental Assessment Office in the Administration Building in Wasagaming. Once completed, forms should be returned to the Development Office.

If you have questions about completing the form or the assessment process you should call the Environmental Assessment Office. The address and phone number is provided below. Incomplete or improperly completed forms will be returned. In some cases you may be asked to supply additional information or to do an individual environmental assessment.

Riding Mountain National Park
Environmental Assessment Office
Administration Building
Wasagaming, Manitoba, R0J 2H0
Phone (204) 848-7213
Fax (204) 848-2596

Parks Canada's Environmental Assessment Office will complete a review of the form within 14 calendar days of its submission, and the proponent will be informed of the decision. If approved, a signed document, called the "Environmental Screening Approval Report" will be mailed or faxed to you.

Certain projects may not need an environmental assessment. Other projects may require a more detailed individual environmental assessment. Such projects are usually those that are located near environmentally sensitive areas, are excluded from the MCSR or those where unproven mitigations are to be used. If your project requires an individual environmental assessment, you will be advised. An individual environmental assessment may need to be prepared by an individual or firm with experience in environmental assessment.

This CSPR form is to be completed by the project proponent or the proponent's authorized agent for proposed building development activities within the Wasagaming or areas adjacent to the town. It is the responsibility of the proponent to ensure that all information provided in this form is accurate and correct. Incomplete or inaccurate forms will be returned. To assist you in the preparation of the form see Attachments 1 and 2 and if necessary 3 and 4.

Attachment 1: Mitigation Information for Building Projects (Table 8.2)

Attachment 2: Specific mitigation information for Wasagaming (Appendix 6)

Attachment 3: Maps of Ecosites, Archaeology and Land Use Districts (Figures 5.1 to 5.3)

Attachment 4 : Potentially Sensitive Sites in the Class Screening Area (Appendix 5)

SUB-CLASS 1: BUILDINGS

Projects in Sub-Class 1 include construction, operation, modification, maintenance or repair and decommissioning and abandonment of a building or other structure, including Heritage buildings, allowed by the Wasagaming Community Plan and Riding Mountain National Park Management.

Who is the project being completed for?

Name: _____

Street Address: _____

Phone/Fax: Home: _____ Work: _____

Who is the project manager, if different from above?

Name: _____

Address: _____

Phone/Fax Home: _____ Work: _____

SECTION 1: DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT

This section is designed to determine whether you have a project as defined in the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act that requires an environmental screening.

a. What do you want to do? List all activities including any demolition or excavation. (Example: Tear down old house and build a new one.) Please attach a one page site plan showing the proposed development.

b. Work Schedule

Start Date _____ End Date _____

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

c. **Footprint** (area of land occupied by building at ground level), **floor space** (all floors including basement), **height**, **hard surfaces** (paved, gravel or other hard surfaces).

	Footprint (include units)	Floorspace (include units)	Height (include units)	Hard Surfaces (include units)
Before Construction				
After Construction				
Net Change				

d. Will you be cutting any trees? How many and what type?

e. Will neighbouring lots be affected by any of the following:

- | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| i. Tree removal | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| ii. Fence removal | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| iii. Blocked view | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| iv. Drainage | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |

f. Does your project involve (check all of the following that apply)?

- | | | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| i. The construction of a new building/structure | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| ii. The demolition of an existing building(s)/structure(s) | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| iii. The modification of an existing building(s)/structure(s) | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| iv. Geotechnical investigation (drilling/soil testing) | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |

g. If your project requires excavation will it be (check all that apply)

- | | | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| i. For geotechnical investigation? | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| ii. For a building foundation? | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| iii. For post or footing holes only? | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| iv. Outside the footprint of an existing building? | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| v. Will the excavated material be re-used on site? | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| vi. What is the total quantity of material to be excavated? (m ³) | _____ | |

h. Will a new lease be required to accommodate your project? YES NO

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

- i. If a lease is required, will the building use remain the same? YES NO
- j. Does your project involve any of the following changes to the existing buildings/structures:
 - i. Increasing the footprint by greater than 10%, or YES NO
 - ii. Redevelopment, or a change of use? YES NO

SECTION 2: LOCATION OF PROJECT

This section is designed to determine if your projects fits into Sub-Class 1 (Buildings) of the Model Class Screening Report (MCSR).

If your project is located:

- a. *Within* the community of Wasagaming please provide:

Street Address, Lot and Block:

Town zoning (Refer to Attachment 3):

- b. *Outside* the community of Wasagaming:

- i. If your project is located on the periphery of the town in one of the areas listed below, please circle it:

Blocks 1, 15, 17 and 18 of the # Deep Bay cabin site
North Shore Cottage Subdivision
320 Tawapit site

- ii. If your project is the modification of an **existing building/structure** located in one of the peripheral areas mentioned above, will there be:

A change in the method of sewage disposal? YES NO

An increase in the amount of sewage other wastes or emissions? YES NO

A need created for additional facilities, *e.g.*, parking, garbage bins? YES NO

SECTION 3: DESCRIPTION OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL AND CULTURAL SETTING.

This section is designed to determine whether your project could potentially impact any valued environmental or cultural components, and if it may cause any impacts not identified in the MCSR.

- a. Will your planned development be located on or adjacent to any of the potentially sensitive sites or special resources described in Attachment 4? YES NO

If **YES**, please identify the type of site or resource by clearly marking Attachment 4 and returning it with this form.

- b. Is your proposed project located on or adjacent to any of the following?
- i. Previously undisturbed or undeveloped land YES NO
 - ii. The perimeter of town YES NO
 - iii. Land with steep or unstable slopes YES NO
 - iv. Wildlife corridors (see Attachment 3) YES NO
 - v. Within 30 meters of a waterbody (river, stream, creek) YES NO

- c. In what year or decade were the buildings now existing on site constructed? _____
Year

- d. Has any investigative work been done by you or previous owners to determine the following or are you aware of:
- i. Possible contamination of the site YES NO UNSURE
 - ii. The existence of hazardous materials in the building(s) on the site (e.g., asbestos, lead, PCB) or in the soil YES NO UNSURE
 - iii. The presence of septic tanks, fuel tanks, fuel storage etc. on the site (Fuel includes gasoline, propane, diesel, heating oil *i.e.*, any hydrocarbon product)? YES NO UNSURE

If YES, please attach a list of the work done or copies of the reports or documents.

Note: Parks Canada may request that a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment be completed as part of the environmental screening depending on the age of the building or the history of the site or neighbourhood.

- e. Will you be getting rid of any hazardous materials? If yes, what?
- f. Are any historic or archaeological resources directly or indirectly affected by your project (see Attachment 3)? YES NO UNSURE
- g. Is a federally or provincially designated heritage building or site affected by your project? YES NO
- h. Will your project cause any impacts to the environmental or cultural/heritage setting that have not been identified below in Table SC-1? YES NO
- i. If you answered **YES**, briefly describe those impacts not already identified. Please attach a separate sheet to this form.

Table SC-1: Potential environmental effects from building projects

## Dust production	## Habitat loss, fragmentation
## Decrease in air quality	## Wildlife sensory disturbance
## Runoff/sedimentation of waterbodies	## Encroachment on wildlife movement corridors
## Soil and water contamination	## Increased traffic
## Soil compaction and erosion	## Risk to public safety
## Slope failure	## Waste production
## Loss of topsoil	## Hazardous materials
## Damage/loss of vegetation	## Use of resources
## Changes in noise/visual quality	## Impact to historical or archaeological resources

SECTION 4: MITIGATIONS

This section is designed to identify what mitigations will be used to remove or reduce the potential impacts identified above, and to determine the potential for impacts to remain after the mitigations are implemented.

- a. Will Standard MCSR mitigations as described in Attachment 1 and 2 be used? YES NO UNSURE
- b. Will any environmental mitigations be undertaken other than or in addition to those listed in Attachment 1 and 2? YES NO UNSURE

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

If you answer **YES** or **UNSURE** to 4(b), please submit detailed information on your proposed mitigations on a separate sheet along with this form.

c. Will your project involve blasting, dredging, surface or groundwater dewatering, excavation of contaminated soil or disposal of any hazardous materials? If so, please specify on a separate sheet. YES NO

d. Will your project require geo-technical investigation - drilling, soil sampling, - to determine soil capacity, contamination, groundwater depth etc? YES NO

e. If you answer **YES** to 3(h), and you identified additional potential impacts in 3 (i), please describe additional mitigations to be followed to address those impacts. Please attach a separate sheet if necessary.

f. Please indicate those groups/individuals you have informed about your project.

Note: Further project specific mitigation may be required.

Cumulative effects were assessed and found to be insignificant in the environmental assessment of the applicable community plan or management plan (See Section 2.4). Compliance monitoring and follow-up will be conducted by Parks Canada (See Section 8.12).

SECTION 5: APPLICATION SIGNATURE

As the developer of the proposed project or his/her authorized agent, I guarantee that to the best of my knowledge all information provided here is complete, correct and accurate.

Signature:	Date:
Name:	Phone:
Address:	

SECTION 6 (Parks Canada to complete)

Will the project adversely affect species at risk, either directly or indirectly, such as by adversely affecting their habitat? For the purposes of this document, species at risk include:

- ≠ species identified on the List of Wildlife Species at Risk set out in Schedule 1 of the *Species at Risk Act (SARA)*, and including the critical habitat or the residences of individuals of that species, as those terms are defined in subsection 2(1) of the *Species at Risk Act*.
- ≠ species that have been recognized as "at risk" by COSEWIC or by provincial or territorial authorities.

Yes - Do Not Continue with the CSPR. Contact Parks Canada Environmental Assessment Specialist for information about environmental assessment requirements.

No

Is there a potential for cumulative effects to occur that were not identified in the MCSR?

Yes - Please attach an assessment of cumulative effects.

No - Please continue with the CSPR.

Is the project likely to cause significant environmental effects if all of the mitigations are followed (based on the following criteria: magnitude, geographic extent, duration, frequency of occurrence, and permanence)?

Yes, the project is likely to cause significant adverse environmental effects.

No, the project is not likely to cause significant adverse environmental effects.

Screening Reviewed:

Environmental Assessment Specialist

Date: _____

Screening Approved by:

Park Superintendent

Date: _____

Waskesiu Class Screening Project Report Form 1-E

Sub-Class 1: Buildings

COMPLETING A CLASS SCREENING PROJECT REPORT (CSPR) FORM

This CSPR is based on information provided in the Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects in National Parks Communities. Forms can be obtained at the Parks Canada Administration Building. Once completed, forms should be returned to this office.

Mail Townsite Officer Prince Albert National Park P.O. Box 100 Waskesiu, SK S0J 2Y0 Fax (306) 663-5424	Pick-up Parks Canada Administration Office Waskesiu
--	--

If you have questions about completing the form or the assessment process you should call the Townsite Officer at the Parks Canada Administration Office (306) 663-4520. Incomplete or improperly completed forms will be returned. In some cases you may be asked to supply additional information or to do an individual environmental assessment.

Parks Canada will complete a review of the form within 14 calendar days of its submission, and the proponent will be informed of the decision. If approved, the approval will be mailed or faxed to you.

Certain projects may not need an environmental assessment. Other projects may require a more detailed individual environmental assessment. Such projects are usually those that are located near environmentally sensitive areas, are excluded from the model class screening or those where unproven mitigations are to be used. If your project requires an individual environmental assessment, you will be advised. An individual environmental assessment may need to be prepared by an individual or firm with experience in environmental assessment.

This CSPR form is to be completed by the project proponent or the proponent's authorized agent for proposed building development activities within Waskesiu townsite boundaries (class screening area). It is the responsibility of the proponent to ensure that all information provided in this form is accurate and correct. Incomplete or inaccurate forms will be returned. To assist you in the preparation of the form see Attachments 1 and 2 and if necessary 3 and 4.

- ⚡ **Attachment 1:** Mitigation Information for Building Projects (Table 8.2)
- ⚡ **Attachment 2:** Specific mitigation information for Waskesiu (Appendix 8)
- ⚡ **Attachment 3:** Maps of Ecosites, Archaeology and Land Use Districts (Figures 6.1 and 6.2)
- ⚡ **Attachment 4:** Potentially Sensitive Sites in the Class Screening Area (Appendix 7)

SUB-CLASS 1: BUILDINGS

Projects in Sub-Class 1 include construction, operation, modification, maintenance or repair and decommissioning and abandonment of a building or other structure, including Heritage buildings, within allowable Waskesiu Community Plan, Prince Albert National Park of Canada Management Plan.

Who is the project being completed for?

Name: _____

Street Address: _____

Phone/Fax: Home: _____ Work: _____

Who is the project manager, if different from above?

Name: _____

Address: _____

Phone/Fax Home: _____ Work: _____

SECTION 1: DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT

This section is designed to determine whether you have a project as defined in the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act that requires an environmental screening.

a. What do you want to do? List all activities including any demolition or excavation. (Example: Tear down old house and build a new one.) Please attach a one page site plan showing the proposed development.

b. Work Schedule

Start Date _____ End Date _____

- c. Will you be cutting any trees? How many and what type?
- d. Will neighbouring lots be affected by any of the following:
- i. Tree removal YES NO
 - ii. Fence removal YES NO
 - iii. Blocked view YES NO
- e. Does your project involve (check all of the following that apply)?
- i. The construction of a new building/structure YES NO
 - ii. The demolition of an existing building(s)/structure(s) YES NO
 - iii. The modification of an existing building(s)/structure(s) YES NO
 - iv. Geotechnical investigation (drilling/soil testing) YES NO
- f. If your project is the modification of an existing building/structure what, if any, will be the percentage increase in the footprint and/ or the height of the new building/structure?
- i. Percentage increase of footprint _____ %
 - ii. Percentage increase in height _____ %
- g. If your project requires excavation will it be (check all that apply)
- i. For geotechnical investigation? YES NO
 - ii. For a building foundation? YES NO
 - iii. For post or footing holes only? YES NO
 - iv. Outside the footprint of an existing building? YES NO
 - v. Will the excavated material be re-used on site? YES NO
 - vi. What is the total quantity of material to be excavated? (m³)

- h. Will a new lease be required to accommodate your project? YES NO
- i. If a lease is required, will the building use remain the same? YES NO
- j. Does your project involve any of the following changes to the existing structures/buildings:
- i. Increasing the footprint by greater than 10%, or YES NO
 - ii. Redevelopment, or a change of use? YES NO

SECTION 2: LOCATION OF PROJECT

This section is designed to determine if your projects fits into Sub-Class 1 (Buildings) of the Model Class Screening Report (MCSR).

If your project is located:

- a. *Within* the community of Waskesiu please provide:

Street Address:

SECTION 3: DESCRIPTION OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL AND CULTURAL SETTING.

This section is designed to determine whether your project could potentially impact any valued environmental or cultural components, and if it may cause any impacts not identified in the MCSR.

- a. Will your planned development be located on or adjacent to any of the potentially sensitive sites or special resources described in Attachment 4?

YES NO

If **YES**, please identify the type of site or resource by clearly marking Attachment 4 and returning it with this form.

- b. Is your proposed project located on or adjacent to any of the following?

- i. Previously undisturbed or undeveloped land YES NO
- ii. The perimeter of town YES NO
- iii. Land with steep or unstable slopes YES NO
- iv. Within 30 meters of a waterbody (river, stream, creek, lake, wetland) YES NO

- c. In what year or decade were the buildings now existing on site constructed?

_____ Year

- d. Has any investigative work been done by you or previous owners to determine the following or are you aware of:

- i. Possible contamination of the site YES NO UNSURE
- ii. The existence of hazardous materials in the building(s) on the site (e.g., asbestos, lead, PCB) or in the soil YES NO UNSURE

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

- iii. The presence of septic tanks, fuel tanks, fuel storage etc. on the site (Fuel includes gasoline, propane, diesel, heating oil *i.e.*, any hydrocarbon product)? YES NO UNSURE

If YES, please attach a list of the work done or copies of the reports or documents.

Note: Parks Canada may request that a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment be completed as part of the environmental screening depending on the age of the building or the history of the site or neighbourhood.

- e. Will you be getting rid of any hazardous materials? If yes, what?
- f. Are any historic or archaeological resources directly or indirectly affected by your project (see Attachment 3)? YES NO UNSURE
- g. Does your building have a built heritage designation? "A" Listed "B" Listed
 "C" Listed No
- h. Will your project change or destroy a Built Heritage resource? YES NO
- i. Will your project cause any impacts to the environmental or cultural/heritage setting that have not been identified below in Table SC-1? YES NO
- j. If you answered **YES**, briefly describe those impacts not already identified. Please attach a separate sheet to this form.

Table SC-1: Potential environmental effects from building projects

# Dust production	# Habitat loss, fragmentation
# Decrease in air quality	# Wildlife sensory disturbance
# Runoff/sedimentation of waterbodies	# Encroachment on wildlife movement corridors
# Soil and water contamination	# Increased traffic
# Soil compaction and erosion	# Risk to public safety
# Slope failure	# Waste production
# Loss of topsoil	# Hazardous materials
# Damage/loss of vegetation	# Use of resources
# Changes in noise/visual quality	# Impact to historical or archaeological resources

SECTION 4: MITIGATIONS

This section is designed to identify what mitigations will be used to remove or reduce the potential impacts identified above, and to determine the potential for impacts to remain after the mitigations are implemented.

- a. Will Standard MCSR mitigations as described in Attachment 1 and 2 be used? YES NO UNSURE
- b. Will any environmental mitigations be undertaken *other than or in addition to* those listed in Attachment 1 and 2? YES NO UNSURE

If you answer **YES** or **UNSURE** to 4(b), please submit detailed information on your proposed mitigations on a separate sheet along with this form.

- c. Will your project involve blasting, dredging, surface or groundwater dewatering, excavation of contaminated soil or disposal of any hazardous materials? If so, please specify on a separate sheet. YES NO
- d. Will your project require geo-technical investigation - drilling, soil sampling, - to determine soil capacity, contamination, groundwater depth etc? YES NO
- e. If you answer **YES** to 3(h), and you identified additional potential impacts in 3 (i), please describe additional mitigations to be followed to address those impacts. Please attach a separate sheet if necessary.

Note: Further project specific mitigation may be required.

Cumulative effects were assessed and found to be insignificant in the environmental assessment of the applicable community plan or management plan (See Section 2.4).

Compliance monitoring and follow-up will be conducted by Parks Canada (See Section 8.12).

SECTION 5: APPLICATION SIGNATURE

As the developer of the proposed project or his/her authorized agent, I guarantee that to the best of my knowledge all information provided here is complete, correct and accurate.

Signature:	Date:
Name:	Phone:
Address:	

SECTION 6 (Parks Canada to complete)

Will the project adversely affect species at risk, either directly or indirectly, such as by adversely affecting their habitat? For the purposes of this document, species at risk include:

- ≠ species identified on the List of Wildlife Species at Risk set out in Schedule 1 of the *Species at Risk Act (SARA)*, and including the critical habitat or the residences of individuals of that species, as those terms are defined in subsection 2(1) of the *Species at Risk Act*.
- ≠ species that have been recognized as "at risk" by COSEWIC or by provincial or territorial authorities.

Yes - Do Not Continue with the CSPR. Contact Parks Canada Environmental Assessment Specialist for information about environmental assessment requirements.

No

Is there a potential for cumulative effects to occur that were not identified in the MCSR?

Yes - Please attach an assessment of cumulative effects.

No - Please continue with the CSPR.

Is the project likely to cause significant environmental effects if all of the mitigations are followed (based on the following criteria: magnitude, geographic extent, duration, frequency of occurrence, and permanence)?

Yes, the project is likely to cause significant adverse environmental effects.

No, the project is not likely to cause significant adverse environmental effects.

Screening Reviewed:

Environmental Assessment Specialist

Date: _____

Screening Approved by:

Park Superintendent

Date: _____

Waterton Class Screening Project Report Form 1-F

Sub-Class 1: Buildings

COMPLETING A CLASS SCREENING PROJECT REPORT (CSPR) FORM

This CSPR is based on information provided in the Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects in National Parks Communities. Forms can be obtained from the Parks Canada Municipal Officer.

If you have questions about completing the form or the assessment process you should call the park switchboard at (403) 859-2224. Forms are to be returned to:

Superintendent,
Waterton Lakes National Park,
P.O.Box 50,
Waterton Park, AB,
T0K 2M0
Attn: Municipal Officer

Incomplete or improperly completed forms will be returned. In some cases you may be asked to supply additional information or to do an individual environmental assessment.

Parks Canada will complete a review of the form within 14 calendar days of its submission, and the proponent will be informed of the decision. If approved, a signed document, will be mailed or faxed to you.

Certain projects may not need an environmental assessment. Other projects may require a more detailed individual environmental assessment. Such projects are usually those that are located near environmentally sensitive areas, are excluded from the model class screening or those where unproven mitigations are to be used. If your project requires an individual environmental assessment, you will be advised. An individual environmental assessment may need to be prepared by an individual or firm with experience in environmental assessment.

This CSPR form is to be completed by the project proponent or the proponent's authorized agent for proposed building development activities within Waterton. It is the responsibility of the proponent to ensure that all information provided in this form is accurate and correct. Incomplete or inaccurate forms will be returned. To assist you in the preparation of the form, the following attachments have been provided:

- ⌘ **Attachment 1:** Mitigation Information for Building Projects (Table 8.2)
- ⌘ **Attachment 2:** Specific mitigation information for Waterton (Appendix 9)
- ⌘ **Attachment 3:** Maps of Wildlife Corridors, Ecosites, Archaeology and Land Use Districts (Figures 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4, and 7.5)

SUB-CLASS 1: BUILDINGS

Projects in Sub-Class 1 include construction, operation, modification, maintenance or repair and decommissioning and abandonment of a building or other structure, including Heritage buildings, as allowed by Waterton Lakes National Park 2000 Waterton Community Plan and the Waterton Community Land-Use Directive contained within it.

Who is the project being completed for?

Name: _____

Street Address: _____

Phone/Fax: Home: _____ Work: _____

Who is the project manager, if different from above?

Name: _____

Address: _____

Phone/Fax Home: _____ Work: _____

SECTION 1: DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT

This section is designed to determine whether you have a project as defined in the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act that requires an environmental screening.

a. What do you want to do? List all activities including any demolition or excavation. (Example: Tear down old house and build a new one.) Please attach a one page site plan showing the proposed development.

b. Work Schedule

Start Date _____ End Date _____

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

c. **Footprint** (area of land occupied by building at ground level) and **floor space** (all floors including basement), **height**.

	Footprint (include units)	Floorspace (include Units)	Height (include units)
Before Construction			
After Construction			
Net Change			

d. What will be the change in the number of people housed on-site?

e. Will you be cutting any trees? How many and what type?

f. Will neighbouring lots be affected by any of the following:

- | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| i. Tree removal | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| ii. Fence removal | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| iii. Blocked view | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |

g. Does your project involve (check all of the following that apply)?

- | | | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| i. The construction of a new building/structure | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| ii. The demolition of an existing building(s)/structure(s) | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| iii. The modification of an existing building(s)/structure(s) | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| iv. Geotechnical investigation (drilling/soil testing) | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |

h. If your project requires excavation will it be (check all that apply)

- | | | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| i. For geotechnical investigation? | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| ii. For a building foundation? | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| iii. For post or footing holes only? | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| iv. Outside the footprint of an existing building? | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| v. Will the excavated material be re-used on site? | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| vi. What is the total quantity of material to be excavated? (m ³) | _____ | |

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

- i. Will a new lease be required to accommodate your project? YES NO
- j. If a lease is required, will the building use remain the same? YES NO
- k. Does your project involve any of the following changes to the existing structures/buildings:
- i. Increasing the footprint by greater than 10%, or YES NO
 - ii. Redevelopment, or a change of use? YES NO

SECTION 2: LOCATION OF PROJECT

This section is designed to determine if your projects fits into Sub-Class 1 (Buildings) of the Model Class Screening Report (MCSR).

- a. Please provide the following:

Street Address:

Town zoning (Refer to Attachment 3):

- i. Will a variance to any land use directive or development guidelines be required to accommodate your project? YES NO
- ii. If a variance is required does it involve site coverage or floor area ratio (FAR) YES NO
- iii. Will there be an increase in the amount of sewage? YES NO

SECTION 3: DESCRIPTION OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL AND CULTURAL SETTING.

This section is designed to determine whether your project could potentially impact any valued environmental or cultural components, and if it may cause any impacts not identified in the MCSR.

- a. Is your proposed project located on or adjacent to any of the following?
- i. Previously undisturbed or undeveloped land YES NO
 - ii. The perimeter of town YES NO
 - iii. Land with steep or unstable slopes YES NO
 - iv. Wildlife corridors (see Attachment 3) YES NO
 - v. Within 30 meters of a waterbody (river, stream, creek) YES NO

- b. In what year or decade were the buildings now existing on site constructed?

Year

- c. Has any investigative work been done by you or previous owners to determine the following or are you aware of:

- i. Possible contamination of the site YES NO UNSURE
- ii. The existence of hazardous materials in the building(s) on the site (e.g., asbestos, lead, PCB) or in the soil YES NO UNSURE
- iii. The presence of fuel tanks, fuel storage etc. on the site (Fuel includes gasoline, propane, diesel, heating oil *i.e.*, any hydrocarbon product)? YES NO UNSURE

If YES, please attach a list of the work done or copies of the reports or documents.

Note: Parks Canada may request that a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment be completed as part of the environmental screening depending on the age of the building or the history of the site or neighbourhood.

- d. Will you be getting rid of any hazardous materials? If yes, what?

- e. Are any historic or archaeological resources directly or indirectly affected by your project (see Attachment 3)? YES NO UNSURE

- f. Are any of the buildings on site listed in the Waterton Built Heritage Resource Description and Analysis? Please contact Parks Canada if you are not sure. YES NO
- g. Is a federally or provincially designated heritage building or site affected by your project? YES NO
- h. Will your project cause any impacts to the environmental or cultural/heritage setting that have not been identified below in Table SC-1? YES NO
- i. If you answered **YES**, briefly describe those impacts not already identified. Please attach a separate sheet to this form.

Table SC-1: Potential environmental effects from building projects

# Dust production	# Habitat loss, fragmentation
# Decrease in air quality	# Wildlife sensory disturbance
# Runoff/sedimentation of waterbodies	# Encroachment on wildlife movement corridors
# Soil and water contamination	# Increased traffic
# Soil compaction and erosion	# Risk to public safety
# Slope failure	# Waste production
# Loss of topsoil	# Hazardous materials
# Damage/loss of vegetation	# Use of resources
# Changes in noise/visual quality	# Impact to historical or archaeological resources

SECTION 4: MITIGATIONS

This section is designed to identify what mitigations will be used to remove or reduce the potential impacts identified above, and to determine the potential for impacts to remain after the mitigations are implemented.

- a. Will Standard MCSR mitigations as described in Attachment 1 and 2 be used? YES NO UNSURE
- b. Will any environmental mitigations be undertaken *other than* or *in addition to* those listed in Attachment 1 and 2? YES NO UNSURE

If you answer **YES** or **UNSURE** to 4(b), please submit detailed information on your proposed mitigations on a separate sheet along with this form.

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

- c. Will your project involve blasting, dredging, surface or groundwater dewatering, excavation of contaminated soil or disposal of any hazardous materials? If so, please specify on a separate sheet. YES NO

- d. Will your project require geo-technical investigation - drilling, soil sampling, - to determine soil capacity, contamination, groundwater depth etc? YES NO

- e. If you answer **YES** to 3(h), and you identified additional potential impacts in 3 (i), please describe additional mitigations to be followed to address those impacts. Please attach a separate sheet if necessary.

- f. Please indicate those groups/individuals you have informed about your project.

Note: Further project specific mitigation may be required.

Cumulative effects were assessed and found to be insignificant in the environmental assessment of the applicable community plan or management plan (See Section 2.4). Compliance monitoring and follow-up will be conducted by Parks Canada (See Section 8.12).

SECTION 5: APPLICATION SIGNATURE

As the developer of the proposed project or his/her authorized agent, I guarantee that to the best of my knowledge all information provided here is complete, correct and accurate.

Signature:	Date:
Name:	Phone:
Address:	

SECTION 6 (Parks Canada to complete)

Will the project adversely affect species at risk, either directly or indirectly, such as by adversely affecting their habitat? For the purposes of this document, species at risk include:

- ≠# species identified on the List of Wildlife Species at Risk set out in Schedule 1 of the *Species at Risk Act (SARA)*, and including the critical habitat or the residences of individuals of that species, as those terms are defined in subsection 2(1) of the *Species at Risk Act*.
- ≠# species that have been recognized as "at risk" by COSEWIC or by provincial or territorial authorities.

Yes - Do Not Continue with the CSPR. Contact Parks Canada Environmental Assessment Specialist for information about environmental assessment requirements.

No

Is there a potential for cumulative effects to occur that were not identified in the MCSR?

Yes - Please attach an assessment of cumulative effects.

No - Please continue with the CSPR.

Is the project likely to cause significant environmental effects if all of the mitigations are followed (based on the following criteria: magnitude, geographic extent, duration, frequency of occurrence, and permanence)?

Yes, the project is likely to cause significant adverse environmental effects.

No, the project is not likely to cause significant adverse environmental effects.

Screening Reviewed:

Environmental Assessment Specialist

Date: _____

Screening Approved by:

Park Superintendent

Date: _____

9. SUB-CLASS 2: SERVICE LINES

9.1. Description of Class of Projects

This Sub-Class addresses the construction of new service lines including underground natural gas, water, storm water, sewage, power and communication and aboveground power and communication. It also addresses the modification, operation, maintenance and repair, and abandonment and decommissioning of existing underground and aboveground lines. The MCSR covers the areas of the CSA as described in Section 1.3.

Parks Canada is the Responsible Authority under the Act for all construction, modification, operation, maintenance or repair, and abandonment and decommissioning projects in the park communities. The plans, directives, and guidelines in Tables 1.1 and 1.2 describe the capacities of services permitted in each community related to various land use districts.

Based on the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*, the following projects are included in this sub-class (for more details on projects covered by this class screening see Section 1.7):

- ⊘ Construction of all new service lines,
- ⊘ Modification, operation, maintenance or repair of existing lines within the areas listed in Schedules I, II, and III of the *National Parks Lease and Licence of Occupation Regulations* of the *Canada National Parks Act* where the projects:
 - 4# Take place in areas that are not built-up;
 - 4# Involve the cutting of indigenous trees;
 - 4# Involve the likely release of a polluting substance into the environment (A polluting substance is a substance, either natural or man-made, that can potentially have adverse effects on the environment);
 - 4# Increase the operating capacity of the water, sewer, gas, electricity or telephone service lines; or
 - 4# Present risk of physical harm to mammals.

Note: Modification, operation, maintenance or repair of existing lines that do not involve any of the above do not require environmental assessment under the Act.

- ⊘ Abandonment and decommissioning of existing lines.

Note: Any project and its associated activities that are carried out in or on or within 30 m of a water body may not be within the MCSR and therefore may require an individual environmental assessment. Any project that may impact sensitive resources or take place on a contaminated site may require an individual environmental assessment. For more details on projects covered by this class screening see Section 1.7.

9.2. Typical Projects Associated with the Provision of Service Lines

Both underground and aboveground service lines for water, sanitary waste, storm water, natural gas, power and communication are present in the CSA. Most new construction will be

underground and many aboveground services will be replaced with belowground when appropriate.

Utilities, including water, sanitary sewer, storm water, and natural gas, which are provided in pipes, are usually located under roadways, or across development properties. Utilities provided in electrical cable are usually provided together in a conduit wherever feasible, frequently following roadways, either above or underground.

All projects in this sub-class involve a pre-planning component. Pre-planning activities include the preparation of Emergency Response Plans for potential contamination, Sediment and Erosion Control Plans and scheduling work such that it does not conflict with peak usage times and critical wildlife life stages.

9.2.1. Underground Services

The following projects occur during construction, operation, modification, maintenance or repair, and decommissioning and abandonment of underground service lines:

≠# **Site Preparation** includes:

- 4# Surveying and clearing of vegetation in the right-of-way;
- 4# Thawing of frozen ground during the winter through burning of propane;
- 4# Grading to reduce steep slopes;
- 4# Excavation of trenches by open cutting with backhoes, usually 1 to 3 m deep and 1 to 2 m wide, depending on the utility being installed. Smaller lines, such as electrical or phone lines, can use a trenching machine, which is less disturbing than a backhoe. Main line sewer, water lines, and storm sewers require larger trenches; and
- 4# Dewatering involves the removal of excess water from the site using pumps, hoses and sediment traps, and redirecting to stable vegetation.

≠# **Installation** of new utility lines, including electricity, natural gas, telephone and cable television, sanitary sewer, storm water, and water lines includes installing conduit, pipe or cable (for pipe this includes hauling, stringing, bending, welding, coating and placement). Trench breakers and subdrains are installed to prevent the movement of water down the trench. Cathodic protection to prevent corrosion along the line is attached to metal natural gas lines. Projects that potentially have environmental impacts include:

- 4# Trenching, back filling and compacting: overburden is placed in the trench over the pipe, compacted and crowned over the trench to allow for subsidence. Final grading recontours the surface; and
- 4# Cable or telephone lines can be installed with a trenching machine, which opens the trench, lays the line and closes the trench in one pass.

⚡ **Maintenance and Repair** of existing lines includes many of the same projects described under site preparation and installation. Additional projects include:

- 4# Annual inspection of lines and facilities for breaks, leaks or other malfunctions, and replacing damaged or broken lines, which includes the same activities as described above, but usually on a smaller scale;
- 4# Maintaining the right-of-ways, including mowing and removal of danger trees; and
- 4# Stormwater system maintenance, including cleaning storm sceptors and disposing of any sediment and trapped oils.
- 4# Inspection and maintenance and replacement of transformers

⚡ **Decommissioning and Abandonment** includes:

- 4# Disconnecting and **either** removing and disposing of underground line or pipe, **or** capping/sealing to leave the disconnected line or pipe in place.

9.2.2. Aboveground Services

The following projects occur during construction, operation, modification, maintenance or repair, and decommissioning and abandonment of aboveground service lines:

⚡ **Site Preparation** includes:

- 4# Surveying and clearing of vegetation in the right-of-way;
- 4# Thawing of frozen ground during the winter through burning of propane;
- 4# Grading to reduce steep slopes;
- 4# Dewatering involves the removal of excess water from the site using pumps, hoses and sediment traps, and redirecting to stable vegetation.

⚡ **Installation** of new utility lines aboveground includes:

- 4# digging holes for poles, planting poles, and stringing.

⚡ **Maintenance and Repair** activities include:

- 4# Replacing poles and lines as necessary, including removing old poles, digging holes for new poles, planting poles, stringing, and replacing light bulbs; and
- 4# Maintenance of right-of-ways (outside town boundary), including mowing, clearing of shrubs, possible use of herbicides, and pruning or removal of danger trees.

⚡ **Decommissioning and Abandonment** occurs when aboveground lines are replaced by underground service lines. This process involves:

- Removal and disposal of aboveground poles and lines; and

- Re-installation of underground services (see Section 9.2.1).

9.2.3. Aboveground and underground services

The following activities are applicable to aboveground and underground services.

≠# **Restoration or Reclamation** includes the overall clean up and reclamation of the site after construction or decommissioning and abandonment, involving:

4# Removal of all garbage and debris, and

4# Revegetation by seeding, sodding or planting of native trees and shrubs.

≠# **General activities**, including:

4# **Materials Handling/Storage** includes stockpiling overburden for use during filling and compacting.

4# **Equipment Operation** occurs during all phases. For aboveground lines, it includes the use of bucket trucks for pruning and line work. For underground services, it includes the use of jackhammers, compressors, compactors, backhoes, trenchers, trucks, vacuum trucks, water pumps and gas rectifiers.

4# **Waste Production and Disposal** occurs during all phases of the project. This involves the collection of all waste and its removal to appropriate facilities. Vegetative material will be chipped and re-used, or composted. Diseased vegetation may be burned, and a burning permit is required.

9.2.4. Typical Seasonal Scheduling and Construction Duration

Service line activities can occur during all seasons of the year. However, most planned activities occur between April and November, when the ground is thawed. If necessary, ground can be thawed during the winter months by burning propane on the surface, although this is usually only done for emergency underground repair activities. Aboveground repair activities can be carried out at all times of the year. Scheduled vegetation removal on rights of way is usually scheduled to occur during the winter season when the ground is frozen.

Duration of activities varies depending upon the type and size of the project. Construction of new service lines may take up to two months to complete for major projects, major repairs may also take this long. Maintenance and minor repair activities can be done in a short period of time.

9.3. Description of Study Areas for Sub-Class 2

The MCSR is being prepared for projects that are conducted regularly and considered routine in nature, and the spatial and temporal extent of the impacts are well understood. Therefore, the potential size of the Study Area for each project subject to the MCSR has been defined below. The Study Areas are defined to include all the environmental components that could be affected by the proposed project.

Sub-Class 2 - Service Lines	Spatial Extent^(a)	Temporal Extent
Construction of New Service Lines, and Modification, Operation, Maintenance and Repair, and Decommission and Abandonment of Existing Lines	<p>≠# Include linear corridor that extends the length of the service line</p> <p>≠# Include width of Right-of-Way (for power and communication lines), or width of Right-of-Way plus 20 m from centre line on either side of Right-of-Way (for gas, sewage and water lines)</p>	<p>≠# Construction - Duration of Construction Phase (e.g. 3 weeks to 1 year)</p> <p>≠# Modification, Operation, Maintenance or Repair - Duration is Life of Service Line operation, or duration of modification, maintenance or repair (e.g. 1 day to 2 weeks)</p> <p>≠# Decommission and Abandonment, Reclamation or Restoration - Duration of Decommissioning and Abandonment Phase and time for site to re-establish vegetation for selected end land use (e.g. 3 weeks to 1 year)</p>

^(a) The size of the Study Area may need to be adjusted due to site-specific conditions as identified in the CSPR.

9.4. Typical Project Sites and Environmental Setting

Potential project sites are located within different ecosystems in the CSA. The environment in the CSA and their environmental characteristics and sensitivities are described in Sections 2.2, 3.2, 4.2, 5.2, 6.2, and 7.2.

9.5. Potential Environmental Effects of Projects Associated with Service Lines

Based on the environmental conditions, location and other site-specific conditions in each ecosite in the CSA, potential effects of project activities have been identified.

An environmental matrix (Table 9.1) has been used to identify which project activities will likely impact each environmental component. The matrix identifies the potential range of magnitudes of the impacts that could result from construction, modification, maintenance or repair, and decommissioning and abandonment of service lines if no mitigation measures are implemented. Potential impacts are rated as high, moderate or low magnitude, or none. Only those activities with impacts are included in the table.

The highest magnitude potential **pre-mitigation** environmental effects as identified in Table 9.1 include:

- ≠# Impact on surface water quality from installation of underground service lines close to water bodies (but not closer than 30 m) and sedimentation from run-off during clearing and excavation activities, and dewatering into water bodies. Surface water runoff and increased sedimentation resulting from eroded soils can decrease the quality of surface waters that they enter. Changes in water quality can impact aquatic

- resources. Activities closer than 30 m to a water body are not covered by the MCSR, and require a separate environmental assessment;
- ⌘# Potential impacts to soil, including:
 - 4# Soil erosion during grading and excavation activities;
 - 4# Soil compaction during equipment operation; and
 - 4# Soil contamination from accidental spills and leaks from equipment operation and maintenance.
 - ⌘# Potential for loss or damage to adjacent vegetation from site clearing activities during site preparation.
 - ⌘# Impact on wildlife and wildlife habitat in previously undeveloped areas, including:
 - *Loss or fragmentation of habitat* where development occurs in or adjacent to previously undisturbed areas (including loss of nesting/seeding/resting areas);
 - *Sensory disturbance* from noise and activity during site preparation, installation and equipment operation; and
 - *Disruption of wildlife movement corridors*, where present.
 - ⌘# General negative aesthetic impacts including visual, noise and odour effects, and loss of the wilderness experience.

Table 9.1 Matrix of the Magnitude of Potential Environmental Impacts from the Provision of Service Lines - Sub-Class 2.

Activity and Development Phase	Environmental Components					
	Air Quality	Hydrology, Water Quality and Aquatic Resources	Landforms and Soil	Vegetation	Wildlife Habitat and Populations	Aesthetics (Vision, Noise)
<i>Underground and Aboveground Services</i>						
Site Preparation						
Clearing of vegetation	L	L-M	L	L-H	L-M	L-H
Thawing	L	—	L	—	—	L-M
Grading and excavation	L	L-M	L-H	L-M	L-M	L-H
Dewatering		L	L	L	L	L
<i>Underground Services</i>						
Installation, Maintenance and Repair						
Trenching, backfilling, compacting, grading	L	L	L-H	—	L-M	L
Right-of-way maintenance	L	L	—	L	L	—
Cleaning storm sceptors	—	L	L	—	—	—
Decommissioning and Abandonment						
Disconnection and removal of pipes/cables	—	L	L	—	L	L
<i>Aboveground Services</i>						
Installation, Maintenance and Repair						
Removal of poles and lines	—	P	L	—	L	P
Digging holes for replacement poles	—	L-M	L	L	L	—
Planting poles and stringing	—	L-M	L	—	L	L-H
Right-of-way maintenance	L	L	—	L	L	—
Decommissioning and Abandonment						
Removal of wires and poles, refilling holes	—	—	P	P	P	P
Reclamation and Restoration^(b)						
Revegetation	—	P	L	P	P	P
<i>Underground and Aboveground Services</i>						
General Activities^(c)						
Materials handling/storage	L	L	L-M	L-M	L-M	L-M
Equipment operation and maintenance	L	L-M	L-M	L	L-M	L
Waste management	—	—	L	—	L-H	L-M

Potential Magnitude of Impacts: H = High
 M = Moderate
 L = Low
 P = Positive
 — = None

9.6. Mitigation Measures, Guidelines and Standards

Standard guidelines and procedures are available which significantly reduce the magnitude of these potential impacts.

Table 9.2 provides a summary of typical mitigation measures that should be used to address the potential environmental effects identified in Table 9.2. Mitigations associated with general activities should be fully considered in the pre-planning stage to ensure that they are the most effective while on-site. It is important to recognize that appropriate mitigation measures will depend on site-specific environmental characteristics, which can be determined from Table 9.1. Many of these outlined mitigation procedures are currently practised within the CSA.

Parks Canada and the utility companies operating the communities have documented specific mitigation measures (listed in Attachment 2) to be used during project activity. Utility companies and contractors in the CSA are required to be familiar with these recommended construction techniques, and to use them at all times to minimize the impact of their projects.

Table 9.2 Sub-Class 2: Service Lines - Mitigation for Reducing Impacts of Service Line Projects

Activity	Potential Impacts	Mitigation Measures
Underground and Aboveground Services		
<i>Pre-Planning</i>		
General activities	Runoff / sedimentation; soil contamination	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Prepare an Emergency Response Plan for the worst case, i.e., heavy rainfall and runoff events, high winds, spills, fires, etc. 2. In the event of emergency operations (as defined in Section 9.11 of the MCSR), call Emergency Services and/or Parks Canada at the phone numbers indicated on Attachment 2. 3. Ensure all activities are conducted at least 30 m from waterbodies.
	Dust production	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. Have a water source available to wet down exposed soil and dry areas.
	Wind and water erosion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 5. Prepare a satisfactory Sediment and Erosion Control Plan covering all construction and restoration periods. 6. Acquire necessary sediment control equipment (i.e., straw bales, landscaping fabric, sediment fences, etc.) and install prior to construction. 7. Extra planning should be used for areas with silty deposits and sloped areas with sandy deposits.
	Compaction of soils	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 8. Identify soils susceptible to compaction (fine textured and organic soils) 9. Wherever possible, use equipment of low bearing weight, low PSI tires, or tracked vehicles, especially in sensitive sites. 10. Building material storage must be contained in one area and clearly flagged to prevent soil compaction and reduce area of disturbance.
	Slope failure	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 11. Assess slope stability (based on slope length, soil texture, steepness, soil depth) and adjust activities to avoid these areas if possible. Use appropriate setbacks. 12. Pay particular attention when planning for slopes of Class 6 (15-30%) or greater, especially where soils are shallow and likely to move with disturbance.
	Habitat loss and fragmentation or encroachment on wildlife movement corridor	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 13. Identify wildlife habitat that may be impacted by activities and avoid sensitive areas. 14. Identify and avoid wetlands. 15. Ensure only necessary vegetation is removed and delineate areas to be avoided with biodegradable flagging tape and/or temporary fences.

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

Activity	Potential Impacts	Mitigation Measures
	Sensory disturbance and mortality of wildlife	<p>When working adjacent to natural areas:</p> <p>16. According to the wildlife that may be present, schedule high noise level activities and other intrusive construction activities to avoid critical life stages (breeding, nesting, rearing, migration). Consult with Parks Canada to discuss any localized wildlife concerns.</p> <p>17. Confine “noise” activities to hours set out in Attachment 2.</p> <p>18. Consider posting wildlife signs to reduce vehicle speeds and increase driver awareness near construction areas where wildlife mortality has or is likely to occur.</p> <p>19. Educate workers to not harass or attract wildlife, keep the site free of food scraps, and dispose of garbage in bear proof containers.</p>
	Disturbance of archaeological resources	<p>20. Determine whether there are archaeological sites in the area (see attached maps).</p> <p>21. Consult with Parks Canada if sites are identified.</p> <p>22. If potential archaeological sites may be subject to ground disturbance, adapt activities to avoid them.</p> <p>23. Educate workers to stop work immediately and to notify site supervisor upon finding any archaeological artefacts. Contact Parks Canada immediately.</p>
	Public safety	<p>24. Outline traffic control measures and assess the need for flagging personnel.</p> <p>25. Call utility line companies to identify infrastructure locations.</p>
	Reduced aesthetics (visual and noise)	<p>26. Evaluate the site layout, access routes and construction activities to minimize their visual impact.</p> <p>27. Plan work schedule to confine “noise” activities to hours set out in Attachment 2.</p>
<i>Site Preparation</i>		
Clearing of vegetation	Dust production	<p>28. Wet down dry, exposed soils, particularly during windy periods.</p> <p>29. Ensure materials being stored or transported are covered with tarps or equivalent material.</p>
	Runoff / sedimentation	<p>In all ecosites and on areas with a slope class of 5 (5-15%) or greater:</p> <p>30. Minimize vegetation cover removal.</p> <p>31. Assess slopes stability (based on slope length, soil texture, steepness, soil depth).</p> <p>32. Use appropriate geo-technical control measures to stabilize slopes.</p> <p>33. To minimize site runoff, control overland flow up and down gradient of exposed areas by use of diversion ditches, bales, vegetative filter strips, and/or sediment traps.</p> <p>34. When possible, hand clear slopes > 35%. Wait to clear steep sloped areas until immediately before scheduled construction and reclaim immediately afterwards.</p> <p>35. Regularly inspect and repair erosion control structures.</p>

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

Activity	Potential Impacts	Mitigation Measures
	Wind and water erosion	<p>Particularly in areas with silty deposits and sloped areas with sandy deposits:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 36. Clear minimum area necessary in ROW. Where possible, leave stumps and roots in place. 37. Protect exposed soils with granular materials, mulches, or straw. 38. Cover stockpiles of soil with polyethylene sheeting, tarps, or vegetative cover. 39. Minimize grubbing. 40. Where possible schedule clearing in winter to minimize soil disturbance.
	Damage to adjacent vegetation	<p>To protect areas adjacent to development site:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 41. Minimize area cleared. Clearly mark area to be cleared with biodegradable flagging tape and/or temporary fences. 42. Ensure sensitive resources identified in Attachment 3 and 4 (if applicable) are protected. 43. See Attachment 2 for replanting directions. 44. Fencing around trees to be retained must be installed beyond the tree's drip line before starting work on site. 45. Where required obtain permit before removing any trees. See Attachment 2 for details. 46. Ensure excavated material does not damage or bury plant material that is to be retained on the site or in adjacent areas. 47. Trees are to be cut so they fall inside the cleared perimeters. 48. Care must be taken during grubbing and stripping to ensure trees and roots on the edge of the cleared area are not disturbed. 49. Grubbing and stripping may not be permitted on steep slopes to reduce the potential for erosion.
	Habitat fragmentation and wildlife corridor encroachment, loss of wilderness quality	<p>When working adjacent to undeveloped areas and areas bordering natural habitat:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 50. Clear only the minimum area required for construction activities. 51. Retain vegetation barriers where possible, especially trees and shrubbery.
Thawing	Decrease in ambient air quality due to emissions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 52. Only use ground thawing measures in emergency situations. 53. Minimize use of propane for thawing by scheduling activities for spring/summer/fall.
Grading and excavation	Dust production / aesthetics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 54. Wet down dry, exposed soils, particularly during windy periods. 55. Ensure fine materials being stored or transported are covered with tarps or equivalent material. 56. Minimize grading and excavation on windy days to limit dust production.

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

Activity	Potential Impacts	Mitigation Measures
	Runoff/ sedimentation	<p>57. Halt construction activity on exposed soil during events of high rainfall intensity and runoff.</p> <p>58. Assess slopes stability (based on slope length, soil texture, steepness, soil depth).</p> <p>59. Use appropriate geo-technical control measures to stabilize slopes.</p> <p>60. Cover stockpiles of soil with polyethylene sheeting, tarps, or vegetative cover.</p> <p>Sites close to waterbodies, but not closer than 30 m:</p> <p>61. To ensure site runoff is minimized, control overland flow up and down gradient of excavated areas by use of effective diversion ditches, bales, vegetation filter strips, or sediment traps.</p>
	Wind and water erosion	<p>Particularly in areas with silty deposits and sloped areas with sandy deposits:</p> <p>62. Protect exposed soils with coarse granular materials, mulches, or straw.</p> <p>63. Cover stockpiles of soil with polyethylene sheeting, tarps, or vegetative cover.</p>
	Loss of top soil and/or top soil/subsoil mixing	<p>64. Topsoil separation is required.</p> <p>65. Topsoil will be stored away from any slopes, subsoils, spoil material, construction activities and day-to-day operations.</p>
	Slope failure	<p>66. Avoid work on steep slopes, especially areas with slope Class 6 (15-30%) or greater.</p> <p>67. Assess slopes stability (based on slope length, soil texture, steepness, soil depth).</p> <p>68. Use appropriate geo-technical control measures to stabilize slopes.</p> <p>69. Topsoil will be stored away from any slopes, subsoils, spoil material, construction activities and day-to-day operations.</p>
	Non-point source hydrocarbon contamination	<p>70. When constructing and upgrading storm sewers, install oil sumps.</p>
Dewatering	Runoff / sedimentation	<p>71. Dewatering is not permitted into any waterbody.</p> <p>72. Dewatering is permitted on previously disturbed vegetation or natural vegetation if the following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ≠# sediment controls are used (i.e., silt fences, silt bags, etc.). ≠# water velocity is controlled to dissipate energy, prevent soil erosion and allow for infiltration. ≠# dewatering structures are continuously monitored to ensure no damage is being done to soil or vegetation. <p>73. Dewatering into the sanitary or stormwater system is restricted as indicated in Attachment 2.</p> <p>74. Sediment from the traps may be used as fill on the construction site.</p>
	Damage to adjacent vegetation	<p>75. For undeveloped areas adjacent to development site, ensure water and sediment is directed away from natural areas.</p>

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

Activity	Potential Impacts	Mitigation Measures
	Sensory disturbance and mortality of wildlife	<p>When working adjacent to natural areas:</p> <p>76. According to the wildlife that may be present, schedule high noise level activities and other intrusive construction activities to avoid critical life stages (breeding, nesting, rearing, migration). Consult with Parks Canada to discuss any localized wildlife concerns.</p> <p>77. Confine “noise” activities to hours set out in Attachment 2.</p> <p>78. Consider posting wildlife signs to reduce vehicle speeds and increase driver awareness near construction areas where wildlife mortality has or is likely to occur.</p> <p>79. Educate workers to not harass or attract wildlife.</p>
Underground Services		
<i>Installation, Maintenance and Repair</i>		
Trenching, backfilling, compacting, grading	Dust production / aesthetics	<p>80. Minimize the amount of open trench at any given time.</p> <p>81. Cover stockpiles of soil with polyethylene sheeting, tarps, or vegetative cover.</p> <p>82. Wet down dry, exposed soils, particularly during windy periods.</p> <p>83. Minimize trenching, backfilling and compacting on windy days.</p>
	Runoff / sedimentation	<p>84. Assess slopes stability (based on slope length, soil texture, steepness, soil depth).</p> <p>85. Use appropriate geo-technical control measures to stabilize slopes.</p> <p>86. All excavations will remain free of water (see mitigations for “Dewatering”).</p> <p>Sites close to waterbodies, but not closer than 30 m:</p> <p>87. To ensure site runoff is minimized, control overland flow up and down gradient of excavated areas by use of effective diversion ditches, bales, vegetation filter strips, or sediment traps.</p> <p>88. Stockpiles related to excavations will be stored a minimum of 2 m from embankments, slumps, water bodies and containment sources to prevent material loss or degradation.</p> <p>89. Following excavations, lightly tamp disturbed areas to minimize slumping and potential pooling or water.</p>
	Non-point source hydrocarbon contamination	<p>90. When constructing and upgrading storm sewers, install oil sumps.</p>
	Erosion (wind and water)	<p>91. Install trench breakers of impervious material to direct groundwater seepage to the surface.</p> <p>92. Minimize the length of exposed trench and the time of excavated soil exposure.</p> <p>93. Use interceptor ditches or berms (bales) upgradient of construction to divert overland flow around exposed soil surfaces.</p> <p>94. Line steep ditches with filter fabric, rock or polyethylene lining to prevent channel erosion.</p>

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

Activity	Potential Impacts	Mitigation Measures
	Trench collapse	95. Delay trenching until just prior to lowering-in pipeline. 96. Use trench reinforcement device (i.e. cage), if possible.
	Compaction	97. Compact soil to approximate preconstruction conditions while allowing for settling.
	Habitat loss, fragmentation, wildlife mortality	98. Minimize the length of open trench, and the time a trench is open to reduce its affect as a barrier or trap for terrestrial wildlife. 99. Fence trench if it is to be left unattended over night.
Right-of-way maintenance (outside community boundaries)	Dust production / aesthetics	100. Wet down dry, exposed soils, particularly during windy periods. 101. Ensure materials being stored or transported are covered with tarps or equivalent material. 102. Minimize trenching, backfilling and compacting on windy days.
	Loss of wilderness quality	103. Retain vegetation barriers where possible, especially trees and shrubbery. 104. Minimize the amount of vegetation removed.
	Contamination from fertilizers and herbicides	105. Accurately assess the need for chemicals during right-of-way maintenance. An approved current integrated pest management plan must be in place. 106. Avoid herbicide/fertilizer use in proximity to, or where runoff may reach waterbodies.
	Wind and water erosion	107. Where possible schedule vegetation clearing in winter to minimize soil disturbance.
Cleaning storm sceptors (stormwater sewers)	Sedimentation/contamination of water	108. Ensure stormwater storm sceptors are cleaned regularly. 109. Dispose of sediment and trapped oils and debris at appropriate facilities.
<i>Decommissioning and Abandonment</i>		
Disconnection and removal of pipes/cables	Runoff / sedimentation	110. Stockpiles related to excavations will be stored a minimum of 2 m from embankments, slumps, water bodies and containment sources to prevent material loss or degradation. 111. Following excavations, lightly tamp disturbed areas to minimize slumping and potential pooling or water.
	Wind and water erosion	112. Begin revegetation immediately. 113. Protect exposed soils with coarse granular materials, mulches, or straw.
	Compaction	114. Select appropriate equipment, especially in erosion/slump prone areas. If possible, use wide tracked equipment, rubber tired vehicles and low bearing pressure weight equipment in sensitive areas.
	Other	115. Pipes to be abandoned must be pressure tested for leaks and sealed with no part of the line exposed above the surface. 116. The proponent will retain responsibility for the line until it is removed.
Aboveground Services		
<i>Installation, Maintenance and Repair</i>		

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

Activity	Potential Impacts	Mitigation Measures
Removal of poles and lines	Compaction	<p>117. Compact soil to approximate precondition conditions while allowing for settling.</p> <p>118. Select appropriate equipment, especially in erosion/slump prone areas. If possible, use wide tracked equipment, rubber tired vehicles and low bearing pressure weight equipment in sensitive areas.</p>
Digging holes for poles	Slope failure	<p>119. Assess slopes stability (based on slope length, soil texture, steepness, soil depth).</p> <p>120. Use appropriate geo-technical control measures to stabilize slopes.</p>
	Loss of or damage to vegetation, weed invasion	121. Protect undisturbed land by only stockpiling materials on heavy canvas or polypropylene tarpaulins to protect native vegetation. Excavated material should not be permitted to damage or bury plant material that is to be retained on the RoW or in adjacent areas.
Planting poles and stringing	Heavy equipment and excavation activities may result in soil compaction, loss of organic matter, erosion and loss of topsoil	122. Soil that has been temporarily moved away from poles and placed on tarps will be shovelled back against the pole and lightly tamped to prevent slumping or pooling of water.
	Reduced aesthetics (noise)	123. Confine “noise” activities to hours set out in Attachment 2.
Right-of-way maintenance	Dust production / aesthetics	<p>124. Wet down dry, exposed soils, particularly during windy periods.</p> <p>125. Ensure fine materials being stored or transported are covered with tarps or equivalent material.</p>
	Contamination from fertilizers and herbicides	<p>126. Accurately assess the need for chemicals during right-of-way maintenance. An approved current integrated pest management plan must be in place.</p> <p>127. Avoid herbicide/fertilizer use in proximity to, or where runoff may reach waterbodies.</p>
	Loss of wilderness quality	<p>128. Retain vegetation barriers where possible, especially trees and shrubbery.</p> <p>129. Minimize the amount of vegetation removal.</p>

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

Activity	Potential Impacts	Mitigation Measures
<i>Decommissioning and Abandonment</i>		
Removal wires and poles, refilling holes	Heavy equipment and excavation activities may result in soil compaction, loss of organic matter, erosion and loss of topsoil.	130. Soil that has been temporarily moved away from poles and placed on tarps will be shovelled back against the pole and lightly tamped to prevent slumping or pooling of water.
	Weed invasion	131. See mitigations for “Revegetation”.
	Sensory disturbance	When working adjacent to natural areas: 132. According to the wildlife that may be present, schedule high noise level activities and other intrusive construction activities to avoid critical life stages (breeding, nesting, rearing, migration). Consult with Parks Canada to discuss any localized wildlife concerns. 133. Educate workers to not harass wildlife. 134. Trade waste will be disposed of at appropriate facilities.
Revegetation	Runoff/ sedimentation, wind and water erosion	135. Initiate replanting of disturbed areas immediately after construction is completed. 136. Protect exposed soils with coarse granular materials, mulches, or straw. 137. Use stockpiled topsoil to facilitate reclamation.
	Contamination from fertilizers and herbicides	138. Accurately assess the need for chemicals during right-of-way maintenance. An approved current integrated pest management plan must be in place. 139. Do not use fertilizers and herbicides in areas where residue or runoff may enter a waterbody or drainage pathway. 140. Do not over water.
	Compaction	141. Cultivate affected areas before reclaiming, especially areas with fine textured or organic soils.
	Weed invasion	142. Revegetate exposed areas at first opportunity. 143. Ensure topsoil is clean and weed free. If clean fill is unavailable, monitor the site, and treat as needed, to ensure appropriate weed control for 3 years following landscaping (applicable to construction crews only). 144. Revegetate with Parks Canada approved grass seed mix, if applicable, or the Town seed mix for landscape rehabilitation (see Attachment 2). 145. An approved current integrated pest management plan must be in place.
	Habitat loss, fragmentation and wildlife corridor encroachment.	146. Revegetate exposed areas at first opportunity.

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

Activity	Potential Impacts	Mitigation Measures
	Attraction of wildlife to palatable, non-native species	147. Seed with Parks Canada-approved seed mix (see Attachment 2) and native plants that are non-palatable to wildlife.
Underground and Aboveground Services		
<i>General Activities</i>		
Materials handling/storage	Dust production	148. Wet down dry soil or cover with tarp. 149. Ensure materials being stored or transported are covered with tarps or equivalent material.
	Runoff/sedimentation	150. Cover stockpiles with polyethylene sheeting, tarps, or vegetative cover.
	Damage to adjacent vegetation	151. Excavated material will not be permitted to damage or bury plant material that is to be retained on the site or in adjacent areas. 152. Protect undisturbed land by only stockpiling materials on heavy canvas or polypropylene tarpaulins to protect native vegetation. Excavated material should not be permitted to damage or bury plant material that is to be retained on the construction site or in adjacent areas.
Equipment operation and maintenance	Decrease in ambient air quality due to emissions	153. Ensure all equipment is properly tuned, free of leaks, in good operating order, and fitted with standard air emission control devices. 154. Minimize idling of engines at all times.
	Dust production	155. Wet down dry and dusty roads. 156. Do not use oil-based dust suppressants. 157. Reduce speeds. 158. Ensure materials being stored or transported are covered with tarps or equivalent material.

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

Activity	Potential Impacts	Mitigation Measures
	Contamination of soil and water from accidental spill	<p>159. Prepare an appropriate Spill Response Plan. In the event of emergency operations (as defined in Section 9.11 of the MCSR), call Emergency Services and/or Parks Canada at the phone numbers indicated on Attachment 2. All spills must be reported to Parks Canada.</p> <p>160. Avoid work in high risk areas, particularly in areas of high water table, steep slopes or in close proximity to streams.</p> <p>161. Spill contingency plans, equipment and supplies (to clean up 110% of the site's largest possible fuel/chemical spill) will be present on-site at all times and employees trained in their use.</p> <p>162. Ensure all construction equipment is free of leaks from oil, fuel or hydraulic fuels.</p> <p>163. The crossing of any waterbody (including wetlands) by construction equipment, or the use of such equipment within waterbodies is strictly prohibited unless prior approval has been confirmed.</p> <p>164. Designate refuelling areas at least 100 m away from any water body. Stationary stores of fuel will be bermed with an impermeable liner to contain 125% of the anticipated fuel quantity. Any contaminated rainwater will be moved out of the park.</p> <p>165. Refuelling activities should not be conducted where run-off could carry contaminants into drainage pathways (including storm sewers).</p> <p>166. Equipment will be fuelled on hardened surfaces.</p> <p>167. Dispose of contaminated materials at provincially certified disposal sites outside of the park. No treatment of contaminated soils (e.g., bioremediation) is allowed in the park. All applicable documentation demonstrating proper disposal will be provided to Parks Canada.</p>
	Compaction of soils	<p>168. Restrict vehicular travel and other equipment operation to the construction site and approved access routes.</p> <p>169. Vehicle parking will be restricted to specialized areas on the construction site.</p> <p>170. Minimize or halt construction traffic during wet conditions when the soil shows signs of ponding or rutting. Use low impact equipment when possible and repair rutted areas with approved methods</p> <p>171. In sensitive areas, if possible, use equipment that minimizes surface disturbance including low ground pressure tracks/tires, blade shoes and brush rake attachments.</p>
	Damage to adjacent vegetation	<p>Undeveloped areas adjacent to development site:</p> <p>172. Careful machine operation is required to ensure that damage to surrounding vegetation does not occur.</p> <p>173. Excavated material must not be permitted to bury plant material that is to be retained. Snow fences may be used to prevent excavated material escaping into the surrounding forest.</p>

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

Activity	Potential Impacts	Mitigation Measures
	Weed invasion	174. All construction equipment from outside a national park will be steam cleaned prior to arrival to minimize the risk of introducing weeds. 175. Construction equipment from outside the park will not be washed while in the park.
	Sensory disturbance to wildlife	All undeveloped areas and areas bordering natural habitat, especially wildlife movement corridors and natural wetlands: 176. Use existing roadways, pathways and previously disturbed areas for site access and travel within the site. 177. Educate workers not to enter wildlife corridors. 178. Confine “noise” activities to hours set out in Attachment 2.
	Increased traffic levels	179. Time construction activities to minimize vehicle conflicts on access roads and/or use flagging personnel.
	Public Safety	180. If equipment infringes on driving lane, flag persons are required. 181. All roadway signage must be in accordance with provincial standards. Signs must be bilingual or symbolic. 182. The proponent is responsible for site security at all times.
	Aesthetics	183. All heavy equipment operating on paved surfaces should be equipped with street pads. Damage to paved surfaces will be restored to original conditions.
Waste management (general)	Contamination of soil and water from accidental spill or improper disposal	184. No rock, silt, cement, grout, asphalt, petroleum product, lumber, vegetation, domestic waste, or any deleterious substance shall be placed or allowed to disperse into any stream, river, pond, storm or sanitary sewer, or other water course. Excess material will not be disposed of on or adjacent to the site.
	Aesthetics (visual and smell)	185. Collect all waste, store appropriately and dispose of trade waste at appropriate landfills. 186. All garbage and food must be stored in bear-proof bins. 187. Keep site maintained in a tidy condition, free from the accumulation of waste products, debris and litter. 188. Construction sites must undergo thorough clean-up, including removal of general litter, survey stakes and flagging tape at project completion.

9.7. Residual Impacts

Residual impacts are those impacts remaining **after all appropriate mitigation has been implemented**.

The potential residual impacts likely to result from Sub-class 2 projects have been defined using the following terms:

- ≠# **Magnitude of Impact** refers to the percentage of a population or resource that may be affected. High, medium or low are the terms identified.
- ≠# **Direction** refers to whether an impact to a population or resource is considered to be positive, negative or neutral.
- ≠# **Duration** refers to the time it takes a population or resource to recover from the impact. It can be identified as short-term (< 3 to 6 months), moderate-term (6 months to 2 years) and long-term (> 3 years).
- ≠# **Frequency** refers to the number of times an activity is likely to occur and can be identified as once, intermittent, or continuous.
- ≠# **Geographical Extent** refers to the geographical area potentially affected by the impact and may be rated as local (within CSA), or regional (within the national park) or provincial.
- ≠# **Degree of Reversibility** refers to the extent an adverse effect is reversible or irreversible over a 5 year period.

- ≠# **Degree of certainty** in assessing residual impacts.

If the appropriate measures are followed, most of the potential impacts identified in Table 9.1 and described in Section 9.5 should be reduced to insignificant levels. The degree of certainty in predicting the residual impacts and significance is high because these are well understood mitigations and in known environments.

After appropriate mitigation measures are taken, the following residual impacts may remain:

- ≠# Sedimentation from site preparation and dewatering activities and contamination of surface water from equipment operation should be reduced provided contractors use appropriate mitigations as described in Table 9.2. These mitigations address equipment operation in proximity to water bodies, including using geotextile materials on steeper slopes, halting activities on steep slopes during heavy rainfall events, and ensuring an appropriate spill response plan is in place prior to operating equipment. Resulting effects would be low, negative, short-term, intermittent, local, reversible and are not considered not significant.
- ≠# Following the mitigations in Table 9.2 during site preparation activities and equipment operation can reduce soil impacts such as erosion, compaction and contamination. Mitigations include restricting vehicular traffic and other equipment operation to designated areas and using equipment of low bearing weight, where possible. Provided these and other mitigations are followed, the residual impact to soil would be low, negative, short term, local, reversible and are not considered significant.

- ⚡ Minimizing vegetation clearing and avoiding use of off-site areas for material storage or access can reduce loss of wildlife habitat. Fragmentation or encroachment on wildlife movement corridors from project activities is more difficult to mitigate. The major residual impacts to wildlife will occur in and in close proximity to previously undisturbed areas. Impacts in these areas will be low to moderate (depending on the specific location), negative, short-term, intermittent, local and reversible.
- ⚡ Negative aesthetic impacts can be greatly reduced by adhering to noise restrictions and reducing facility-related visual impacts by careful placement. If this is done, aesthetic impacts should be insignificant. Aesthetic impacts during site preparation will be negligible, negative, short term, local, reversible and are not considered significant.

In summary, appropriate mitigation should be effective in reducing potential impacts from service line projects to insignificant levels, except in or adjacent to previously undisturbed areas.

9.8. Malfunctions and Accidents

The likelihood of accidents and malfunctions occurring that would cause negative environmental impacts is minimal, as the projects associated with service lines are routine and their effects predictable. The likelihood of malfunctions occurring is reduced through use of appropriate operation and maintenance procedures. Examples of unlikely accidents or malfunctions that may occur include:

- ⚡ Damage to or breakage of underground service lines during operation could result in flooding, gas leaks, explosions, etc. Normal safety procedures would reduce the likelihood of this occurring, and Emergency Response Plans minimize any environmental effects.
- ⚡ Trees falling onto the line, lightning, and extreme ice and wind loading, and impacts from vehicles or birds could damage aboveground power lines. This could result in personal safety concerns.
- ⚡ Wood pole structures can malfunction due to extreme weather situations. Wood poles can also malfunction due to loss of strength through rot.
- ⚡ Substation malfunctions typically occur through mechanical failure.
- ⚡ Heavy rains during construction or maintenance could lead to unexpected erosion and overflow of sediment traps or exposure of pipeline or cable. Possible mitigation measures include the use of erosion control devices to contain and direct flow.
- ⚡ Spills of petroleum products from equipment. Possible mitigation includes having Emergency Response Procedures and standard spill containment kits available at all times and cleaning up spills.

9.9. Effects of the Environment on the Project

Natural events including flooding, avalanches, forest fire, heavy wind or snow have the potential to affect projects associated with service lines, and, in extreme cases, create emergency situations. These issues and concerns are considered to be mitigable through use of careful planning and Emergency Response procedures. Such measures should be included in Emergency Response Plan, as recommended under Table 9.2.

9.10. Emergencies

The Agency has advised Parks Canada “that pursuant to Section 7(1) of the Act, an environmental assessment is not required of a project where the project is to be carried out in response to an emergency and the project is carried out in the interest of preventing damage to property, the environment, or is in the interest of public health and safety. The scope and magnitude of actions taken by Federal Authorities in these circumstances will be defined by the powers that authorize the emergency actions. However, Federal Authorities should, as a matter of policy, attempt to ensure that environmental considerations are factored into their emergency response planning to the extent possible.”

Emergencies within these national parks, other than those of a national scale, include but are not limited to the actual occurrence of, and/or imminent threat of flooding, dam failure, extreme erosion, facility structural damage and forest fire, snow, rock or debris avalanche, natural gas leaks or explosions, train derailments and railway track failure, toxic materials release or spill, natural event blockage of highways or railways, and telephone or electrical failure. Initial actions or immediate containment will be approved but will require a post project environmental assessment and follow-up. If a longer-term project arises from the initial emergency, the normal environmental assessment protocol will apply to any further undertakings.

If a project would normally be covered by the MCSR, then it would also be covered if it resulted from emergency situations that occur within the CSA. Projects that would not normally be covered by the MCSR would not be covered in an emergency situation.

9.10.1. Emergency Situation Environmental Assessment Procedure

Protocols in the event of one of the above-specified emergencies include calling Parks Canada and/or emergency responders at the numbers listed in Attachment 2. Inform Parks Canada of the nature and location of the emergency, initial action proposed and any subsequent follow-up.

The week following an emergency, a CSPR form must be completed and submitted to Parks Canada as outlined in Section 9.12.

9.10.2. Post Emergency Environmental Assessment

Should the emergency action require further long-term work already covered in the MCSR, a CSPR form may be used. When emergency repair is outside the activities included under the MCSR, an individual environmental assessment will be required.

9.11. Compliance and Follow-Up

Compliance monitoring is required to ensure compliance with project mitigations. Follow-up is used to track whether the recommended mitigations are effective in reducing predicted impacts.

9.11.1. Compliance Monitoring during Construction

It is the responsibility of the proponent to ensure that construction and maintenance crews are familiar with the mitigations and any other conditions of approval of the MCSR, and how they are to be implemented. Training of crews will be conducted by a qualified environmental professional, or by a construction supervisor familiar with the project-specific mitigations and how they apply.

The Parks Canada environmental assessment coordinator or delegate will be responsible for project surveillance and insuring mitigation and training commitments are followed.

9.11.2. Long-term Monitoring Programs and Follow-up

As stated in Section 1.8.1 approvals will be given to these routine and repetitive projects with understood technology, recognized mitigation and no significant impacts. As a result, long-term site specific monitoring is not required. Each community has a No Net Negative Environmental Impact Framework which identifies indicators to be monitored. These long-term monitoring programs can assist in tracking the accuracy of predicted impacts and the effectiveness of required mitigations. Similarly, ongoing monitoring is committed to in the park management plans. Additional management initiatives or mitigations may be identified and implemented as a result of the monitoring.

9.12. Preparing the Class Screening Project Report

The information included in this report provides the background environmental and project information necessary to prepare the Class Screening Project Report. It is the responsibility of the project proponent to provide site-specific information necessary for Parks Canada, the Responsible Authority (RA), to reach a decision on project approval. This information will be provided through completion of a Class Screening Project Report, which includes completion of Class Screening Form A-2.

Form A-2 will be completed by the proponent, and submitted to Parks Canada. Depending upon the expected environmental effects of the individual project, the project will receive approval based on the information in Form A-2, or the proponent will be requested to either provide additional information or will be required to undergo an individual environmental assessment..

Projects that:

- ⌘ There is potential to cause a significant adverse effect that cannot be readily mitigated;
- ⌘ The environmental effects are uncertain; or
- ⌘ The project is excluded for reasons explained in section 1.7.3; or
- ⌘ For other reasons, Parks Canada considers the project unsuitable to the class screening process.

will not receive approval under the MCSR but will be reclassified, and an individual environmental assessment will be required. Parks Canada will specify the scope of assessment required for these projects.

When there are no outstanding issues, approval will be given within 14 calendar days of Form 2 being submitted, or notification of reclassification will be provided within 14 calendar days.

9.12.1. Completing Form 2

Form 2 is to be completed by proponents of projects for any new or existing building in the CSA. Below are the locations where forms and information can be obtained.

Field

Lake Louise, Yoho and Kootenay
Environmental Assessment Office,
Lake Louise Warden Office,
Government Compound,
Sheol Rd, Box 213, Lake Louise,
AB, T0L 1E0,
Phone (403) 522-1255
Fax (403) 522-1223

Wasagaming

Riding Mountain National Park
Development Office and Environmental
Assessment Office
Administration Building
Wasagaming, Manitoba
R0J 2H0
Phone (204) 848-7213
Fax (204) 848-2596

Jasper

Jasper National Park Administration
Office (Train Station) and Jasper
National Park Compound – CEAA
department.
PO Box 10
Jasper, AB
T0E 1E0

Waskesiu

Townsite Clerk
Box 100, Waskesiu Lake, SK
S0J 2Y0
Prince Albert National Park of Canada
(306) 663-4520
(306) 663-5424 (fax)

Lake Louise

Lake Louise, Yoho and Kootenay
Environmental Assessment Office,
Lake Louise Warden Office,
Government Compound,
Sheol Rd, Box 213, Lake Louise,
AB, T0L 1E0,
Phone (403-522-1255)
Fax (403-522-1223)

Waterton

Parks Canada Municipal Officer
Superintendent,
Waterton Lakes National Park,
P.O.Box 50,
Waterton Park, AB,
T0K 2M0
Attn: Municipal Officer
Park Switch Board (403) 859-2224

9.13. Time Lines

Parks Canada, as the Responsible Authority, will review all projects and provide a response to the proponent within 14 calendar days of submission of all necessary information.

Field Class Screening Project Report Form 2-A

Sub-Class 2: Service Lines

COMPLETING A CLASS SCREENING PROJECT REPORT (CSPR) FORM

This CSPR is based on information provided in the Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects in National Parks Communities. Forms can be obtained at Lake Louise, Yoho and Kootenay Environmental Assessment Office, Lake Louise Warden Office, Lake Louise. Once completed, forms should be returned to this office.

If you have questions about completing the form or the assessment process you should call the Environmental Assessment Office. The address and phone number is provided below. Incomplete or improperly completed forms will be returned. In some cases you may be asked to supply additional information or to do an individual environmental assessment.

Parks Canada's Environmental Assessment Office will complete a review of the form within 14 calendar days of its submission, and the proponent will be informed of the decision. If approved, the approval will be mailed or faxed to you.

Certain projects may not need an environmental assessment. Other projects may require a more detailed individual environmental assessment. Such projects are usually those that are located near environmentally sensitive areas, are excluded from the model class screening or those where unproven mitigations are to be used. If your project requires an individual environmental assessment, you will be advised. An individual environmental assessment may need to be prepared by an individual or firm with experience in environmental assessment.

Lake Louise, Yoho and Kootenay Environmental Assessment Office,
Lake Louise Warden Office,
Government Compound,
Sheol Rd, Box 213, Lake Louise,
AB, T0L 1E0,
Phone (403-522-1255)
Fax (403-522-1223)

This CSPR form is to be completed by the project proponent or the proponent's authorized agent for proposed building development activities within Field or areas adjacent to the town within the Class Screening Area. It is the responsibility of the proponent to ensure that all information provided in this form is accurate and correct. Incomplete or inaccurate forms will be returned. To assist you in the preparation of the form, the following attachments have been provided:

- ⌘ **Attachment 1:** Mitigation Information for Service Line Projects (Table 9.2)
- ⌘ **Attachment 2:** Specific mitigation information for Field (Appendix 1)
- ⌘ **Attachment 3:** Maps of Wildlife Corridors, Ecosites, Archaeology and Land Use Districts (Figures 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, and 2.5)

SUB-CLASS 2: SERVICE LINES

Projects in Sub-Class 2 include construction of new service lines (underground gas, water, sewage, electricity and communication [e.g. telephone and cable] and aboveground power lines and communication lines), and operation, modification, maintenance or repair, and decommissioning and abandonment of existing lines (only applies when activities occur outside the town, or within the town and are carried out within 30 m of a waterbody; involve the likely release of a polluting substance into the environment; increase the operating capacity of the line; or involve a risk of physical harm to mammals.)

Who is the project being completed for?

Name: _____

Street Address: _____

Phone/Fax: Home: _____ Work: _____

Who is the project manager, if different from above?

Name: _____

Address: _____

Phone/Fax Home: _____ Work: _____

SECTION 1: DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT

This section is designed to determine whether you have a project as defined in the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act that requires an environmental screening.

a. What do you want to do? List all activities including any excavation. Please attach a one page site plan showing the proposed development.

b. Work Schedule

Start Date _____ End Date _____

c. Will you be cutting any trees? How many and what type?

d. Will neighbouring lots be affected by Tree removal YES NO

e. Does your project involve (check all of the following that apply)?

- i. The construction of a new service line YES NO
- ii. The disconnection of an existing service line YES NO
- iii. The modification of an existing service line YES NO
- iv. The removal of an existing service line YES NO

f. If your project is the modification of an existing service line, will your project increase the carrying capacity of the water, sewer, gas, electricity or telephone service lines? YES NO

g. Will your project require excavation? YES NO

If YES,

- i. Will the excavated material be re-used on site? YES NO
- ii. What is the total quantity of material to be excavated? (m³)

h. Will a new lease or a new right-of-way be required to accommodate your project? YES NO

i. If a lease is required, will the use of the site remain the same? YES NO N/A

SECTION 2: LOCATION OF PROJECT

This section is designed to determine if your projects fits into Sub-Class 2 (Service Lines) of the Model Class Screening Report (MCSR).

If your project is located:

a. *Within* the community of Field please provide:

Street Address:

Ecosite (initials and name, e.g., Fireside Ecosystem 3 FR 3; Refer to Attachment 3)

b. *Outside* the community of Field:

i. If your project is located on the periphery of the town, or providing services in or to one of the areas listed below, please circle:

The water reservoir

Field Cemetery

Wastewater Treatment Plant

SECTION 3: DESCRIPTION OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL AND CULTURAL SETTING

This section is designed to determine whether your project could potentially impact any valued environmental or cultural components, and if it may cause any impacts not identified in the MCSR.

a. Is your proposed project located on or adjacent to any of the following?

- | | | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| i. Previously undisturbed or undeveloped land | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| ii. The perimeter of town | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| iii. Land with steep or unstable slopes | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| iv. Wildlife corridors (see Attachment 3) | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| v. Within 30 metres of a waterbody (river, stream, creek) | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |

b. In what year or decade were the facilities/service lines now existing on site constructed?

_____ Year

c. Has any investigative work been done to determine the following and are you aware of the following?

- | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| i. Possible contamination of the site | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO | <input type="checkbox"/> UNSURE |
| ii. The existence of hazardous materials on the site or in the soil (e.g., asbestos, lead, PCB) | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO | <input type="checkbox"/> UNSURE |
| iii. The presence of fuel tanks, fuel storage etc. on the site (Fuel includes gasoline, propane, diesel, heating oil <i>i.e.</i> , any hydrocarbon product)? | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO | <input type="checkbox"/> UNSURE |

If YES, please attach a list of the work done or copies of the reports or documents.

Note: Parks Canada may request that a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment be completed as part of the environmental screening depending on the history of the site or neighbourhood.

- d. Will you be getting rid of any hazardous materials? If yes, what?
- e. Are any historic or archaeological resources directly or indirectly affected by your project (see Attachment 3)? YES NO UNSURE
- f. Will any of the buildings listed in the *Field townsite, Yoho National Park : built heritage resource description and analysis* be affected by your project? Please contact the Parks Canada if you are not sure. YES NO
- g. Is a federally or provincially designated heritage building or site affected by your project? YES NO
- h. Will your project cause any impacts to the environmental or cultural/heritage setting that have not been identified below in Table SC-2? YES NO
- i. If you answered **YES** to 3(h), briefly describe those impacts not already identified. Attach a separate sheet to this form, if necessary.

Table SC-2: Potential environmental effects from service line projects

# Dust production	# Habitat loss, fragmentation
# Decrease in air quality	# Wildlife sensory disturbance
# Runoff/sedimentation of waterbodies	# Encroachment on wildlife movement corridors
# Soil and water contamination	# Increased traffic
# Soil compaction and erosion	# Risk to public safety
# Slope failure	# Waste production
# Loss of topsoil	# Hazardous materials
# Damage/loss of vegetation	# Use of resources
# Changes in noise/visual quality	# Impact to historical or archaeological resources

SECTION 4: MITIGATIONS

This section is designed to identify what mitigations will be used to remove or reduce the potential impacts identified above, and to determine the potential for impacts to remain after the mitigations are implemented.

- a. Will Standard MCSR mitigations as described in Attachment 1 and 2 be used? YES NO UNSURE
- b. Will any environmental mitigations be undertaken *other than* or *in addition to* those listed in Attachment 1 and 2? YES NO UNSURE

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

If you answer **YES** or **UNSURE** to 4(b), please submit detailed information on your proposed mitigations on a separate sheet along with this form.

c. Will your project involve blasting, dredging, surface or groundwater dewatering, excavation of contaminated soil or disposal of any hazardous materials? If so, please specify on a separate sheet. YES NO

d. Will your project require geo-technical investigation - drilling, soil sampling, - to determine soil capacity, contamination, groundwater depth etc? YES NO

e. If you answer **YES** to 3(h), and you identified additional potential impacts in 3(h), please describe additional mitigations to be followed to address those impacts. Please attach a separate sheet if necessary.

Note: Further project specific mitigation may be required.

Cumulative effects were assessed and found to be insignificant in the environmental assessment of the applicable community plan or management plan (See Section 2.4). Compliance monitoring and follow-up will be conducted by Parks Canada (See Section 8.12).

SECTION 5: APPLICATION SIGNATURE

As the developer of the proposed project or his/her authorized agent, I guarantee that to the best of my knowledge all information provided here is complete, correct and accurate.

Signature:	Date:
Name:	Phone:
Address:	

SECTION 6 (*Parks Canada to complete*)

Will the project adversely affect species at risk, either directly or indirectly, such as by adversely affecting their habitat? For the purposes of this document, species at risk include:

- ≠ species identified on the List of Wildlife Species at Risk set out in Schedule 1 of the *Species at Risk Act (SARA)*, and including the critical habitat or the residences of individuals of that species, as those terms are defined in subsection 2(1) of the *Species at Risk Act*.
- ≠ species that have been recognized as "at risk" by COSEWIC or by provincial or territorial authorities.

Yes - Do Not Continue with the CSPR. Contact Parks Canada Environmental Assessment Specialist for information about environmental assessment requirements.

No

Is there a potential for cumulative effects to occur that were not identified in the MCSR?

Yes - Please attach an assessment of cumulative effects.

No - Please continue with the CSPR.

Is the project likely to cause significant environmental effects if all of the mitigations are followed (based on the following criteria: magnitude, geographic extent, duration, frequency of occurrence, and permanence)?

Yes, the project is likely to cause significant adverse environmental effects.

No, the project is not likely to cause significant adverse environmental effects.

Screening Reviewed:

Environmental Assessment Specialist

Date: _____

Screening Approved by:

Date: _____

Jasper Class Screening Project Report Form 2-B

Sub-Class 2: Service Lines

COMPLETING A CLASS SCREENING PROJECT REPORT (CSPR) FORM

This CSPR is based on information provided in the Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects in National Parks Communities. Forms can be obtained at the following locations. Once completed, forms should be returned to one of these offices.

Mail Jasper National Park P.O. Box 10 Jasper, AB T0E 1E0 Fax (780) 852-1873	Pick-up Parks Canada Administration Office Train Station, Connaught Drive or Parks Canada Compound CEA Shop
---	---

If you have questions about completing the form or the assessment process you may call the Development Officer at the Parks Canada Administration Office (780) 852-6162. Incomplete or improperly completed forms will be returned. In some cases you may be asked to supply additional information or do an individual environmental assessment.

Parks Canada will complete a review of the form within 14 calendar days of its submission, and the proponent will be informed of the decision. If approved, the approval will be mailed or faxed to you.

Certain projects may not need an environmental assessment. Other projects may require a more detailed individual environmental assessment. Such projects are usually those that are located near environmentally sensitive areas, are excluded from the model class screening or those where unproven mitigations are to be used. If your project requires an individual environmental assessment, you will be advised. An individual environmental assessment may need to be prepared by an individual or firm with experience in environmental assessment.

This CSPR form is to be completed by the project proponent or the proponent's authorized agent for proposed building development activities within Jasper or areas adjacent to the town located in the class screening area. It is the responsibility of the proponent to ensure all information provided in this form is accurate and correct. Incomplete or inaccurate forms will be returned. To assist you in the preparation of the form, the following attachments may be provided:

- ⌘ **Attachment 1:** Mitigation Information for Service Line Projects (Table 9.2)
- ⌘ **Attachment 2:** Specific mitigation information for Jasper (Appendix 3)
- ⌘ **Attachment 3:** Maps of Wildlife Corridors, Ecosites, Archaeology and Land Use Districts (Figures 3.1 to 3.6)
- ⌘ **Attachment 4:** Potentially Sensitive Sites in the Class Screening Area (Appendix 2)

SUB-CLASS 2: SERVICE LINES

Projects in Sub-Class 2 include construction of new service lines (underground gas, water, sewage, electricity and communication [e.g. telephone and cable] and aboveground power lines and communication lines), and operation, modification, maintenance or repair, and decommissioning and abandonment of existing lines (only applies when activities occur outside the town, or within the town and are carried out within 30 m of a waterbody; involve the likely release of a polluting substance into the environment; increase the operating capacity of the line; or involve a risk of physical harm to mammals.)

Who is the project being completed for?

Name: _____

Street Address: _____

Phone/Fax: Home: _____ Work: _____

Who is the project manager, if different from above?

Name: _____

Address: _____

Phone/Fax Home: _____ Work: _____

SECTION 1: DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT

This section is designed to determine whether you have a project as defined in the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act that requires an environmental screening.

a. What do you want to do? List all activities including any excavation. Please attach a one page site plan showing the proposed development.

b. Work Schedule

Start Date _____ End Date _____

- c. Will you be cutting any trees? How many and what type?
- d. Will neighbouring lots be affected by Tree removal YES NO
- e. Does your project involve (check all of the following that apply)?
- i. The construction of a new service line YES NO
 - ii. The disconnection of an existing service line YES NO
 - iii. The modification of an existing service line YES NO
 - iv. The removal of an existing service line YES NO
- f. If your project is the modification of an existing service line, will your project increase the carrying capacity of the water, sewer, gas, electricity or telephone service lines? YES NO
- g. Will your project require excavation? YES NO
- If YES,
- i. Will the excavated material be re-used on site? YES NO
 - ii. What is the total quantity of material to be excavated? (m³)

- h. Will a new lease or a new right-of-way be required to accommodate your project? YES NO
- i. If a lease is required, will the use of the site remain the same? YES NO N/A

SECTION 2: LOCATION OF PROJECT

This section is designed to determine if your projects fits into Sub-Class 2 (Service Lines) of the Model Class Screening Report (MCSR).

If your project is located:

- a. Within the community of Jasper please provide:
Street Address:

Ecosite (initials and name, *e.g.*, Patricia Ecosite 4 (PT4) Refer to Attachment 2)

- b. *Outside* the community of Jasper:
- i. If your project is located on the periphery of the town in one of the areas listed below, please circle it:

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pine Bungalows | <input type="checkbox"/> Whistler's Campground |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Tekarra Lodge | <input type="checkbox"/> Wapiti Campground |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Alpine Village | <input type="checkbox"/> Jasper House Bungalows |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Becker's Roaring River Chalets | <input type="checkbox"/> Patricia Lake Bungalows |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pyramid Riding Stables | <input type="checkbox"/> Pyramid Lake Resort |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Jasper Park Lodge | <input type="checkbox"/> Jasper Cemetery |

SECTION 3: DESCRIPTION OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL AND CULTURAL SETTING

This section is designed to determine whether your project could potentially impact any valued environmental or cultural components, and if it may cause any impacts not identified in the MCSR.

3.

- a. Will your planned development be located on or adjacent to any of the potentially sensitive sites or special resources described in Attachment 3?

YES NO

If **YES**, please identify the type of site or resource by clearly marking Attachment 3 and returning it with this form.

- b. Is your proposed project located on or adjacent to any of the following?

- | | | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| i. Previously undisturbed or undeveloped land | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| ii. The perimeter of town | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| iii. Land with steep or unstable slopes | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| iv. Wildlife corridors (see Attachment 3) | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| v. Within 30 metres of a waterbody (river, stream, creek) | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |

- c. In what year or decade were the facilities/service lines now existing on site constructed?

Year

- d. Has any investigative work been done to determine the following and are you aware of the following?

- i. Possible contamination of the site YES NO UNSURE

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

- ii. The existence of hazardous materials on the site or in the soil (e.g., asbestos, lead, PCB) YES NO UNSURE
- iii. The presence of fuel tanks, fuel storage etc. on the site (Fuel includes gasoline, propane, diesel, heating oil *i.e.*, any hydrocarbon product)? YES NO UNSURE

If YES, please attach a list of the work done or copies of the reports or documents.

Note: Parks Canada may request that a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment be completed as part of the environmental screening depending on the history of the site or neighbourhood.

- e. Will you be getting rid of any hazardous materials? If yes, what?
- f. Are any historic or archaeological resources directly or indirectly affected by your project (see Attachment 3)? YES NO UNSURE
- g. Will any building with a built heritage designation be affected by your project? If yes, which list is it on? (You can get information on built heritage designations from the Parks Administration office, 852-6162). "A" Listed "B" Listed
 "C" Listed No
- h. Will your project change or destroy a Built Heritage resource? YES NO

- i. Will your project cause any impacts to the environmental or cultural/heritage setting that have not been identified below in Table SC-2? YES NO
- j. If you answered **YES** to 3(i), briefly describe those impacts not already identified. Attach a separate sheet to this form, if necessary.

Table SC-2: Potential environmental effects from service line projects

# Dust production	# Habitat loss, fragmentation
# Decrease in air quality	# Wildlife sensory disturbance
# Runoff/sedimentation of waterbodies	# Encroachment on wildlife movement corridors
# Soil and water contamination	# Increased traffic
# Soil compaction and erosion	# Risk to public safety
# Slope failure	# Waste production
# Loss of topsoil	# Hazardous materials
# Damage/loss of vegetation	# Use of resources
# Changes in noise/visual quality	# Impact to historical or archaeological resources

SECTION 4: MITIGATIONS

This section is designed to identify what mitigations will be used to remove or reduce the potential impacts identified above, and to determine the potential for impacts to remain after the mitigations are implemented.

- a. Will Standard MCSR mitigations as described in Attachment 1 and 2 be used? YES NO UNSURE
- b. Will any environmental mitigations be undertaken *other than or in addition to* those listed in Attachment 1 and 2? YES NO UNSURE

If you answer **YES** or **UNSURE** to 4(b), please submit detailed information on your proposed mitigations on a separate sheet along with this form.

- c. Will your project involve blasting, dredging, surface or groundwater dewatering, excavation of contaminated soil or disposal of any hazardous materials? If so, please specify on a separate sheet. YES NO
- d. Will your project require geo-technical investigation - drilling, soil sampling, - to determine soil capacity, contamination, groundwater depth etc? YES NO

- e. If you answer **YES** to 3(i), and you identified additional potential impacts in 3(h), please describe additional mitigations to be followed to address those impacts. Please attach a separate sheet if necessary.

Note: Further project specific mitigation may be required.

Proponents must notify the environmental management specialist (780-852-6224) of the proposed work schedule, at least two weeks in advance, so a project surveillance officer (ESO) can be appointed, and any surveillance activities accommodated. If stipulated by the environmental surveillance officer, a start-up meeting will be held on site involving the proponent, engineering staff, project contractor(s) and the ESO. The meeting is to ensure key construction personnel are aware of the environmental concerns, laws, rules and regulations in Jasper National Park. No work may commence before all necessary approvals and permits have been obtained from Parks Canada. All park regulations, relevant federal and provincial acts, regulations, guidelines and codes of good practice will apply to all work and activities associated with this project.

Cumulative effects were assessed and found to be insignificant in the environmental assessment of the applicable community plan or management plan (See Section 2.4). Compliance monitoring and follow-up will be conducted by Parks Canada (See Section 8.12).

SECTION 5: APPLICATION SIGNATURE

As the developer of the proposed project or his/her authorized agent, I guarantee that to the best of my knowledge all information provided here is complete, correct and accurate.

Signature:	Date:
Name:	Phone:
Address:	

SECTION 6 (Parks Canada to complete)

Will the project adversely affect species at risk, either directly or indirectly, such as by adversely affecting their habitat? For the purposes of this document, species at risk include:

- ≠ species identified on the List of Wildlife Species at Risk set out in Schedule 1 of the *Species at Risk Act (SARA)*, and including the critical habitat or the residences of individuals of that species, as those terms are defined in subsection 2(1) of the *Species at Risk Act*.
- ≠ species that have been recognized as "at risk" by COSEWIC or by provincial or territorial authorities.

Yes - Do Not Continue with the CSPR. Contact Parks Canada Environmental Assessment Specialist for information about environmental assessment requirements.

No

Is there a potential for cumulative effects to occur that were not identified in the MCSR?

Yes - Please attach an assessment of cumulative effects.

No - Please continue with the CSPR.

Is the project likely to cause significant environmental effects if all of the mitigations are followed (based on the following criteria: magnitude, geographic extent, duration, frequency of occurrence, and permanence)?

Yes, the project is likely to cause significant adverse environmental effects.

No, the project is not likely to cause significant adverse environmental effects.

Screening Reviewed:

Environmental Assessment Specialist

Date: _____

Screening Recommended:

Resource Conservation Manager

Date: _____

Screening Approved by:

Park Superintendent

Date: _____

Lake Louise Class Screening Project Report Form 2-C

Sub-Class 2: Service Lines

COMPLETING A CLASS SCREENING PROJECT REPORT FORM

This CSPR is based on information provided in the Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects in National Parks Communities. Forms can be obtained at Lake Louise, Yoho and Kootenay Environmental Assessment Office, Lake Louise Warden Office, Lake Louise. Once completed, forms should be returned to this office.

If you have questions about completing the form or the assessment process you should call the Environmental Assessment Office. The address and phone number is provided below. Incomplete or improperly completed forms will be returned. In some cases you may be asked to supply additional information or to do an individual environmental assessment.

Parks Canada's Environmental Assessment Office will complete a review of the form within 14 calendar days of its submission, and the proponent will be informed of the decision. If approved, the approval will be mailed or faxed to you.

Certain projects may not need an environmental assessment. Other projects may require a more detailed individual environmental assessment. Such projects are usually those that are located near environmentally sensitive areas, are excluded from the model class screening or those where unproven mitigations are to be used. If your project requires an individual environmental assessment, you will be advised. An individual environmental assessment may need to be prepared by an individual or firm with experience in environmental assessment.

Lake Louise, Yoho and Kootenay Environmental Assessment Office,
Lake Louise Warden Office,
Government Compound,
Sheol Rd, Box 213, Lake Louise,
AB, T0L 1E0,
Phone (403-522-1255)
Fax (403-522-1223)

This CSPR form is to be completed by the project proponent or the proponent's authorized agent for proposed building development activities within Lake Louise or areas adjacent to the town within the Class Screening Area. It is the responsibility of the proponent to ensure that all information provided in this form is accurate and correct. Incomplete or inaccurate forms will be returned. To assist you in the preparation of the form, the following attachments have been provided:

- ⚡ **Attachment 1:** Mitigation Information for Service Line Projects (Table 9.2)
- ⚡ **Attachment 2:** Specific mitigation information for Lake Louise (Appendix 4)
- ⚡ **Attachment 3:** Maps of Wildlife Corridors, Ecosites, Archaeology and Land Use Districts (Figures 4.1 to 4.5)

SUB-CLASS 2: SERVICE LINES

Projects in Sub-Class 2 include construction of new service lines (underground gas, water, sewage, electricity and communication [e.g. telephone and cable] and aboveground power lines and communication lines), and operation, modification, maintenance or repair, and decommissioning and abandonment of existing lines (only applies when activities occur outside the town, or within the town and are carried out within 30 m of a waterbody; involve the likely release of a polluting substance into the environment; increase the operating capacity of the line; or involve a risk of physical harm to mammals.)

Who is the project being completed for?

Name: _____

Street Address: _____

Phone/Fax: Home: _____ Work: _____

Who is the project manager, if different from above?

Name: _____

Address: _____

Phone/Fax Home: _____ Work: _____

SECTION 1: DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT

This section is designed to determine whether you have a project as defined in the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act that requires an environmental screening.

a. What do you want to do? List all activities including any excavation. Please attach a one page site plan showing the proposed development.

b. Work Schedule

Start Date _____ End Date _____

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

c. Will you be cutting any trees? How many and what type?

d. Will neighbouring lots be affected by tree removal YES NO

e. Does your project involve (check all of the following that apply)?

i. The construction of a new service line YES NO

ii. The disconnection of an existing service line YES NO

iii. The modification of an existing service line YES NO

iv. The removal of an existing service line YES NO

f. If your project is the modification of an existing service line, will your project increase the carrying capacity of the water, sewer, gas, electricity or telephone service lines? YES NO

g. Will your project require excavation? YES NO

If YES,

i. Will the excavated material be re-used on site? YES NO

ii. What is the total quantity of material to be excavated? (m³)

h. Will a new lease or a new right-of-way be required to accommodate your project? YES NO

i. If a lease is required, will the use of the site remain the same? YES NO N/A

SECTION 2: LOCATION OF PROJECT

This section is designed to determine if your projects fits into Sub-Class 2 (Service Lines) of the Model Class Screening Report (MCSR).

If your project is located:

- a. *Within* the community of Lake Louise please provide:

Street Address:

Ecosite (initials and name, e.g., Bow Valley Ecosection BV1; Refer to Attachment 3)

- b. *Outside* the community of Lake Louise:

If your project is located on the periphery of the town, or providing services in or to one of the areas listed below, please circle:

Lake Louise Campground

Lake Louise Trailer Court

Lake Louise Wastewater Treatment Plant

Parks Canada Day Use Area at Lake Louise

Fairview Picnic Area

Government Horse Corrals

SECTION 3: DESCRIPTION OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL AND CULTURAL SETTING

This section is designed to determine whether your project could potentially impact any valued environmental or cultural components, and if it may cause any impacts not identified in the MCSR.

- a. Is your proposed project located on or adjacent to any of the following?

- | | | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| i. Previously undisturbed or undeveloped land | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| ii. The perimeter of town | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| iii. Land with steep or unstable slopes | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| iv. Wildlife corridors (see Attachment 3) | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| v. Within 30 metres of a waterbody (river, stream, creek) | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |

- b. In what year or decade were the facilities/service lines now existing on site constructed?

Year

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

- c. Has any investigative work been done to determine the following and are you aware of the following?
- i. Possible contamination of the site YES NO UNSURE
 - ii. The existence of hazardous materials on the site or in the soil (e.g., asbestos, lead, PCB) YES NO UNSURE
 - iii. The presence of fuel tanks, fuel storage etc. on the site (Fuel includes gasoline, propane, diesel, heating oil *i.e.*, any hydrocarbon product)? YES NO UNSURE

If YES, please attach a list of the work done or copies of the reports or documents.

Note: Parks Canada may request that a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment be completed as part of the environmental screening depending on the history of the site or neighbourhood.

- d. Will you be getting rid of any hazardous materials? If yes, what?
- e. Are any historic or archaeological resources directly or indirectly affected by your project (see Attachment 3)? YES NO UNSURE
- f. Will any of the buildings listed in the *Lake Louise : built heritage resource description & analysis* be affected? Please contact Parks Canada if you are not sure. YES NO
- g. Is a federally or provincially designated heritage building or site affected by your project? YES NO

h. Will your project cause any impacts to the environmental or cultural/heritage setting that have not been identified below in Table SC-2? YES NO

i. If you answered **YES** to 3(h), briefly describe those impacts not already identified. Attach a separate sheet to this form, if necessary.

Table SC-2: Potential environmental effects from service line projects

# Dust production	# Habitat loss, fragmentation
# Decrease in air quality	# Wildlife sensory disturbance
# Runoff/sedimentation of waterbodies	# Encroachment on wildlife movement corridors
# Soil and water contamination	# Increased traffic
# Soil compaction and erosion	# Risk to public safety
# Slope failure	# Waste production
# Loss of topsoil	# Hazardous materials
# Damage/loss of vegetation	# Use of resources
# Changes in noise/visual quality	# Impact to historical or archaeological resources

SECTION 4: MITIGATIONS

This section is designed to identify what mitigations will be used to remove or reduce the potential impacts identified above, and to determine the potential for impacts to remain after the mitigations are implemented.

a. Will Standard MCSR mitigations as described in Attachment 1 and 2 be used? YES NO UNSURE

b. Will any environmental mitigations be undertaken *other than* or *in addition to* those listed in Attachment 1 and 2? YES NO UNSURE

If you answer **YES** or **UNSURE** to 4(b), please submit detailed information on your proposed mitigations on a separate sheet along with this form.

c. Will your project involve blasting, dredging, surface or groundwater dewatering, excavation of contaminated soil or disposal of any hazardous materials? If so, please specify on a separate sheet. YES NO

d. Will your project require geo-technical investigation - drilling, soil sampling, - to determine soil capacity, contamination, groundwater depth etc? YES NO

- e. If you answer **YES** to 3(h), and you identified additional potential impacts in 3(i), please describe additional mitigations to be followed to address those impacts. Please attach a separate sheet if necessary.

Note: Further project specific mitigation may be required.

Cumulative effects were assessed and found to be insignificant in the environmental assessment of the applicable community plan or management plan (See Section 2.4). Compliance monitoring and follow-up will be conducted by Parks Canada (See Section 8.12).

SECTION 5: APPLICATION SIGNATURE

As the developer of the proposed project or his/her authorized agent, I guarantee that to the best of my knowledge all information provided here is complete, correct and accurate.

Signature:	Date:
Name:	Phone:
Address:	

SECTION 6 (*Parks Canada to complete*)

Will the project adversely affect species at risk, either directly or indirectly, such as by adversely affecting their habitat? For the purposes of this document, species at risk include:

- ≠ species identified on the List of Wildlife Species at Risk set out in Schedule 1 of the *Species at Risk Act (SARA)*, and including the critical habitat or the residences of individuals of that species, as those terms are defined in subsection 2(1) of the *Species at Risk Act*.
- ≠ species that have been recognized as "at risk" by COSEWIC or by provincial or territorial authorities.

Yes - Do Not Continue with the CSPR. Contact Parks Canada Environmental Assessment Specialist for information about environmental assessment requirements.

No

Is there a potential for cumulative effects to occur that were not identified in the MCSR?

Yes - Please attach an assessment of cumulative effects.

No - Please continue with the CSPR.

Is the project likely to cause significant environmental effects if all of the mitigations are followed (based on the following criteria: magnitude, geographic extent, duration, frequency of occurrence, and permanence)?

Yes, the project is likely to cause significant adverse environmental effects.

No, the project is not likely to cause significant adverse environmental effects.

Screening Reviewed:

Environmental Assessment Specialist

Date: _____

Screening Approved by:

Date: _____

Wasagaming Class Screening Project Report Form 2-D

Sub-Class 2: Service Lines

COMPLETING A CLASS SCREENING PROJECT REPORT FORM

This CSPR is based on information provided in the Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects in National Parks Communities. Forms can be obtained at the Riding Mountain National Park Development Office or Environmental Assessment Office in the Administration Building in Wasagaming. Once completed, forms should be returned to the Development Office.

If you have questions about completing the form or the assessment process you should call the Environmental Assessment Office. The address and phone number is provided below. Incomplete or improperly completed forms will be returned. In some cases you may be asked to supply additional information or to do an individual environmental assessment.

Riding Mountain National Park
Environmental Assessment Office
Administration Building
Wasagaming, Manitoba, R0J 2H0
Phone (204) 848-7213
Fax (204) 848-2596

Parks Canada's Environmental Assessment Office will complete a review of the form within 14 calendar days of its submission, and the proponent will be informed of the decision. If approved, a signed document, called the "Environmental Screening Approval Report" will be mailed or faxed to you.

Certain projects may not need an environmental assessment. Other projects may require a more detailed individual environmental assessment. Such projects are usually those that are located near environmentally sensitive areas, are excluded from the MCSR or those where unproven mitigations are to be used. If your project requires an individual environmental assessment, you will be advised. An individual environmental assessment may need to be prepared by an individual or firm with experience in environmental assessment.

This CSPR form is to be completed by the project proponent or the proponent's authorized agent for proposed building development activities within the Wasagaming or areas adjacent to the town. It is the responsibility of the proponent to ensure that all information provided in this form is accurate and correct. Incomplete or inaccurate forms will be returned. To assist you in the preparation of the form see Attachments 1 and 2 and if necessary 3 and 4.

- ⌘ **Attachment 1:** Mitigation Information for Building Projects (Table 9.2)
- ⌘ **Attachment 2:** Specific mitigation information for Wasagaming (Appendix 6)
- ⌘ **Attachment 3:** Maps of Ecosites, Archaeology and Land Use Districts (Figures 5.1 to 5.3)
- ⌘ **Attachment 4:** Potentially Sensitive Sites in the Class Screening Area (Appendix 5)

SUB-CLASS 2: SERVICE LINES

Projects in Sub-Class 2 include construction of new service lines (underground gas, water, sewage, electricity and communication [e.g. telephone and cable] and aboveground power lines and communication lines), and operation, modification, maintenance or repair, and decommissioning and abandonment of existing lines (only applies when activities occur outside the town, or within the town and are carried out within 30 m of a waterbody; involve the likely release of a polluting substance into the environment; increase the operating capacity of the line; or involve a risk of physical harm to mammals.)

Who is the project being completed for?

Name: _____

Street Address: _____

Phone/Fax: Home: _____ Work: _____

Who is the project manager, if different from above?

Name: _____

Address: _____

Phone/Fax Home: _____ Work: _____

SECTION 1: DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT

This section is designed to determine whether you have a project as defined in the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act that requires an environmental screening.

a. What do you want to do? List all activities including any excavation. Please attach a one page site plan showing the proposed development.

b. Work Schedule

Start Date _____ End Date _____

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

c. Will you be cutting any trees? How many and what type?

d. Will neighbouring lots be affected by any of the following:

i. Tree removal

YES NO

ii. Drainage

YES NO

e. Does your project involve (check all of the following that apply)?

i. The construction of a new service line

YES NO

ii. The disconnection of an existing service line

YES NO

iii. The modification of an existing service line

YES NO

iv. The removal of an existing service line

YES NO

f. If your project is the modification of an existing service line, will your project increase the carrying capacity of the water, sewer, gas, electricity or telephone service lines?

YES NO

g. Will your project require excavation?

YES NO

If YES,

i. Will the excavated material be re-used on site?

YES NO

ii. What is the total quantity of material to be excavated? (m³)

h. Will a new lease or a new right-of-way be required to accommodate your project?

YES NO

i. If a lease is required, will the use of the site remain the same?

YES NO N/A

SECTION 2: LOCATION OF PROJECT

This section is designed to determine if your projects fits into Sub-Class 2 (Service Lines) of the Model Class Screening Report (MCSR).

If your project is located:

- a. Within Wasagaming please provide:

Street Address, Lot and Block:

- b. *Outside* of Wasagaming:

- i. If your project is located on the periphery of the town, or providing services in or to one of the areas listed below, please circle:

- # Blocks 1, 15, 17 and 18 of the # Deep Bay cabin site
North Shore Cottage Subdivision
320 Tawapit site

SECTION 3: DESCRIPTION OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL AND CULTURAL SETTING

This section is designed to determine whether your project could potentially impact any valued environmental or cultural components, and if it may cause any impacts not identified in the MCSR.

3.

- a. Will your planned development be located on or adjacent to any of the potentially sensitive sites or special resources described in Attachment 4?

YES NO

If **YES**, please identify the type of site or resource by clearly marking Attachment 4 and returning it with this form.

- b. Is your proposed project located on or adjacent to any of the following?

- i. Previously undisturbed or undeveloped land YES NO
ii. The perimeter of town YES NO
iii. Land with steep or unstable slopes YES NO
iv. Wildlife corridors (see Attachment 3) YES NO
v. Within 30 metres of a waterbody (river, stream, creek) YES NO

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

- c. In what year or decade were the facilities/service lines now existing on site constructed?

Year

- d. Has any investigative work been done to determine the following and are you aware of the following?

- i. Possible contamination of the site YES NO UNSURE
- ii. The existence of hazardous materials on the site or in the soil (e.g., asbestos, lead, PCB) YES NO UNSURE
- iii. The presence of septic tanks, fuel tanks, fuel storage etc. on the site (Fuel includes gasoline, propane, diesel, heating oil *i.e.*, any hydrocarbon product)? YES NO UNSURE

If YES, please attach a list of the work done or copies of the reports or documents.

Note: Parks Canada may request that a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment be completed as part of the environmental screening depending on the history of the site or neighbourhood.

- e. Will you be getting rid of any hazardous materials? If yes, what?

- f. Are any historic or archaeological resources directly or indirectly affected by your project (see Attachment 3)? YES NO UNSURE

- g. Is a federally or provincially designated heritage building or site affected by your project? YES NO

- h. Will your project cause any impacts to the environmental or cultural/heritage setting that have not been identified below in Table SC-2? YES NO
- i. If you answered **YES** to 3(h), briefly describe those impacts not already identified. Attach a separate sheet to this form, if necessary.

Table SC-2: Potential environmental effects from service line projects

# Dust production	# Habitat loss, fragmentation
# Decrease in air quality	# Wildlife sensory disturbance
# Runoff/sedimentation of waterbodies	# Encroachment on wildlife movement corridors
# Soil and water contamination	# Increased traffic
# Soil compaction and erosion	# Risk to public safety
# Slope failure	# Waste production
# Loss of topsoil	# Hazardous materials
# Damage/loss of vegetation	# Use of resources
# Changes in noise/visual quality	# Impact to historical or archaeological resources

SECTION 4: MITIGATIONS

This section is designed to identify what mitigations will be used to remove or reduce the potential impacts identified above, and to determine the potential for impacts to remain after the mitigations are implemented.

- a. Will Standard MCSR mitigations as described in Attachment 1 and 2 be used? YES NO UNSURE
- b. Will any environmental mitigations be undertaken *other than* or *in addition to* those listed in Attachment 1 and 2? YES NO UNSURE

If you answer **YES** or **UNSURE** to 4(b), please submit detailed information on your proposed mitigations on a separate sheet along with this form.

- c. Will your project involve blasting, dredging, surface or groundwater dewatering, excavation of contaminated soil or disposal of any hazardous materials? If so, please specify on a separate sheet. YES NO
- d. Will your project require geo-technical investigation - drilling, soil sampling, - to determine soil capacity, contamination, groundwater depth etc? YES NO

- e. If you answer **YES** to 3(h), and you identified additional potential impacts in 3(i), please describe additional mitigations to be followed to address those impacts. Please attach a separate sheet if necessary.

- f. Please indicate those groups/individuals you have informed about your project.

Note: Further project specific mitigation may be required.

Cumulative effects were assessed and found to be insignificant in the environmental assessment of the applicable community plan or management plan (See Section 2.4). Compliance monitoring and follow-up will be conducted by Parks Canada (See Section 8.12).

SECTION 5: APPLICATION SIGNATURE

As the developer of the proposed project or his/her authorized agent, I guarantee that to the best of my knowledge all information provided here is complete, correct and accurate.

Signature:	Date:
Name:	Phone:
Address:	

SECTION 6 (Parks Canada to complete)

Will the project adversely affect species at risk, either directly or indirectly, such as by adversely affecting their habitat? For the purposes of this document, species at risk include:

- ≠ species identified on the List of Wildlife Species at Risk set out in Schedule 1 of the *Species at Risk Act (SARA)*, and including the critical habitat or the residences of individuals of that species, as those terms are defined in subsection 2(1) of the *Species at Risk Act*.
- ≠ species that have been recognized as "at risk" by COSEWIC or by provincial or territorial authorities.

Yes - Do Not Continue with the CSPR. Contact Parks Canada Environmental Assessment Specialist for information about environmental assessment requirements.

No

Is there a potential for cumulative effects to occur that were not identified in the MCSR?

Yes - Please attach an assessment of cumulative effects.

No - Please continue with the CSPR.

Is the project likely to cause significant environmental effects if all of the mitigations are followed (based on the following criteria: magnitude, geographic extent, duration, frequency of occurrence, and permanence)?

Yes, the project is likely to cause significant adverse environmental effects.

No, the project is not likely to cause significant adverse environmental effects.

Screening Reviewed:

_____ Date: _____
Environmental Assessment Specialist

Screening Approved by:

_____ Date: _____
Park Superintendent

Waskesiu Class Screening Project Report Form 2-E

Sub-Class 2: Service Lines

COMPLETING A CLASS SCREENING PROJECT REPORT (CSPR) FORM

This CSPR is based on information provided in the Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects in National Parks Communities. Forms can be obtained at the following locations. Once completed, forms should be returned to one of these offices.

Mail Townsite Officer Prince Albert National Park P.O. Box 100 Waskesiu, SK S0J 2Y0 Fax (306) 663-5424	Pick-up Parks Canada Administration Office Waskesiu
--	--

If you have questions about completing the form or the assessment process you should call the Townsite Officer at the Parks Canada Administration Office (306) 663-4520. Incomplete or improperly completed forms will be returned. In some cases you may be asked to supply additional information or to do an individual environmental assessment.

Parks Canada will complete a review of the form within 14 calendar days of its submission, and the proponent will be informed of the decision. If approved, the approval will be mailed or faxed to you.

Certain projects may not need an environmental assessment. Other projects may require a more detailed individual environmental assessment. Such projects are usually those that are located near environmentally sensitive areas, are excluded from the model class screening or those where unproven mitigations are to be used. If your project requires an individual environmental assessment, you will be advised. An individual environmental assessment may need to be prepared by an individual or firm with experience in environmental assessment.

This CSPR form is to be completed by the project proponent or the proponent's authorized agent for proposed building development activities within Waskesiu townsite boundaries (class screening area). It is the responsibility of the proponent to ensure that all information provided in this form is accurate and correct. Incomplete or inaccurate forms will be returned. To assist you in the preparation of the form see Attachments 1 and 2 and if necessary 3 and 4.

- ⌘ **Attachment 1:** Mitigation Information for Building Projects (Table 9.2)
- ⌘ **Attachment 2:** Specific mitigation information for Waskesiu (Appendix 8)
- ⌘ **Attachment 3:** Maps of Ecosites, Archaeology, Contaminated Sites and Land Use Districts (Figures 6.1 and 6.2)
- ⌘ **Attachment 4:** Potentially Sensitive Sites in the Class Screening Area (Appendix 7)

SUB-CLASS 2: SERVICE LINES

Projects in Sub-Class 2 include construction of new service lines (underground gas, water, sewage, electricity and communication [e.g. telephone and cable] and aboveground power and communication lines), and operation, modification, maintenance or repair, and decommissioning and abandonment of existing lines (only applies when activities occur outside the town, or within the town and are carried out within 30 m of a waterbody; involve the likely release of a polluting substance into the environment; increase the operating capacity of the line; or involve a risk of physical harm to mammals.)

Who is the project being completed for?

Name: _____

Street Address: _____

Phone/Fax: Home: _____ Work: _____

Who is the project manager, if different from above?

Name: _____

Address: _____

Phone/Fax Home: _____ Work: _____

SECTION 1: DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT

This section is designed to determine whether you have a project as defined in the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act that requires an environmental screening.

a. What do you want to do? List all activities including any excavation. Please attach a one page site plan showing the proposed development.

b. Work Schedule

Start Date _____ End Date _____

c. Will you be cutting any trees? How many and what type?

d. Will neighbouring lots be affected by tree removal YES NO

e. Does your project involve (check all of the following that apply)?

- i. The construction of a new service line YES NO
- ii. The disconnection of an existing service line YES NO
- iii. The modification of an existing service line YES NO
- iv. The removal of an existing service line YES NO

f. If your project is the modification of an existing service line, will your project increase the carrying capacity of the water, sewer, gas, electricity or telephone service lines? YES NO

g. Will your project require excavation? YES NO

If YES,

- i. Will the excavated material be re-used on site? YES NO
- ii. What is the total quantity of material to be excavated? (m³)

h. Will a new lease or a new right-of-way be required to accommodate your project? YES NO

i. If a lease is required, will the use of the site remain the same? YES NO N/A

SECTION 2: LOCATION OF PROJECT

This section is designed to determine if your projects fits into Sub-Class 2 (Service Lines) of the Model Class Screening Report (MCSR).

If your project is located:

a. *Within* the community of Waskesiu please provide:

Street Address:

SECTION 3: DESCRIPTION OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL AND CULTURAL SETTING

This section is designed to determine whether your project could potentially impact any valued environmental or cultural components, and if it may cause any impacts not identified in the MCSR.

- a. Will your planned development be located on or adjacent to any of the potentially sensitive sites or special resources described in Attachment 4?

YES NO

If **YES**, please identify the type of site or resource by clearly marking Attachment 3 and returning it with this form.

- b. Is your proposed project located on or adjacent to any of the following?

- | | | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| i. Previously undisturbed or undeveloped land | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| ii. The perimeter of town | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| iii. Land with steep or unstable slopes | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| iv. Within 30 metres of a waterbody (river, stream, creek, lake, wetland) | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |

- c. In what year or decade were the facilities/service lines now existing on site constructed?

Year

- d. Has any investigative work been done to determine the following and are you aware of the following?

- | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| i. Possible contamination of the site | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO | <input type="checkbox"/> UNSURE |
| ii. The existence of hazardous materials on the site or in the soil (e.g., asbestos, lead, PCB) | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO | <input type="checkbox"/> UNSURE |
| iii. The presence of septic tanks, fuel tanks, fuel storage etc. on the site (Fuel includes gasoline, propane, diesel, heating oil <i>i.e.</i> , any hydrocarbon product)? | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO | <input type="checkbox"/> UNSURE |

If YES, please attach a list of the work done or copies of the reports or documents.

Note: Parks Canada may request that a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment be completed as part of the environmental screening depending on the history of the site or neighbourhood.

- e. Will you be getting rid of any hazardous materials? If yes, what?
- f. Are any historic or archaeological resources directly YES NO UNSURE or indirectly affected by your project (see Attachment 3)?
- g. Is a federally or provincially designated heritage building or site affected YES NO by your project?
- h. Will your project cause any impacts to the environmental or cultural/heritage setting that have not been identified below in Table SC-2? YES NO
- i. If you answered **YES** to 3(h), briefly describe those impacts not already identified. Attach a separate sheet to this form, if necessary.

Table SC-2: Potential environmental effects from service line projects

# Dust production	# Habitat loss, fragmentation
# Decrease in air quality	# Wildlife sensory disturbance
# Runoff/sedimentation of waterbodies	# Encroachment on wildlife movement corridors
# Soil and water contamination	# Increased traffic
# Soil compaction and erosion	# Risk to public safety
# Slope failure	# Waste production
# Loss of topsoil	# Hazardous materials
# Damage/loss of vegetation	# Use of resources
# Changes in noise/visual quality	# Impact to historical or archaeological resources

SECTION 4: MITIGATIONS

This section is designed to identify what mitigations will be used to remove or reduce the potential impacts identified above, and to determine the potential for impacts to remain after the mitigations are implemented.

- a. Will Standard MCSR mitigations as described in Attachment 1 and 2 be used? YES NO UNSURE

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

- b. Will any environmental mitigations be undertaken YES NO UNSURE
other than or in addition to those listed in Attachment 1 and 2?

If you answer **YES** or **UNSURE** to 4(b), please submit detailed information on your proposed mitigations on a separate sheet along with this form.

- c. Will your project involve blasting, dredging, surface or groundwater dewatering, excavation of contaminated soil or disposal of any hazardous materials? If so, please specify on a separate sheet. YES NO

- d. Will your project require geo-technical investigation - drilling, soil sampling, - to determine soil capacity, contamination, groundwater depth etc? YES NO

- e. If you answer **YES** to 3(h), and you identified additional potential impacts in 3(i), please describe additional mitigations to be followed to address those impacts. Please attach a separate sheet if necessary.

Note: Further project specific mitigation may be required.

Cumulative effects were assessed and found to be insignificant in the environmental assessment of the applicable community plan or management plan (See Section 2.4). Compliance monitoring and follow-up will be conducted by Parks Canada (See Section 8.12).

SECTION 5: APPLICATION SIGNATURE

As the developer of the proposed project or his/her authorized agent, I guarantee that to the best of my knowledge all information provided here is complete, correct and accurate.

Signature:	Date:
Name:	Phone:
Address:	

SECTION 6 (*Parks Canada to complete*)

Will the project adversely affect species at risk, either directly or indirectly, such as by adversely affecting their habitat? For the purposes of this document, species at risk include:

- ☒ species identified on the List of Wildlife Species at Risk set out in Schedule 1 of the *Species at Risk Act (SARA)*, and including the critical habitat or the residences of individuals of that species, as those terms are defined in subsection 2(1) of the *Species at Risk Act*.
- ☒ species that have been recognized as "at risk" by COSEWIC or by provincial or territorial authorities.

Yes - Do Not Continue with the CSPR. Contact Parks Canada Environmental Assessment Specialist for information about environmental assessment requirements.

No

Is there a potential for cumulative effects to occur that were not identified in the MCSR?

Yes - Please attach an assessment of cumulative effects.

No - Please continue with the CSPR.

Is the project likely to cause significant environmental effects if all of the mitigations are followed (based on the following criteria: magnitude, geographic extent, duration, frequency of occurrence, and permanence)?

Yes, the project is likely to cause significant adverse environmental effects.

No, the project is not likely to cause significant adverse environmental effects.

Screening Reviewed:

Environmental Assessment Specialist

Date: _____

Screening Approved by:

Park Superintendent

Date: _____

Waterton Class Screening Project Report Form 2-F

Sub-Class 2: Service Lines

COMPLETING A CLASS SCREENING PROJECT REPORT (CSPR) FORM

This CSPR is based on information provided in the Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects in National Parks Communities. Forms can be obtained from the Parks Canada Municipal Officer.

If you have questions about completing the form or the assessment process you should call the park switchboard at (403) 859-2224. Forms are to be returned to:

Superintendent,
Waterton Lakes National Park,
P.O.Box 50,
Waterton Park, AB,
T0K 2M0
Attn: Municipal Officer

Incomplete or improperly completed forms will be returned. In some cases you may be asked to supply additional information or to do an individual environmental assessment.

Parks Canada will complete a review of the form within 14 calendar days of its submission, and the proponent will be informed of the decision. If approved, the approval will be mailed or faxed to you.

Certain projects may not need an environmental assessment. Other projects may require a more detailed individual environmental assessment. Such projects are usually those that are located near environmentally sensitive areas, are excluded from the model class screening or those where unproven mitigations are to be used. If your project requires an individual environmental assessment, you will be advised. An individual environmental assessment may need to be prepared by an individual or firm with experience in environmental assessment.

This CSPR form is to be completed by the project proponent or the proponent's authorized agent for proposed building development activities within Waterton. It is the responsibility of the proponent to ensure that all information provided in this form is accurate and correct. Incomplete or inaccurate forms will be returned. To assist you in the preparation of the form, the following attachments have been provided:

- ⌘ **Attachment 1:** Mitigation Information for Service Line Projects (Table 9.2)
- ⌘ **Attachment 2:** Specific mitigation information for Waterton (Appendix 9)
- ⌘ **Attachment 3:** Maps of Wildlife Corridors, Ecosites, Archaeology and Land Use Districts (Figures 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4, and 7.5)

SUB-CLASS 2: SERVICE LINES

Projects in Sub-Class 2 include construction of new service lines (underground gas, water, sewage, electricity and communication [e.g. telephone and cable] and aboveground power lines and communication lines), and operation, modification, maintenance or repair, and decommissioning and abandonment of existing lines (only applies when activities occur outside the town, or within the town and are carried out within 30 m of a waterbody; involve the likely release of a polluting substance into the environment; increase the operating capacity of the line; or involve a risk of physical harm to mammals.)

Who is the project being completed for?

Name: _____

Street Address: _____

Phone/Fax: Home: _____ Work: _____

Who is the project manager, if different from above?

Name: _____

Address: _____

Phone/Fax Home: _____ Work: _____

SECTION 1: DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT

This section is designed to determine whether you have a project as defined in the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act that requires an environmental screening.

a. What do you want to do? List all activities including any excavation. Please attach a one page site plan showing the proposed development.

b. Work Schedule

Start Date _____ End Date _____

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

- d. Will you be cutting any trees? How many and what type?
- e. Will neighbouring lots be affected by tree removal YES NO
- f. Does your project involve (check all of the following that apply)?
- i. The construction of a new service line YES NO
 - ii. The disconnection of an existing service line YES NO
 - iii. The modification of an existing service line YES NO
 - iv. The removal of an existing service line YES NO
- g. If your project is the modification of an existing service line, will your project increase the carrying capacity of the water, sewer, gas, electricity or telephone service lines? YES NO
- h. Will your project require excavation? YES NO
- If YES,
- i. Will the excavated material be re-used on site? YES NO
 - ii. What is the total quantity of material to be excavated? (m³)

- i. Will a new lease or a new right-of-way be required to accommodate your project? YES NO
- j. If a lease is required, will the use of the site remain the same? YES NO N/A

SECTION 2: LOCATION OF PROJECT

This section is designed to determine if your projects fits into Sub-Class 2 (Service Lines) of the Model Class Screening Report (MCSR).

- a. Please provide the following:

Street Address:

SECTION 3: DESCRIPTION OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL AND CULTURAL SETTING

This section is designed to determine whether your project could potentially impact any valued environmental or cultural components, and if it may cause any impacts not identified in the MCSR.

- a. Is your proposed project located on or adjacent to any of the following?

- | | | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| i. Previously undisturbed or undeveloped land | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| ii. The perimeter of town | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| iii. Land with steep or unstable slopes | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| iv. Wildlife corridors (see Attachment 3) | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| v. Within 30 metres of a waterbody (river, stream, creek) | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |

- b. In what year or decade were the facilities/service lines now existing on site constructed?

Year

- c. Has any investigative work been done to determine the following and are you aware of the following?

- | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| i. Possible contamination of the site | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO | <input type="checkbox"/> UNSURE |
| ii. The existence of hazardous materials on the site or in the soil (e.g., asbestos, lead, PCB) | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO | <input type="checkbox"/> UNSURE |
| iii. The presence of fuel tanks, fuel storage etc. on the site (Fuel includes gasoline, propane, diesel, heating oil <i>i.e.</i> , any hydrocarbon product)? | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO | <input type="checkbox"/> UNSURE |

If YES, please attach a list of the work done or copies of the reports or documents.

Note: Parks Canada may request that a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment be completed as part of the environmental screening depending on the history of the site or neighbourhood.

- d. Will you be getting rid of any hazardous materials? If yes, what?
- e. Are any historic or archaeological resources directly YES NO UNSURE or indirectly affected by your project (see Attachment 3)?
- f. Is a federally or provincially designated heritage building or site affected YES NO by your project?
- g. Will your project cause any impacts to the environmental or cultural/heritage setting that have not been identified below in Table SC-2? YES NO
- h. If you answered **YES** to 3(g), briefly describe those impacts not already identified. Attach a separate sheet to this form, if necessary.

Table SC-2: Potential environmental effects from service line projects

# Dust production	# Habitat loss, fragmentation
# Decrease in air quality	# Wildlife sensory disturbance
# Runoff/sedimentation of waterbodies	# Encroachment on wildlife movement corridors
# Soil and water contamination	# Increased traffic
# Soil compaction and erosion	# Risk to public safety
# Slope failure	# Waste production
# Loss of topsoil	# Hazardous materials
# Damage/loss of vegetation	# Use of resources
# Changes in noise/visual quality	# Impact to historical or archaeological resources

SECTION 4: MITIGATIONS

This section is designed to identify what mitigations will be used to remove or reduce the potential impacts identified above, and to determine the potential for impacts to remain after the mitigations are implemented.

- a. Will Standard MCSR mitigations as described in Attachment 1 and 2 be used? YES NO UNSURE
- b. Will any environmental mitigations be undertaken *other than or in addition to* those listed in Attachment 1 and 2? YES NO UNSURE

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

If you answer **YES** or **UNSURE** to 4(b), please submit detailed information on your proposed mitigations on a separate sheet along with this form.

c. Will your project involve blasting, dredging, surface or groundwater dewatering, excavation of contaminated soil or disposal of any hazardous materials? If so, please specify on a separate sheet. YES NO

d. Will your project require geo-technical investigation - drilling, soil sampling, - to determine soil capacity, contamination, groundwater depth etc? YES NO

e. If you answer **YES** to 3(g), and you identified additional potential impacts in 3(h), please describe additional mitigations to be followed to address those impacts. Please attach a separate sheet if necessary.

f. Please indicate those groups/individuals you have informed about your project.

Note: Further project specific mitigation may be required.

Cumulative effects were assessed and found to be insignificant in the environmental assessment of the applicable community plan or management plan (See Section 2.4). Compliance monitoring and follow-up will be conducted by Parks Canada (See Section 8.12).

SECTION 5: APPLICATION SIGNATURE

As the developer of the proposed project or his/her authorized agent, I guarantee that to the best of my knowledge all information provided here is complete, correct and accurate.

Signature:	Date:
Name:	Phone:
Address:	

SECTION 6 (Parks Canada to complete)

Will the project adversely affect species at risk, either directly or indirectly, such as by adversely affecting their habitat? For the purposes of this document, species at risk include:

- ≠ species identified on the List of Wildlife Species at Risk set out in Schedule 1 of the *Species at Risk Act (SARA)*, and including the critical habitat or the residences of individuals of that species, as those terms are defined in subsection 2(1) of the *Species at Risk Act*.
- ≠ species that have been recognized as "at risk" by COSEWIC or by provincial or territorial authorities.

Yes - Do Not Continue with the CSPR. Contact Parks Canada Environmental Assessment Specialist for information about environmental assessment requirements.

No

Is there a potential for cumulative effects to occur that were not identified in the MCSR?

Yes - Please attach an assessment of cumulative effects.

No - Please continue with the CSPR.

Is the project likely to cause significant environmental effects if all of the mitigations are followed (based on the following criteria: magnitude, geographic extent, duration, frequency of occurrence, and permanence)?

Yes, the project is likely to cause significant adverse environmental effects.

No, the project is not likely to cause significant adverse environmental effects.

Screening Reviewed:

Environmental Assessment Specialist

Date: _____

Screening Approved by:

Park Superintendent

Date: _____

10. SUB-CLASS 3: ROADS

10.1. Description of Class of Projects

This Sub-Class of the routine projects in the MCSR addresses the modification, maintenance and repair of existing roads in the CSA and the construction, modification, decommissioning and abandonment of sidewalks, boardwalks and parking lots up to 75 stalls. The CSA is defined in Section 1.3

Parks Canada is the Responsible Authority under the Act for all construction activities within the CSA. All contractors must hold a valid Business Licence.

Based on the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*, projects included in this sub-class are:

- ⊘ Modification of existing roads, including upgrading (e.g., paving of gravel roads), and the widening or moving of existing roads within the existing right-of-way. Construction of new roads requires individual assessment.
 - ⊘ Maintenance and repair of existing roads where the project may:
 - 4# Result in the likely release of a polluting substance into a water body (A polluting substance is a substance, either natural or man-made, that can potentially have adverse effects on the environment),
 - 4# Involve the application of a dust control product (oil or calcium chloride) or salt to the road, or
 - 4# Involve the application of a control product (*i.e.*, herbicides/fertilizers) to the areas adjacent to the road.
- Note:* Maintenance and repair projects of existing roads, which do not involve any of the above, do not require environmental assessment under the Act (Schedule II, #6 of the *Exclusion List Regulation*).
- ⊘ Construction, modification, abandonment and decommissioning of sidewalks and boardwalks. Maintenance and repair activities for existing sidewalks or boardwalks do not require environmental assessment under the Act (Schedule II, #3 of the *Exclusion List Regulation*).
 - ⊘ Construction, modification, abandonment and decommissioning of parking lots up to 75 stalls. Parking lots proposed for undisturbed areas are not included in this sub-class and will require an individual environmental assessment. Maintenance and repair activities for existing parking lots do not require environmental assessment under the Act (Schedule II, #3 of the *Exclusion List Regulation*).
 - ⊘ Any project and its associated activities that are carried out in or on or within 30 m of a water body may not be within the MCSR and therefore may require an individual environmental assessment. Any project that may impact sensitive resources or take

place on a contaminated site may require an individual environmental assessment. For more details on projects covered by this class screening see Section 1.7.

10.2. Projects Associated with the Modification, Maintenance and Repair of Roads, and the Construction, Modification, Decommissioning and Abandonment of Sidewalks, Boardwalks and Parking Lots

Modification of existing roads includes the realignment of roads within the right-of way, the paving of gravel surface roads and the widening of existing roads within their right-of-way. Both gravel and paved roads are included. Project activities include:

- ⌘ Re-surfacing of gravel roads and grading, including the removal of rocks or debris.
- ⌘ Material stripping and excavation during the repair of subgrade, or during the installation or repair of storm sewers or culverts.
- ⌘ Road shoulder modification (upgrading and reshaping) through grading and patching.
- ⌘ Modification or replacement of roadway water drainage systems, including changes to ditches and culverts, through excavation, installation and backfilling by machine.
- ⌘ Surfacing of gravel or resurfacing of asphalt roads involves the removal of the existing surface, surface preparation (including stripping or scarifying the asphalt surface) and the laying of asphalt. Asphalt material may be either pre-mixed or, on larger projects, prepared on-site.
- ⌘ Painting involves the painting of centre and edge lines by machine.
- ⌘ Post installation using wooden guideposts with plastic reflector tape.
- ⌘ Sidewalk, curb and gutter installation involves form work and pouring of new structure.
- ⌘ Light installation involves the installation of light poles, including digging holes and pouring concrete foundations.

Maintenance and repair projects on existing roads that could result in the likely release of a polluting substance into a water body; or involve the application of oil, salt, or abrasives to the road, or of a control product to the areas adjacent to the road are included in this sub-class. Project activities include:

- ⌘ Road surface patching or overlay, which involves the patching of potholes, depressions, bumps etc. using pre-mixed asphalt materials.
- ⌘ Storage and application of road salts or abrasives:

- 4# The salt liquid de-icer (MgCl) or abrasives (sand and gravel) or a road salt and abrasive mixture is used to control ice during winter. Material is often stockpiled at a Parks Canada Compound.
- 4# Gravel, sand and salt used to control ice is removed through street sweeping in the spring, before the roads are cleaned through flushing. However, residue may be flushed into the storm sewer system during spring run-off and rainfall.
- ≠# During snow removal and storage, snow is plowed from main thoroughfares and may be stockpiled in roadside locations for collection and deposited at central locations.
- ≠# Vegetation management involves removal of roadside brush and standing and fallen trees by felling, grubbing, and vegetative material either reused as compost or mulch or disposed to the appropriate landfill. Rights-of way are generally mown. Herbicide use is minimal.
- ≠# Dust control is carried out in Jasper, Waskesiu and Wasagaming using calcium chloride on gravel roads.

Activities associated with the construction, modification, decommissioning and abandonment of sidewalks, boardwalks and parking lots are similar to the activities associated with the modification of roads. These activities are grouped together in Table 10.1, but are explained in more detail below.

Construction, modification, decommissioning and abandonment of sidewalks activities include:

- ≠# Grading and site preparation.
- ≠# Installation, including form work and pouring of new structure using timber forms and concrete, asphalt or paving stones.
- ≠# Modification includes the realignment of sidewalks involving base repairs and resurfacing with either concrete, asphalt or paving blocks.
- ≠# Demolition involves excavation and removal of deteriorated materials.

Construction, modification, decommissioning and abandonment of boardwalks includes:

- ≠# Placement of supports for boardwalk without disturbing existing vegetation;
- ≠# Form work and installing boardwalk, usually of timber.

Construction, modification, decommissioning and abandonment of parking lots are similar to projects involved in the modification of roads. They include:

- ≠# Stripping soil and sub-grade,
- ≠# Paving and painting lines,

- ≠ Landscaping and light installation, and
- ≠ Demolition of existing surface.

Site reclamation and restoration includes:

- ≠ Grading, contouring, backfilling (if necessary) of shoulders and ROWs as well as soil preparation prior to seeding.
- ≠ Revegetating the disturbed site through seeding, planting and sodding, and herbicide and fertilizer use.

General activities which apply to all stages of a project include:

- ≠ **Material handling and storage:** includes stockpiling overburden for use during filling and compacting, and handling construction materials.
- ≠ **Equipment operation:** includes machinery used during all activities such as compactors, pumps, jackhammers, compressors, generators, cement mixers, backhoes, trenchers, paving machines and trucks.
- ≠ **Waste management:** including waste production and disposal, which occurs during all phases of the project. This also includes the collection of all hazardous and non-hazardous waste and its removal to appropriate facilities, as well as re-use and recycling of construction materials.
- ≠ **Hazardous material collection and disposal:** including oil-based paint, fuels, oils, lubricants and other petrochemical products.

10.2.1. Typical Seasonal Scheduling and Activity Duration

Construction, modification and routine maintenance activities would normally occur during the spring, summer and fall, while emergency maintenance and repair would occur on an *as needed* basis. All activities would typically occur with greater frequency between April and November, when the ground is thawed. If necessary, ground can be thawed during the winter months through burning of propane on the surface, although this is usually only done for emergency repair service. Traffic conditions are also taken into account when scheduling repairs. Peak visitor periods are avoided whenever possible. Snow removal and sanding would occur during the winter, as needed.

Project duration varies from one to two days for smaller maintenance and repair activities, to one to three months for larger construction and modification projects.

10.3. Description of Study Areas for Sub-Class 3

The MCSR is being prepared for projects that are conducted regularly and considered routine in nature, and the spatial and temporal extent of the impacts are well understood. Therefore, the potential size of the Study Area for each MCSR Project has been defined below. The Study Areas are defined to include all the environmental components that could be affected by the proposed project.

Sub-Class 3 - Roads	Spatial Extent^(a)	Temporal Extent
Modification, Maintenance and Repair of Existing Roads within Existing Rights-of-Way or Easements and Construction, Modification, Decommissioning and Abandonment of Sidewalks, Boardwalks and Parking Lots	≠# Include Existing Rights-of-Way, Easements or Development Site, and 50 m on either side of Rights-of-Way, Easements or Development Site	≠# Construction, Modification, Maintenance and Repair - Duration of the Modification, Maintenance or Repair Phase (e.g. 1 week to 3 months)

^(a) The size of the Study Area may need to be adjusted due to site-specific conditions as identified in the CSPR.

10.4. Typical Project Sites and Environmental Setting

Potential project sites are located within different ecosystems in the CSA. The environment in the CSA and their environmental characteristics and sensitivities are described in Sections 2.2, 3.2, 4.2, 5.2, 6.2, and 7.2.

10.5. Potential Environmental Effects of Sub-Class 3 Projects

Based on the environmental conditions, location and other site-specific conditions at project sites, potential environmental effects from Sub-Class 3 projects have been identified. An environmental matrix (Table 10.1) has been used to identify which project activities will likely impact each environmental component. This matrix identifies the potential range of magnitude of the impacts that could result from project activities if no mitigation measures are implemented. Potential impacts are rated as high, moderate or low in magnitude, or none. Only those activities with potential environmental impacts are included in the table.

The highest magnitude potential **pre-mitigation** environmental effects as identified from Table 10.1 include:

- ≠# Impact on water quality and aquatic resources from projects located in proximity to waterbodies, including:
 - 4# *Sedimentation* from culvert and ditch projects, and application of abrasives during icy conditions. Surface water runoff and increased sedimentation resulting from eroded soils can decrease the quality of surface waters that they enter. Changes in water quality can impact aquatic resources.
 - 4# *Contamination* of surface water from use and runoff of salt liquid de-icer (MgCl) or rock salt (NaCl). Potential for chronic effects to aquatic organisms is dependent on the volume of product used and proximity to water bodies and the watertable.
 - 4# *Contamination* from improper waste disposal or hazardous materials handling and vehicle and equipment leaks or spills during operation.

- ⊘ Impacts to soil and vegetation from use of salt. Road salt, including MgCl and NaCl, will be soon classified as a toxic substance by Environment Canada¹. Increased salt concentrations in soil can result in salt absorption through vegetation roots, and salt accumulation on foliage and branches can result from splash and spray during application¹. Effects include impacts on soil structure, soil permeability, soil swelling and crusting, soil electrical conductivity and soil osmotic potential. Vegetation die back along heavily salted roads can also occur.

- ⊘ General negative aesthetic impacts due to project activities, including visual and noise effects, and loss of the wilderness experience.

¹ Environment Canada and Health Canada. 2001. Canadian Environmental Protection Act. Priority Substances List Assessment, Road Salt. Canadian Environmental Protection Act, 1999.

Table 10.1 Matrix of the Magnitude of Potential Environmental Impacts from Road, Sidewalk, Boardwalk and Parking Lot Projects - Sub-Class 3.

Activity	Environmental Components					
	Air Quality	Hydrology, Water Quality and Aquatic Resources	Landforms and Soil	Vegetation	Wildlife Habitat and Populations	Aesthetics (Vision, Noise)
Modification of Roads and Construction, Modification, Decommissioning and Abandonment of Sidewalks, Boardwalks and Parking Lots						
Grading and gravel resurfacing	L	L	L	L	L-M	L-M
Material stripping, excavation, subgrade repair	L	L	L-M	L	L-M	L-M
Road shoulder modifications	—	L	L-M	L-M	L-M	L-M
Replace or modify culverts and ditches	—	L-M	L	L	L	L
Re-surfacing (asphalt)	L	L	L	L	L	L-H
Post installation and replacement	—	L	L	L	L	L
Painting lines	—	L	L	—	—	L
Sidewalk, curb and guttering installation	—	L-M	L	L	—	L
Light installation (10 or more)	—	—	L	L	L	L
Maintenance and Repair of Roads						
Patching	L	L	—	—	L	L
Storage/application of road salts and abrasives	—	L-M	L-M	L-M	L	L
Snow removal and storage	—	L-M	L	L-M	L	L
Vegetation management (herbicides)	—	L	L	L-M	L-M	L
Dust control (CaCl outside town boundary)	P	L	L	L	L-M	—
Site Reclamation and Restoration						
Grading	L	L	P	L	L	L
Revegetation, including herbicide use	—	L	L	L	L	P
General Activities^(a)						
Materials handling/storage	L	L-H	L-M	L	L	L
Equipment operation and maintenance	L	L-M	L-M	L	L	L
Waste management	L	L-M	L-M	L	L-M	P
Hazardous materials handling/storage	L	L-M	L	L-M	L	L

Potential Magnitude of Impacts:

- H = High Negative
- M = Moderate Negative
- L = Low Negative
- = None
- P = Positive

10.6. Mitigation Measures, Guidelines and Standards

Standard construction measures are available which significantly reduce the magnitude of these potential impacts.

Table 10.2 provides a summary of typical mitigation measures that should be used to reduce the magnitude of environmental impacts identified in Table 10.1. Mitigations associated with general activities should be fully considered in the pre-planning stage to ensure that they are the most effective while on-site. It is important to recognise that appropriate mitigation measures will depend on site-specific environmental characteristics. Many of the outlined mitigation procedures are currently practised within the CSA.

Procedures, guidelines and other standards currently used are identified in Attachment 2. Proponents of projects in the CSA are required to be familiar with these recommended construction techniques, and to use them on project sites to minimize the impacts of their activities.

Table 10.2 Sub-Class 3: Mitigations for reducing impacts from Road, Sidewalk, Boardwalk and Parking Lot Projects

Activity	Potential Impacts	Mitigation Measures
<i>Pre-Planning</i>		
General activities	Runoff / sedimentation; Soil contamination	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Prepare an Emergency Response Plan for the worst case, i.e., heavy rainfall and runoff events, high winds, spills, fires, etc. 2. In the event of emergency operations (as defined in Section 10.11 of the MCSR), call Emergency Services and/or Parks Canada at the phone numbers indicated on Attachment 2. 3. Ensure all activities are conducted at least 30 m from waterbodies.
	Dust production	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. Have a water source available to wet down exposed soil and dry areas.
	Wind and water erosion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 5. Prepare a satisfactory Sediment and Erosion Control Plan covering all construction and restoration periods. 6. Acquire necessary sediment control equipment, (i.e., straw bales, landscaping fabric, sediment fences, etc.) and install prior to construction. 7. Extra planning should be used for areas with silty deposits and sloped areas with sandy deposits.
	Compaction of soils	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 8. Identify soils susceptible to compaction (fine textured and organic soils) 9. Wherever possible, use equipment of low bearing weight, low PSI tires, or tracked vehicles, especially in sensitive sites. 10. Building material storage must be contained in one area and clearly flagged to prevent soil compaction and reduce area of disturbance.
	Slope failure	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 11. Assess slope stability (based on slope length, soil texture, steepness, soil depth) and adjust activities to avoid these areas if possible. Use appropriate setbacks. 12. Pay particular attention when planning for slopes of Class 6 (15-30%) or greater, especially where soils are shallow and likely to move with disturbance.
	Habitat loss and fragmentation or encroachment on wildlife movement corridor	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 13. Identify wildlife habitat that may be impacted by activities and avoid sensitive areas. 14. Identify and avoid wetlands. 15. Ensure only necessary vegetation is removed and delineate areas to be avoided with biodegradeable flagging tape and/or temporary fences.

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

Activity	Potential Impacts	Mitigation Measures
	Sensory disturbance and mortality of wildlife	<p>When working adjacent to natural areas:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 16. According to the wildlife that may be present, schedule high noise level activities and other intrusive construction activities to avoid critical life stages (breeding, nesting, rearing, migration). Consult with Parks Canada to discuss any localized wildlife concerns. 17. Confine “noise” activities to hours set out in Attachment 2. 18. Consider posting wildlife signs to reduce vehicle speeds and increase driver awareness near construction areas where wildlife mortality has or is likely to occur. 19. Educate workers to not harass or attract wildlife, keep the site free of food scraps, and dispose of garbage in bear proof containers.
	Disturbance of archaeological resources	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 20. Determine whether there are archaeological sites in the area (see attached maps). 21. Consult with Parks Canada if sites are identified. 22. If potential archaeological sites may be subject to ground disturbance, then activities should be adapted to avoid them. 23. Educate workers to stop work immediately and to notify site supervisor upon finding any archaeological artefacts. Contact Parks Canada immediately.
	Public safety	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 24. Outline traffic control measures and assess the need for flagging personnel. 25. Call utility line companies to identify infrastructure locations. 26. All roadway signage must be in accordance with provincial standards. Signs must be bilingual or symbolic.
	Reduced aesthetics	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 27. Evaluate the site layout, access routes and construction activities to minimize their visual impact. 28. Plan work schedule to confine “noise” activities to hours set out in Attachment 2. 29. Work should be conducted during periods of low park visitation to reduce noise and visual impacts
<i>Modification of Roads and Construction, Modification, Decommissioning and Abandonment of Sidewalks, Boardwalks and Parking Lots</i>		
Grading and gravel resurfacing; Material stripping, excavation, subgrade repair:	Dust production / aesthetics	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 30. Wet down dry, exposed soils, particularly during windy periods. 31. Ensure materials being stored or transported are covered with tarps or equivalent material. 32. Minimize grading and excavation on windy days to limit dust production. 33. Avoid spillage and excess applications.

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

Activity	Potential Impacts	Mitigation Measures
	Runoff / sedimentation (through intermittent drainage pathways including storm sewer systems)	<p>Particularly areas with slope class of 5 (5-15%) or greater and sites close to water.</p> <p>34. Wet down or cover stockpiles with polyethylene sheeting, tarps, or vegetative cover.</p> <p>35. Minimize vegetation cover removal.</p> <p>36. Filter or settle out sediment before the water enters any drainage pathway; including stormwater systems.</p> <p>37. Control overland flow up and down gradient of exposed areas by use of diversion ditches, bales, vegetative filter strips, and/or sediment traps.</p>
	Wind and water erosion	<p>All Ecosites in steeply sloped areas, and sloped areas with sandy loam/loamy sand soils for water erosion:</p> <p>38. Protect exposed soils with coarse granular materials, mulches, or straw along drainage pathways.</p> <p>39. Cover fills or stockpiles with polyethylene sheeting, tarps, or vegetative cover.</p> <p>40. Line steep ditches with filter fabric, rock or polyethylene lining to prevent channel erosion.</p>
	Contamination from runoff of poorly adhered seal coat	<p>41. Only apply seal coat to dry surface and not prior to (within 24 hrs.) or during rainfall.</p>
	Sensory disturbance	<p>42. According to the wildlife that may be present, schedule high noise level activities and other intrusive construction activities to avoid critical life stages (breeding, nesting, rearing, migration). Consult with Parks Canada to discuss any localized wildlife concerns.</p> <p>43. Educate workers to not harass or attract wildlife, keep the site free of food scraps, and dispose of garbage in bear proof containers.</p>
Post installation and replacement	Sensory disturbance and mortality to wildlife	<p>44. See mitigations for “General activities”.</p>
Painting lines	Contamination from accidental spills	<p>45. Spill contingency plans, equipment and supplies will be present on-site at all times and employees trained in their use.</p> <p>46. Paints should be selected that have minimal amounts of potentially harmful substances, particularly water soluble organic chemicals, lead and other metals. Rust inhibiting paints should be chosen over barrier types of paints to reduce the total volume of paint required over the long term.</p> <p>47. Hand painting is preferred over spray painting. Where sprayers are used, they must be properly adjusted and shielded to minimize the amounts of paint lost to overspray.</p> <p>48. Do not spray in high winds.</p>
Sidewalk, curb and guttering installation	Reduced aesthetics	<p>49. See mitigations under “General activities”.</p>

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

Activity	Potential Impacts	Mitigation Measures
Light installation (10 or more)	Runoff / sedimentation	50. Light installations requiring small excavations for pre-formed concrete bases should minimize the amount of disturbed soil. 51. Minimize the time that borrow is exposed and the excavation remains open. Where required, use site specific erosion control methods (see mitigations for “Grading and gravel resurfacing”). 52. Do not schedule work during wet weather
	Reduced aesthetics	53. See mitigations under “General activities”.
<i>Maintenance and Repair of Roads</i>		
Patching	Runoff of poorly adhered seal coat	54. Only apply seal coat to dry surface and not prior to (within 24 hrs.) or during rainfall
Storage and application of road salts and abrasives	Salt contamination/ salt impact on vegetation	55. Store salt under dry shelter, away from wind or water erosion on impervious platform. 56. Ensure no runoff from storage of salt to soil or water. For dangerous locations: 57. Minimize the application rate of salt to the road. 58. Restrict application of salt (including liquid deicer) to the traveled surface of the road, and ensure calibration is tightly controlled. 59. Salt-minimizing measures include pre-wetting of salt; calibration of spreaders; combined use with sand and gravel; early snow removal from roads
	Contamination from accidental spills	60. Prepare an appropriate Spill Response Plan In the event of emergency operations (as defined in Section 10.11 of the MCSR), call Emergency Services and/or Parks Canada at the phone numbers indicated on Attachment 2. Parks Canada must be notified in the event of a spill.
	Attraction of wildlife to roads (salt) causing mortality	61. Minimize the application rate of salt to the roads, particularly in proximity to wildlife corridors. 62. Restrict salt to the traveled surface of the road. 63. Reduce speed limits.
Snow removal and storage	Salt contamination	64. Accumulated snow contaminated with salt should only be disposed at designated areas away from sensitive vegetation and drainage pathways. 65. Dispose of snow in designated Parks Canada snow dump. 66. Minimize the application rate of salt to the roads, and ensure the calibration is tightly controlled so salt application is restricted to the road surface.
Vegetation management	Contamination from fertilizers and herbicides	67. Accurately assess the need for chemicals during right-of-way maintenance. An approved current integrated pest management plan must be in place. 68. Avoid herbicide/fertilizer use in proximity to, or where run-off may reach waterbodies. 69. Ensure adjacent natural areas are not affected by herbicide use.

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

Activity	Potential Impacts	Mitigation Measures
	Damage to adjacent vegetation, loss of native vegetation	To protect areas adjacent to development site: 70. Minimize area cleared. Clearly mark area to be cleared with biodegradable flagging tape and/or temporary fences. 71. Ensure sensitive resources listed on the form or attached are protected. 72. Fencing around trees to be retained must be installed beyond the tree's drip line prior to commencement of site work. 73. Where required obtain permit before removing any trees. See Attachment 2 for details. 74. Ensure excavated material does not damage or bury plant material that is to be retained on the site or in adjacent areas. 75. Trees are to be cut so they fall inside the cleared perimeters. 76. Care must be taken during grubbing and stripping to ensure trees and roots on the edge of the cleared area are not disturbed. 77. Minimize grubbing in all areas. Grubbing and stripping may not be permitted on steep slopes.
Dust control	Runoff of CaCl into water bodies	78. Avoid spillage and excess applications. Use water, when possible.
Site Reclamation and Restoration		
Grading	Dust production	79. Wet down dry, exposed soils, particularly during windy periods. 80. Ensure materials being stored or transported are covered with tarps or equivalent material.
	Runoff/ sedimentation	81. Halt grading on exposed soil during events of high rainfall intensity and runoff. Consult the Sediment and Erosion Control Plan. 82. Cover stockpiles of soil with polyethylene sheeting, tarps, or vegetative cover. Establish containment structures to trap runoff.
	Wind and water erosion	Particularly in areas with silty deposits and sloped areas with sandy deposits: 83. Protect exposed soils with coarse granular materials, mulches, or straw along drainage pathways. 84. Recontour slopes to predisturbance conditions.
Revegetation	Runoff / Sedimentation (through intermittent drainage pathways including storm sewers)/erosion	85. Initiate replanting of disturbed areas immediately after construction is completed. 86. For every tree cleared, plant at least two native trees, or as directed by Attachment 2. 87. Protect exposed soils with coarse granular materials, mulches, or straw along drainage pathways.
	Compaction of soils	88. Cultivate affected areas before reclaiming, especially areas with fine textured or organic soils.

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

Activity	Potential Impacts	Mitigation Measures
	Contamination from fertilizers and herbicides	<p>89. Accurately assess the need for chemicals during site revegetation. An approved current integrated pest management plan must be in place.</p> <p>90. Do not use fertilizers and herbicides in areas where residue or run-off may enter a waterbody or drainage pathway.</p> <p>91. Do not over water.</p>
	Weed invasion	<p>92. Revegetate exposed areas at first opportunity.</p> <p>93. Ensure topsoil is clean and weed free. If clean fill is unavailable, monitor the site, and treat as needed, to ensure appropriate weed control for 3 years following landscaping (applicable to construction crews only).</p> <p>94. Revegetate with Parks Canada approved grass seed mix, if applicable, or the Town seed mix for landscape rehabilitation (see Attachment 2).</p> <p>95. An approved current integrated pest management plan must be in place.</p>
General Activities		
Materials handling/storage	Dust production	<p>96. Wet down dry, exposed soils or cover with tarps.</p> <p>97. Ensure materials being stored or transported are covered with tarps or equivalent material.</p>
	Damage to adjacent vegetation	<p>98. If tree damage does occur, a horticultural sealant will be applied to the tree damage as soon as possible. Diseased vegetation should be disposed of through burning. A burning permit must be obtained.</p> <p>99. Protect undisturbed land by only stockpiling materials on heavy canvas or polypropylene tarpaulins to protect native vegetation. Excavated material will not be permitted to damage or bury plant material that is to be retained on the construction site or in adjacent areas.</p>
	Decreased aesthetics (visual) and public safety	<p>100. Materials will be stored within the delineated confines of the work site.</p>
Equipment operation and maintenance	Decrease in ambient air quality due to emissions	<p>101. Ensure all equipment is properly tuned, free of leaks, in good operating order, and fitted with standard air emission control devices.</p> <p>102. Minimize idling of engines at all times.</p>
	Dust production	<p>103. Wet down dry and dusty roads.</p> <p>104. Do not use oil-based dust suppressants.</p> <p>105. Reduce speeds.</p> <p>106. Ensure materials being stored or transported are covered with tarps or equivalent material.</p>

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

Activity	Potential Impacts	Mitigation Measures
	Contamination of soil and water from accidental spill	<p>107. Prepare an appropriate Spill Response Plan. In the event of emergency operations (as defined in Section 10.11 of the MCSR), call Emergency Services and/or Parks Canada at the phone numbers indicated on Attachment 2. All spills must be reported to Parks Canada.</p> <p>108. Avoid work in high risk areas, particularly in areas of high water table, steeply sloped sites or in close proximity to streams.</p> <p>109. Spill contingency plans, equipment and supplies (to clean up 110% of the site's largest possible fuel/chemical spill) will be present on-site at all times and employees trained in their use.</p> <p>110. Ensure all construction equipment is free of leaks from oil, fuel or hydraulic fuels.</p> <p>111. In-stream crossing of any waterbody (including wetlands) by construction equipment, or the use of such equipment within waterbodies is strictly prohibited unless prior approval has been confirmed by Parks Canada.</p> <p>112. Designate refuelling areas at least 100 m away from any water body. Equipment will be fuelled on hardened surfaces. Stationary stores of fuel will be bermed with an impermeable liner or other suitable secondary containment to contain 125% of the anticipated fuel quantity. Any contaminated rainwater will be moved out of the park.</p> <p>113. Refuelling activities should not be conducted where run-off could carry contaminants into drainage pathways (including storm sewers).</p> <p>114. Dispose of contaminated materials at provincially certified disposal sites outside of the park. No treatment of contaminated soils (e.g., bioremediation) is allowed in the park. All applicable documentation demonstrating proper disposal will be provided to Parks Canada.</p>
	Compaction of soils	<p>115. Restrict vehicular travel and other equipment operation to the construction site and approved access routes.</p> <p>116. Vehicle parking will be restricted to specialized areas on the construction site.</p> <p>117. Minimize or halt construction traffic during wet conditions when the soil shows signs of ponding or rutting.</p> <p>118. In sensitive areas, if possible, use equipment which minimizes surface disturbance including low ground pressure tracks/tires, blade shoes and brush rake attachments.</p>
	Damage to adjacent vegetation	<p>Undeveloped areas adjacent to development site:</p> <p>119. Careful machine operation is required to ensure that damage to surrounding vegetation does not occur.</p> <p>120. Excavated material must not be permitted to bury plant material that is to be retained. Snow fences may be used to prevent excavated material escaping into the surrounding forest.</p>

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

Activity	Potential Impacts	Mitigation Measures
	Weed invasion	<p>121. All construction equipment from outside a national park will be steam cleaned prior to arrival to minimize the risk of introducing weeds.</p> <p>122. Construction equipment from outside a park will not be washed while in the park.</p>
	Sensory disturbance to wildlife	<p>All undeveloped areas and areas bordering natural habitat, especially wildlife movement corridors and natural wetlands:</p> <p>123. Use existing roadways, pathways and previously disturbed areas for site access and travel within the site.</p> <p>124. Educate workers not to enter wildlife corridors.</p> <p>125. Confine “noise” activities to hours set out in Attachment 2.</p>
	Increased traffic levels	126. Time construction activities to minimize vehicle conflicts on access roads and/or use flagging personnel.
	Public Safety	<p>127. If equipment infringes on driving lane, flag persons are required.</p> <p>128. All roadway signage must be in accordance with provincial standards. Signs must be bilingual or symbolic.</p> <p>129. The proponent is responsible for site security at all times.</p>
	Aesthetics	130. All heavy equipment operating on paved surfaces should be equipped with street pads. Damage to paved surfaces will be restored to original conditions.
Waste management (general)	Contamination of soil and water from accidental spill or improper disposal	131. No rock, silt, cement, grout, asphalt, petroleum product, lumber, vegetation, domestic waste, or any deleterious substance shall be placed or allowed to disperse into any stream, river, pond, storm or sanitary sewer, or other water course. Excess material will not be disposed of on or adjacent to the site.
	Aesthetics (visual and smell)	<p>132. Collect all waste, store appropriately and dispose trade waste at appropriate facilities.</p> <p>133. All garbage and food must be stored in bear-proof bins.</p> <p>134. Keep site maintained in a tidy condition, free from the accumulation of waste products, debris and litter.</p> <p>135. Construction sites must undergo thorough clean-up, including removal of general litter, survey stakes and flagging tape at project completion.</p>

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

Activity	Potential Impacts	Mitigation Measures
Hazardous materials collection and handling	Contamination of soil or water	<p>136. Prepare an appropriate Spill Response Plan. In the event of emergency operations (as defined in Section 10.11 of the MCSR), call Emergency Services and/or Parks Canada at the phone numbers indicated on Attachment 2.</p> <p>137. All toxic/hazardous materials will be identified during demolition and will be handled as required under the Canadian Environmental Protection Act, Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act and Workplace Hazardous Materials Information Service.</p> <p>138. Dispose of contaminated materials at provincially certified disposal sites outside of the park. No treatment of contaminated soils (e.g., bioremediation) is allowed in the park. All applicable documentation demonstrating proper disposal should be obtained.</p> <p>139. All hazardous materials and wastes will be clearly labelled with WHMIS labels and information.</p> <p>140. Spill contingency plans, equipment and supplies will be present on-site at all times and employees trained in their use.</p> <p>141. All fuels, oils, lubricants and other petrochemical products will not be stored within 100 meters of any waterbody (including wetlands).</p> <p>142. Do not store fuels, lubricants, solvents, paints, and other chemicals on site overnight except within construction trailers secured with lock and key. Storage should be on a bermed, impervious site (secondary containment). Contact Parks Canada to determine if an additional permit is necessary.</p> <p>143. No rock, silt, cement, grout, asphalt, petroleum product, lumber, vegetation, domestic waste, or any deleterious substance shall be placed or allowed to disperse into any stream, river, pond, storm or sanitary sewer, or other water course.</p> <p>144. All construction sites will be equipped with containers suitable for the secure, temporary storage of hazardous wastes. Hazardous wastes will be separated by type. Follow all applicable regulations and codes for the management and handling of hazardous wastes.</p> <p>145. If any hazardous waste is uncovered during excavation/construction it must be investigated, source identified, properly removed and disposed to an approved landfill.</p>

10.7. Residual Impacts

Residual impacts are those impacts still remaining after all appropriate mitigation has been implemented.

The potential residual impacts likely to result from project activities have been defined using the following terms:

- ⌘ **Magnitude of Impact** refers to the percentage of a population or resource that may be affected. Where possible, the population or resource base should be defined in quantitative or ordinal terms. High, medium or low are the terms identified.
- ⌘ **Direction** refers to whether an impact to a population or resource is considered to be positive, negative or neutral.
- ⌘ **Duration** refers to the time it takes a population or resource to recover from the impact. It can be identified as short-term (< 3 to 6 months), moderate-term (6 months to 2 years) and long-term (> 3 years).
- ⌘ **Frequency** refers to the number of times an activity is likely to occur and can be identified as once, intermittent, or continuous.
- ⌘ **Geographical Extent** refers to the geographical area potentially affected by the impact and may be rated as local (within Study Area), or regional (within the national park) or Provincial.
- ⌘ **Degree of Reversibility** refers to the extent an adverse effect is reversible or irreversible over a 5 year period.
- ⌘ **Degree of certainty** in assessing residual impacts.

If the appropriate measures are followed, the potential impacts identified in Table 10.1 and described in Section 10.5 should be reduced to insignificant levels. The degree of certainty in predicting the residual impacts and significance is high because these are well understood mitigations and in known environments.

As most of the projects in the Sub-Class will occur on disturbed sites, the potential residual impacts are likely to include:

- ⌘ Impacts to water quality can be reduced by careful use of mitigation measures when installing culverts and applying and storing salt and abrasives; including preparing appropriate Spill Response Plans, ensuring that spill contingency equipment and measures are in place before work begins, and constructing enclosures to contain all foreign materials. Provided these mitigations are implemented, residual impacts to surface water quality should be low, negative, short to long term, intermittent, regional and reversible. This would be considered insignificant.

- ≠ Impacts to soil and vegetation from potential contamination from storage and application of road salt, painting, or paving should be minimal, provided the mitigations measures in Table 10.2 are followed, including storing salt under dry shelter, away from wind or water erosion on an impervious platform and restricting salt to the traveled surface of the road. Provided such mitigations are followed, residual impacts will be low, negative, short-term, intermittent, local, reversible and would be considered not significant.
- ≠ Negative aesthetic impacts can be reduced by adhering to noise restrictions and reducing visual effects by careful placement of facilities. If this is done, these impacts become insignificant.

Use of appropriate mitigation measures should be effective in reducing potential impacts from Sub-class 3 projects to insignificant levels.

10.8. Malfunctions and Accidents

The likelihood of accidents and malfunctions occurring that would cause negative environmental impacts is minimal, as the project activities are routine and their effects predictable. Examples of unlikely accidents or malfunctions and their mitigations include:

- ≠ Heavy rains could lead to unexpected erosion and sediment to waterbodies. Possible mitigation measures include the use of erosion control devices to contain and direct flow.
- ≠ Spills of asphalt, paint, herbicides, salt from equipment operation. Possible mitigation includes cleaning spills, having Emergency Response Procedures and standard spill containment kits.

10.9. Effects of the Environment on the Project

Natural events including flooding, avalanches, forest fire, heavy wind or snow have the potential to affect construction projects, and, in extreme cases, create emergency situations. These issues and concerns are considered to be mitigable through use of careful planning and Emergency Response procedures. Such measures should be included in Emergency Response Plan, as recommended in Table 10.2.

10.10. Emergencies

The Agency has advised Parks Canada “that pursuant to Section 7(1) of the Act, an environmental assessment is not required of a project where the project is to be carried out in response to an emergency and the project is carried out in the interest of preventing damage to property, the environment, or is in the interest of public health and safety. The scope and magnitude of actions taken by Federal Authorities in these circumstances will be defined by the powers that authorize the emergency actions. However, Federal Authorities should, as a matter of policy, attempt to ensure that environmental considerations are factored into their emergency response planning to the extent possible.”

Emergencies, other than those of a national scale, include but are not limited to the actual occurrence of, and/or imminent threat of flooding, dam failure, extreme erosion, facility structural damage and forest fire, snow, rock or debris avalanche, natural gas leaks or explosions, train derailments and railway track failure, toxic materials release or spill, natural event blockage of highways and railways, and telephone or electrical failure. Initial actions or immediate containment will be approved but will require a post project environmental assessment and follow-up. If a longer-term project arises from the initial emergency, the normal environmental assessment protocol will apply to any further undertakings.

If a project would normally be covered by the MCSR, then it would also be covered if it resulted from emergency situations that occur within the CSA. Projects that would not normally be covered by the MCSR will not be covered in an emergency situation.

10.10.1. Emergency Situation Environmental Assessment Procedure

Protocols in the event of one of the above-specified emergencies include calling Parks Canada and/or emergency responders at the numbers listed in Attachment 2. Inform Parks Canada of the nature and location of the emergency, initial action proposed and any subsequent follow-up.

The week following an emergency, a CSPR form must be completed and submitted to Parks Canada as outlined in Section 10.12.

10.10.2. Post Emergency Environmental Assessment

Should the emergency action require further long-term work already covered in the MCSR, a CSPR form may be used. When emergency repair is outside the activities included under the MCSR, an individual environmental assessment will be required.

10.11. *Compliance and Follow-Up*

Compliance monitoring is required to ensure compliance with project mitigations. Follow-up is used to track whether the recommended mitigations are effective in reducing predicted impacts.

10.11.1. Compliance Monitoring during Construction

It is the responsibility of the proponent to ensure that construction and maintenance crews are familiar with the mitigations and any other conditions of approval of the MCSR, and how they are to be implemented. Training of crews will be conducted by a qualified environmental professional, or by a construction supervisor familiar with the project-specific mitigations and how they apply.

The Parks Canada environmental assessment coordinator or delegate will be responsible for project surveillance and insuring mitigation and training commitments are followed.

10.11.2. Long-term Monitoring Programs and Follow-up

As stated in Section 1.8.1 approvals will be given to these routine and repetitive projects with understood technology, recognized mitigation and no significant impacts. As a result, long-term

site specific monitoring is not required. Each community has a No Net Negative Environmental Impact Framework which identifies indicators to be monitored. These long-term monitoring programs can assist in tracking the accuracy of predicted impacts and the effectiveness of required mitigations. Similarly, ongoing monitoring is committed to in the park management plans. Additional management initiatives or mitigations may be identified and implemented as a result of the monitoring.

10.12. Preparing the Class Screening Project Report

The information included in this MCSR provides the background environmental and project information necessary to prepare the Class Screening Project Report. It is the responsibility of the project proponent to provide site-specific information necessary for Parks Canada, the Responsible Authority (RA), to reach a decision on project approval. This information will be provided through completion of a Class Screening Project Report, which includes completion of Class Screening Form A-3.

Form A-3 will be completed by the proponent, and submitted to Parks Canada. Depending upon the expected environmental effects of the individual project, the project will receive approval based on the information in Form A-3, or the proponent will be requested to either provide additional information or will be required to undergo an individual environmental assessment..

Projects that:

- ##There is potential to cause a significant adverse effect that cannot be readily mitigated;
- ##The environmental effects are uncertain; or
- ##The project is excluded for reasons explained in section 1.7.3; or
- ##For other reasons, Parks Canada considers the project unsuitable to the class screening process.

will not receive approval under the MCSR but will be reclassified, and an individual assessment will be required. Parks Canada will specify the scope of assessment required for these projects.

When there are no outstanding issues, approval will be given within 14 calendar days of Form 3 being submitted, or notification of reclassification will be provided within 14 calendar days.

10.12.1. Completing Form 3

Form 3 is to be completed by proponents of projects for any new or existing building in the CSA. Below are the locations where forms and information can be obtained.

Field

Lake Louise, Yoho and Kootenay
Environmental Assessment Office,
Lake Louise Warden Office,
Government Compound,
Sheol Rd, Box 213, Lake Louise,
AB, T0L 1E0,
Phone (403) 522-1255
Fax (403) 522-1223

Wasagaming

Riding Mountain National Park
Development Office and Environmental
Assessment Office
Administration Building
Wasagaming, Manitoba
R0J 2H0
Phone (204) 848-7213
Fax (204) 848-2596

Jasper

Jasper National Park Administration
Office (Train Station) and Jasper
National Park Compound – CEAA
department.
PO Box 10
Jasper, AB
T0E 1E0

Waskesiu

Townsite Clerk
Box 100, Waskesiu Lake, SK
S0J 2Y0
Prince Albert National Park of Canada
(306) 663-4520
(306) 663-5424 (fax)

Lake Louise

Lake Louise, Yoho and Kootenay
Environmental Assessment Office,
Lake Louise Warden Office,
Government Compound,
Sheol Rd, Box 213, Lake Louise,
AB, T0L 1E0,
Phone (403-522-1255)
Fax (403-522-1223)

Waterton

Parks Canada Municipal Officer
Superintendent,
Waterton Lakes National Park,
P.O.Box 50,
Waterton Park, AB,
T0K 2M0
Attn: Municipal Officer
Park Switch Board (403) 859-2224

10.13. Time Lines

Parks Canada, as the Responsible Authority, will review all projects and provide a response to the proponent within 14 calendar days of submission of all necessary information.

Field Class Screening Project Report Form 3-A

Sub-Class 3: Roads

COMPLETING A CLASS SCREENING PROJECT REPORT (CSPR) FORM

This CSPR is based on information provided in the Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects in National Parks Communities. Forms can be obtained at Lake Louise, Yoho and Kootenay Environmental Assessment Office, Lake Louise Warden Office, Lake Louise. Once completed, forms should be returned to this office.

If you have questions about completing the form or the assessment process you should call the Environmental Assessment Office. The address and phone number is provided below. Incomplete or improperly completed forms will be returned. In some cases you may be asked to supply additional information or to do an individual environmental assessment.

Parks Canada's Environmental Assessment Office will complete a review of the form within 14 calendar days of its submission, and the proponent will be informed of the decision. If approved, the approval will be mailed or faxed to you.

Certain projects may not need an environmental assessment. Other projects may require a more detailed individual environmental assessment. Such projects are usually those that are located near environmentally sensitive areas, are excluded from the model class screening or those where unproven mitigations are to be used. If your project requires an individual environmental assessment, you will be advised. An individual environmental assessment may need to be prepared by an individual or firm with experience in environmental assessment.

Lake Louise, Yoho and Kootenay Environmental Assessment Office,
Lake Louise Warden Office,
Government Compound,
Sheol Rd, Box 213, Lake Louise,
AB, T0L 1E0,
Phone (403-522-1255)
Fax (403-522-1223)

This CSPR form is to be completed by the project proponent or the proponent's authorized agent for proposed building development activities within Field or areas adjacent to the town within the Class Screening Area. It is the responsibility of the proponent to ensure that all information provided in this form is accurate and correct. Incomplete or inaccurate forms will be returned. To assist you in the preparation of the form, the following attachments have been provided:

- ⌘ **Attachment 1:** Mitigation Information for Road Projects (Table 10.2)
- ⌘ **Attachment 2:** Specific mitigation information for Field (Appendix 1)
- ⌘ **Attachment 3:** Maps of Wildlife Corridors, Ecosites, Archaeology and Land Use Districts (Figures 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4 and 2.5)

SUB-CLASS 3: ROADS

Projects included in Sub-Class 3 are the modification, maintenance and repair of existing roads within existing rights-of-way or easements (only applies when maintenance and repair activities could result in the likely release of a polluting substance into a water body; or involve the application of a dust control product or salt to the road, or of a pest control product to the areas adjacent to the road), and construction, modification, decommissioning and abandonment of sidewalks, boardwalks and parking lots up to 75 stalls. Construction of new roads and modification of roads outside of existing rights-of-way are not covered under the Model Class Screening Report (MCSR) and will require an individual environmental assessment. Any activities associated with parking lots over 75 stalls or construction of parking lots in previously undisturbed areas are not covered under the MCSR, and will require an individual environmental assessment.

Who is the project being completed for?

Name: _____

Street Address: _____

Phone/Fax: Home: _____ Work: _____

Who is the project manager, if different from above?

Name: _____

Address: _____

Phone/Fax Home: _____ Work: _____

SECTION 1: DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT

This section is designed to determine whether you have a project as defined in the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act that requires an environmental screening.

a. What do you want to do? List all activities including any excavation. Please attach a one page site plan showing the proposed development.

b. Work Schedule

Start Date _____ End Date _____

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

- c. Does your project involve (check all of the following that apply)?
- i. The construction of a new road YES NO
 - ii. The maintenance or repair of a road? YES NO
 - iii. The construction, modification, decommissioning or abandonment of a sidewalk or parking lot up to 75 stalls? YES NO
- d. If your project requires excavation:
- i. Will the excavated material be re-used on site? YES NO
 - ii. What is the total quantity of material to be excavated? (m³)

- e. Will a new lease or new right-of-way be required to accommodate your project? YES NO
- f. If your project is a maintenance or repair project, will it:
- i. Result in the likely release of a polluting substance into a waterbody? YES NO
 - ii. Involve the application of oil or salt to a road, sidewalk, or parking lot? YES NO
 - iii. Involve the application of a control product (e.g., herbicide) to the areas adjacent to the road, sidewalk or parking lot YES NO

SECTION 2: LOCATION OF PROJECT

This section is designed to determine if your projects fits into Sub-Class 3 (Roads) of the Model Class Screening Report (MCSR).

If your project is located:

- a. Within the community of Field please provide:

Street Address:

Ecosite (initials and name, e.g., Fireside Ecosystem 3 FR 3; Refer to Attachment 3)

- b. *Outside* the community of Field:

- i. If your project is located on the periphery of the town, or providing infrastructure in or to one of the areas listed below, please circle:

The water reservoir

Field Cemetery

Wastewater Treatment Plant

SECTION 3: DESCRIPTION OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL AND CULTURAL SETTING

This section is designed to determine whether your project could potentially impact any valued environmental or cultural components, and if it may cause any impacts not identified in the MCSR.

- a. Is your proposed project located on or adjacent to any of the following?
- i. Previously undisturbed or undeveloped land YES NO
 - ii. The perimeter of town YES NO
 - iii. Land with steep or unstable slopes YES NO
 - iv. Wildlife corridors (see Attachment 3) YES NO
 - v. Within 30 meters of a waterbody (river, stream, creek) YES NO

- b. In what year or decade were the facilities now existing on site constructed?

Year

- c. Has any investigative work been done by you or previous owners to determine the following or are you aware of:
- i. Possible contamination of the site YES NO UNSURE
 - ii. The existence of hazardous materials on the site (e.g., asbestos, lead, PCB) or in the soil YES NO UNSURE
 - iii. The presence of fuel tanks, fuel storage etc. on the site (Fuel includes gasoline, propane, diesel, heating oil *i.e.*, any hydrocarbon product)? YES NO UNSURE

If **YES**, please attach a list of the work done or copies of the reports or documents.

Note: Parks Canada may request that a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment be completed as part of the environmental screening depending on the history of the site or neighbourhood.

- d. Will you be getting rid of any hazardous materials? If yes, what?
- e. Are any historic or archaeological resources directly or indirectly affected by your project (see Attachment 3)? YES NO UNSURE

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

- f. Will any of the buildings listed in the *Field townsite, Yoho National Park : built heritage resource description and analysis* be affected by your project? Please contact the Parks Canada if you are not sure. YES NO
- g. Is a federally or provincially designated heritage building or site affected by your project? YES NO
- h. Will your project cause any impacts to the environmental or cultural/heritage setting that have not been identified in Table SC-3 (below)? YES NO
- i. If you answered **YES** to Question 3(f), briefly describe those impacts not already identified. Please attach a separate sheet to this form, if necessary.

Table SC-3: Potential environmental effects from roads projects

<p># Dust production</p> <p># Decrease in air quality</p> <p># Runoff/sedimentation of waterbodies</p> <p># Soil and water contamination</p> <p># Soil compaction and erosion</p> <p># Slope failure</p> <p># Loss of topsoil</p> <p># Damage/loss of vegetation</p> <p># Changes in noise/visual quality</p>	<p># Habitat loss, fragmentation</p> <p># Wildlife sensory disturbance</p> <p># Encroachment on wildlife movement corridors</p> <p># Increased traffic</p> <p># Risk to public safety</p> <p># Waste production</p> <p># Hazardous materials</p> <p># Use of resources</p> <p># Impact to historical or archaeological resources</p>
---	--

SECTION 4: MITIGATIONS

This section is designed to identify what mitigations will be used to remove or reduce the potential impacts identified above, and to determine the potential for impacts to remain after the mitigations are implemented.

- a. Will Standard MCSR mitigations as described in Attachment 1 and 2 be used? YES NO UNSURE
- b. Will any environmental mitigations be undertaken *other than or in addition to* those listed in Attachment 1 and 2? YES NO UNSURE

If you answer **YES** or **UNSURE** to 4(b), please submit detailed information on your proposed mitigations on a separate sheet along with this form.

- c. Will your project involve blasting, dredging, surface or groundwater dewatering, excavation of contaminated soil or disposal of any hazardous materials? If so, please specify on a separate sheet. YES NO

- d. Will your project require geo-technical investigation - drilling, soil sampling, - to determine soil capacity, contamination, groundwater depth etc? YES NO

- e. If you answer **YES** to 3(f), and you identified additional potential impacts in 3(g), please describe additional mitigations to be followed to address those impacts. Please attach a separate sheet if necessary.

Note: Further project specific mitigation may be required.

Cumulative effects were assessed and found to be insignificant in the environmental assessment of the applicable community plan or management plan (See Section 2.4). Compliance monitoring and follow-up will be conducted by Parks Canada (See Section 8.12).

SECTION 5: APPLICATION SIGNATURE

As the developer of the proposed project or his/her authorized agent, I guarantee that to the best of my knowledge all information provided here is complete, correct and accurate.

Signature:	Date:
Name:	Phone:
Address:	

SECTION 6 (Parks Canada to complete)

Will the project adversely affect species at risk, either directly or indirectly, such as by adversely affecting their habitat? For the purposes of this document, species at risk include:

- ≠# species identified on the List of Wildlife Species at Risk set out in Schedule 1 of the *Species at Risk Act (SARA)*, and including the critical habitat or the residences of individuals of that species, as those terms are defined in subsection 2(1) of the *Species at Risk Act*.
- ≠# species that have been recognized as "at risk" by COSEWIC or by provincial or territorial authorities.

Yes - Do Not Continue with the CSPR. Contact Parks Canada Environmental Assessment Specialist for information about environmental assessment requirements.

No

Is there a potential for cumulative effects to occur that were not identified in the MCSR?

Yes - Please attach an assessment of cumulative effects.

No - Please continue with the CSPR.

Is the project likely to cause significant environmental effects if all of the mitigations are followed (based on the following criteria: magnitude, geographic extent, duration, frequency of occurrence, and permanence)?

Yes, the project is likely to cause significant adverse environmental effects.

No, the project is not likely to cause significant adverse environmental effects.

Screening Reviewed:

 Environmental Assessment Specialist

Date: _____

Screening Approved by:

Date: _____

Jasper Class Screening Project Report Form 3-B

Sub-Class 3: Roads

COMPLETING A CLASS SCREENING PROJECT REPORT (CSPR) FORM

This CSPR is based on information provided in the Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects in National Parks Communities. Forms can be obtained at the following locations. Once completed, forms should be returned to one of these offices.

Mail Jasper National Park P.O. Box 10 Jasper, AB T0E 1E0 Fax (780) 852-1873	Pick-up Parks Canada Administration Office Train Station, Connaught Drive or Parks Canada Compound CEA Shop
---	---

If you have questions about completing the form or the assessment process you may call the Development Officer at the Parks Canada Administration Office (780) 852-6162. Incomplete or improperly completed forms will be returned. In some cases you may be asked to supply additional information or do an individual environmental assessment.

Parks Canada will complete a review of the form within 14 calendar days of its submission, and the proponent will be informed of the decision. If approved, the approval will be mailed or faxed to you.

Certain projects may not need an environmental assessment. Other projects may require a more detailed individual environmental assessment. Such projects are usually those that are located near environmentally sensitive areas, are excluded from the model class screening or those where unproven mitigations are to be used. If your project requires an individual environmental assessment, you will be advised. An individual environmental assessment may need to be prepared by an individual or firm with experience in environmental assessment.

This CSPR form is to be completed by the project proponent or the proponent's authorized agent for proposed building development activities within Jasper or areas adjacent to the town located in the class screening area. It is the responsibility of the proponent to ensure all information provided in this form is accurate and correct. Incomplete or inaccurate forms will be returned. To assist you in the preparation of the form, the following attachments may be provided:

- ⌘ **Attachment 1:** Mitigation Information for Road Projects (Table 10.2)
- ⌘ **Attachment 2:** Specific mitigation information for Jasper (Appendix 3)
- ⌘ **Attachment 3:** Maps of Wildlife Corridors, Ecosites, Archaeology and Land Use Districts (Figures 3.1 to 3.6)
- ⌘ **Attachment 4:** Potentially Sensitive Sites in the Class Screening Area (Appendix 2)

SUB-CLASS 3: ROADS

Projects included in Sub-Class 3 are the modification, maintenance and repair of existing roads within existing rights-of-way or easements (only applies when maintenance and repair activities could result in the likely release of a polluting substance into a water body; or involve the application of a dust control product or salt to the road, or of a pest control product to the areas adjacent to the road), and construction, modification, decommissioning and abandonment of sidewalks, boardwalks and parking lots up to 75 stalls. Construction of new roads and modification of roads outside of existing rights-of-way are not covered under the Model Class Screening Report (MCSR) and will require an individual environmental assessment. Any activities associated with parking lots over 75 stalls or construction of parking lots in previously undisturbed areas are not covered under the MCSR, and will require an individual environmental assessment.

Who is the project being completed for?

Name: _____

Street Address: _____

Phone/Fax: Home: _____ Work: _____

Who is the project manager, if different from above?

Name: _____

Address: _____

Phone/Fax Home: _____ Work: _____

SECTION 1: DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT

This section is designed to determine whether you have a project as defined in the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act that requires an environmental screening.

a. What do you want to do? List all activities including any excavation. Please attach a one page site plan showing the proposed development.

b. Work Schedule

Start Date _____ End Date _____

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

- c. Does your project involve (check all of the following that apply)?
- i. The construction of a new road YES NO
 - ii. The maintenance or repair of a road? YES NO
 - iii. The construction, modification, decommissioning or abandonment of a sidewalk or parking lot up to 75 stalls? YES NO
- d. If your project requires excavation:
- i. Will the excavated material be re-used on site? YES NO
 - ii. What is the total quantity of material to be excavated? (m³)

- e. Will a new lease or new right-of-way be required to accommodate your project? YES NO
- f. If your project is a maintenance or repair project, will it:
- i. Result in the likely release of a polluting substance into a waterbody? YES NO
 - ii. Involve the application of oil or salt to a road, sidewalk, or parking lot? YES NO
 - iii. Involve the application of a control product (e.g., herbicide) to the areas adjacent to the road, sidewalk or parking lot YES NO

SECTION 2: LOCATION OF PROJECT

This section is designed to determine if your projects fits into Sub-Class 3 (Roads) of the Model Class Screening Report (MCSR).

If your project is located:

- a. Within the community of Jasper please provide:

Street Address:

Ecosite (initials and name, e.g., Patricia Ecosite 4 (PT4) Refer to Attachment 2):

- b. *Outside* the community of Jasper:
- i. If your project is located on the periphery of the town in one of the areas listed below, please circle it:

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pine Bungalows | <input type="checkbox"/> Whistler's Campground |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Tekarra Lodge | <input type="checkbox"/> Wapiti Campground |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Alpine Village | <input type="checkbox"/> Jasper House Bungalows |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Becker's Roaring River Chalets | <input type="checkbox"/> Patricia Lake Bungalows |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pyramid Riding Stables | <input type="checkbox"/> Pyramid Lake Resort |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Jasper Park Lodge | <input type="checkbox"/> Jasper Cemetery |

SECTION 3: DESCRIPTION OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL AND CULTURAL SETTING

This section is designed to determine whether your project could potentially impact any valued environmental or cultural components, and if it may cause any impacts not identified in the MCSR.

- a. Will your planned development be located on or adjacent to any of the potentially sensitive sites or special resources described in Attachment 4?

YES NO

If **YES**, please identify the type of site or resource by clearly marking Attachment 4 and returning it with this form.

- b. Is your proposed project located on or adjacent to any of the following?

- | | | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| i. Previously undisturbed or undeveloped land | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| ii. The perimeter of town | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| iii. Land with steep or unstable slopes | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| iv. Wildlife corridors (see Attachment 3) | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| v. Within 30 meters of a waterbody (river, stream, creek) | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |

- c. In what year or decade were the facilities now existing on site constructed?

Year

- d. Has any investigative work been done by you or previous owners to determine the following or are you aware of:

- i. Possible contamination of the site YES NO UNSURE

i. Will your project cause any impacts to the environmental or cultural/heritage setting that have not been identified in Table SC-3 (below)? YES NO

j. If you answered **YES** to Question 3(f), briefly describe those impacts not already identified. Please attach a separate sheet to this form, if necessary.

Table SC-3: Potential environmental effects from roads projects

# Dust production	# Habitat loss, fragmentation
# Decrease in air quality	# Wildlife sensory disturbance
# Runoff/sedimentation of waterbodies	# Encroachment on wildlife movement corridors
# Soil and water contamination	# Increased traffic
# Soil compaction and erosion	# Risk to public safety
# Slope failure	# Waste production
# Loss of topsoil	# Hazardous materials
# Damage/loss of vegetation	# Use of resources
# Changes in noise/visual quality	# Impact to historical or archaeological resources

SECTION 4: MITIGATIONS

This section is designed to identify what mitigations will be used to remove or reduce the potential impacts identified above, and to determine the potential for impacts to remain after the mitigations are implemented.

a. Will Standard MCSR mitigations as described in Attachment 1 and 2 be used? YES NO UNSURE

b. Will any environmental mitigations be undertaken *other than or in addition to* those listed in Attachment 1 and 2? YES NO UNSURE

If you answer **YES** or **UNSURE** to 4(b), please submit detailed information on your proposed mitigations on a separate sheet along with this form.

c. Will your project involve blasting, dredging, surface or groundwater dewatering, excavation of contaminated soil or disposal of any hazardous materials? If so, please specify on a separate sheet. YES NO

d. Will your project require geo-technical investigation - drilling, soil sampling, - to determine soil capacity, contamination, groundwater depth YES NO

etc?

- e. If you answer **YES** to 3(f), and you identified additional potential impacts in 3(g), please describe additional mitigations to be followed to address those impacts. Please attach a separate sheet if necessary.

Note: Further project specific mitigation may be required.

Proponents must notify the environmental management specialist (780-852-6224) of the proposed work schedule, at least two weeks in advance, so a project surveillance officer (ESO) can be appointed, and any surveillance activities accommodated. If stipulated by the environmental surveillance officer, a start-up meeting will be held on site involving the proponent, engineering staff, project contractor(s) and the ESO. The meeting is to ensure key construction personnel are aware of the environmental concerns, laws, rules and regulations in Jasper National Park. No work may commence before all necessary approvals and permits have been obtained from Parks Canada. All park regulations, relevant federal and provincial acts, regulations, guidelines and codes of good practice will apply to all work and activities associated with this project.

Cumulative effects were assessed and found to be insignificant in the environmental assessment of the applicable community plan or management plan (See Section 2.4). Compliance monitoring and follow-up will be conducted by Parks Canada (See Section 8.12).

SECTION 5: APPLICATION SIGNATURE

As the developer of the proposed project or his/her authorized agent, I guarantee that to the best of my knowledge all information provided here is complete, correct and accurate.

Signature:	Date:
Name:	Phone:
Address:	

SECTION 6 (Parks Canada to complete)

Will the project adversely affect species at risk, either directly or indirectly, such as by adversely affecting their habitat? For the purposes of this document, species at risk include:

- ≠# species identified on the List of Wildlife Species at Risk set out in Schedule 1 of the *Species at Risk Act (SARA)*, and including the critical habitat or the residences of individuals of that species, as those terms are defined in subsection 2(1) of the *Species at Risk Act*.
- ≠# species that have been recognized as "at risk" by COSEWIC or by provincial or territorial authorities.

Yes - Do Not Continue with the CSPR. Contact Parks Canada Environmental Assessment Specialist for information about environmental assessment requirements.

No

Is there a potential for cumulative effects to occur that were not identified in the MCSR?

Yes - Please attach an assessment of cumulative effects.

No - Please continue with the CSPR.

Is the project likely to cause significant environmental effects if all of the mitigations are followed (based on the following criteria: magnitude, geographic extent, duration, frequency of occurrence, and permanence)?

Yes, the project is likely to cause significant adverse environmental effects.

No, the project is not likely to cause significant adverse environmental effects.

Screening Reviewed:

Environmental Assessment Specialist

Date: _____

Screening Recommended:

Resource Conservation Manager

Date: _____

Screening Approved by:

Park Superintendent

Date: _____

Lake Louise Class Screening Project Report Form 3-C

Sub-Class 3: Roads

COMPLETING A CLASS SCREENING PROJECT REPORT (CSPR) FORM

This CSPR is based on information provided in the Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects in National Parks Communities. Forms can be obtained at Lake Louise, Yoho and Kootenay Environmental Assessment Office, Lake Louise Warden Office, Lake Louise. Once completed, forms should be returned to this office.

If you have questions about completing the form or the assessment process you should call the Environmental Assessment Office. The address and phone number is provided below. Incomplete or improperly completed forms will be returned. In some cases you may be asked to supply additional information or to do an individual environmental assessment.

Parks Canada's Environmental Assessment Office will complete a review of the form within 14 calendar days of its submission, and the proponent will be informed of the decision. If approved, the approval will be mailed or faxed to you.

Certain projects may not need an environmental assessment. Other projects may require a more detailed individual environmental assessment. Such projects are usually those that are located near environmentally sensitive areas, are excluded from the model class screening or those where unproven mitigations are to be used. If your project requires an individual environmental assessment, you will be advised. An individual environmental assessment may need to be prepared by an individual or firm with experience in environmental assessment.

Lake Louise, Yoho and Kootenay Environmental Assessment Office,
Lake Louise Warden Office,
Government Compound,
Sheol Rd, Box 213, Lake Louise,
AB, T0L 1E0,
Phone (403-522-1255)
Fax (403-522-1223)

This CSPR form is to be completed by the project proponent or the proponent's authorized agent for proposed building development activities within Lake Louise or areas adjacent to the town within the Class Screening Area. It is the responsibility of the proponent to ensure that all information provided in this form is accurate and correct. Incomplete or inaccurate forms will be returned. To assist you in the preparation of the form, the following attachments have been provided:

- # Attachment 1:** Mitigation Information for Road Projects (Table 10.2)
- # Attachment 2:** Specific mitigation information for Lake Louise (Appendix 4)
- # Attachment 3:** Maps of Wildlife Corridors, Ecosites, Archaeology and Land Use Districts (Figures 4.1 to 4.5)

SUB-CLASS 3: ROADS

Projects included in Sub-Class 3 are the modification, maintenance and repair of existing roads within existing rights-of-way or easements (only applies when maintenance and repair activities could result in the likely release of a polluting substance into a water body; or involve the application of a dust control product or salt to the road, or of a pest control product to the areas adjacent to the road), and construction, modification, decommissioning and abandonment of sidewalks, boardwalks and parking lots up to 75 stalls. Construction of new roads and modification of roads outside of existing rights-of-way are not covered under the Model Class Screening Report (MCSR) and will require an individual environmental assessment. Any activities associated with parking lots over 75 stalls or construction of parking lots in previously undisturbed areas are not covered under the MCSR, and will require an individual environmental assessment.

Who is the project being completed for?

Name: _____

Street Address: _____

Phone/Fax: Home: _____ Work: _____

Who is the project manager, if different from above?

Name: _____

Address: _____

Phone/Fax Home: _____ Work: _____

SECTION 1: DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT

This section is designed to determine whether you have a project as defined in the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act that requires an environmental screening.

a. What do you want to do? List all activities including any excavation. Please attach a one page site plan showing the proposed development.

b. Work Schedule

Start Date _____ End Date _____

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

- c. Does your project involve (check all of the following that apply)?
- i. The construction of a new road YES NO
 - ii. The maintenance or repair of a road? YES NO
 - iii. The construction, modification, decommissioning or abandonment of a sidewalk or parking lot up to 75 stalls? YES NO
- d. If your project requires excavation:
- i. Will the excavated material be re-used on site? YES NO
 - ii. What is the total quantity of material to be excavated? (m³)

- e. Will a new lease or new right-of-way be required to accommodate your project? YES NO
- f. If your project is a maintenance or repair project, will it:
- i. Result in the likely release of a polluting substance into a waterbody? YES NO
 - ii. Involve the application of oil or salt to a road, sidewalk, or parking lot? YES NO
 - iii. Involve the application of a control product (e.g., herbicide) to the areas adjacent to the road, sidewalk or parking lot YES NO

SECTION 2: LOCATION OF PROJECT

This section is designed to determine if your projects fits into Sub-Class 3 (Roads) of the Model Class Screening Report (MCSR).

2. If your project is located:
- a. *Within* the community of Lake Louise please provide:
Street Address:

Ecosite (initials and name, e.g., Bow Valley Ecosection BV1; Refer to Attachment 3)

b. *Outside* the community of Lake Louise:

If your project is located on the periphery of the town, or providing infrastructure in or to one of the areas listed below, please circle:

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lake Louise Campground | <input type="checkbox"/> Lake Louise Trailer Court |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lake Louise Wastewater Treatment Plant | <input type="checkbox"/> Parks Canada Day Use Area at Lake Louise |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Fairview Picnic Area | <input type="checkbox"/> Government Horse Corrals |

SECTION 3: DESCRIPTION OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL AND CULTURAL SETTING

This section is designed to determine whether your project could potentially impact any valued environmental or cultural components, and if it may cause any impacts not identified in the MCSR.

- a. Is your proposed project located on or adjacent to any of the following?
- | | | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| i. Previously undisturbed or undeveloped land | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| ii. The perimeter of town | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| iii. Land with steep or unstable slopes | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| iv. Wildlife corridors (see Attachment 3) | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| v. Within 30 meters of a waterbody (river, stream, creek) | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
- b. In what year or decade were the facilities now existing on site constructed? _____
Year
- c. Has any investigative work been done by you or previous owners to determine the following or are you aware of:
- | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| i. Possible contamination of the site | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO | <input type="checkbox"/> UNSURE |
| ii. The existence of hazardous materials on the site (e.g., asbestos, lead, PCB) or in the soil | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO | <input type="checkbox"/> UNSURE |
| iii. The presence of fuel tanks, fuel storage etc. on the site (Fuel includes gasoline, propane, diesel, heating oil <i>i.e.</i> , any hydrocarbon product)? | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO | <input type="checkbox"/> UNSURE |

If **YES**, please attach a list of the work done or copies of the reports or documents.

Note: Parks Canada may request that a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment be completed as part of the environmental screening depending on the history of the site or neighbourhood.

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

- d. Will you be getting rid of any hazardous materials? If yes, what?
- e. Are any historic or archaeological resources directly YES NO UNSURE
or indirectly affected by your project (see Attachment 3)?
- f. Will any of the buildings listed in the *Lake Louise : built heritage resource description & analysis* be affected by your project? Please contact Parks Canada if you are not sure. YES NO
- g. Is a federally or provincially designated heritage building or site affected by your project? YES NO
- h. Will your project cause any impacts to the environmental or cultural/heritage setting that have not been identified in Table SC-3 (below)? YES NO
- i. If you answered **YES** to Question 3(f), briefly describe those impacts not already identified. Please attach a separate sheet to this form, if necessary.

Table SC-3: Potential environmental effects from roads projects

# Dust production	# Habitat loss, fragmentation
# Decrease in air quality	# Wildlife sensory disturbance
# Runoff/sedimentation of waterbodies	# Encroachment on wildlife movement corridors
# Soil and water contamination	# Increased traffic
# Soil compaction and erosion	# Risk to public safety
# Slope failure	# Waste production
# Loss of topsoil	# Hazardous materials
# Damage/loss of vegetation	# Use of resources
# Changes in noise/visual quality	# Impact to historical or archaeological resources

SECTION 4: MITIGATIONS

This section is designed to identify what mitigations will be used to remove or reduce the potential impacts identified above, and to determine the potential for impacts to remain after the mitigations are implemented.

- 4.**
- a. Will Standard MCSR mitigations as described in Attachment 1 and 2 be used? YES NO UNSURE
- b. Will any environmental mitigations be undertaken *other than* or *in addition to* those listed in Attachment 1 and 2? YES NO UNSURE

If you answer **YES** or **UNSURE** to 4(b), please submit detailed information on your proposed mitigations on a separate sheet along with this form.

- c. Will your project involve blasting, dredging, surface or groundwater dewatering, excavation of contaminated soil or disposal of any hazardous materials? If so, please specify on a separate sheet. YES NO
- d. Will your project require geo-technical investigation - drilling, soil sampling, - to determine soil capacity, contamination, groundwater depth etc? YES NO
- e. If you answer **YES** to 3(f), and you identified additional potential impacts in 3(g), please describe additional mitigations to be followed to address those impacts. Please attach a separate sheet if necessary.

Note: Further project specific mitigation may be required.

Cumulative effects were assessed and found to be insignificant in the environmental assessment of the applicable community plan or management plan (See Section 2.4). Compliance monitoring and follow-up will be conducted by Parks Canada (See Section 8.12).

SECTION 5: APPLICATION SIGNATURE

As the developer of the proposed project or his/her authorized agent, I guarantee that to the best of my knowledge all information provided here is complete, correct and accurate.

Signature:	Date:
Name:	Phone:
Address:	

SECTION 6 (Parks Canada to complete)

Will the project adversely affect species at risk, either directly or indirectly, such as by adversely affecting their habitat? For the purposes of this document, species at risk include:

- ≠ species identified on the List of Wildlife Species at Risk set out in Schedule 1 of the *Species at Risk Act (SARA)*, and including the critical habitat or the residences of individuals of that species, as those terms are defined in subsection 2(1) of the *Species at Risk Act*.
- ≠ species that have been recognized as "at risk" by COSEWIC or by provincial or territorial authorities.

Yes - Do Not Continue with the CSPR. Contact Parks Canada Environmental Assessment Specialist for information about environmental assessment requirements.

No

Is there a potential for cumulative effects to occur that were not identified in the MCSR?

Yes - Please attach an assessment of cumulative effects.

No - Please continue with the CSPR.

Is the project likely to cause significant environmental effects if all of the mitigations are followed (based on the following criteria: magnitude, geographic extent, duration, frequency of occurrence, and permanence)?

Yes, the project is likely to cause significant adverse environmental effects.

No, the project is not likely to cause significant adverse environmental effects.

Screening Reviewed:

Environmental Assessment Specialist

Date: _____

Screening Approved by:

Date: _____

Wasagaming Class Screening Project Report Form 3-D

Sub-Class 3: Roads

This CSPR is based on information provided in the Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects in National Parks Communities. Forms can be obtained at the Riding Mountain National Park Development Office or Environmental Assessment Office in the Administration Building in Wasagaming. Once completed, forms should be returned to the Development Office.

If you have questions about completing the form or the assessment process you should call the Environmental Assessment Office. The address and phone number is provided below. Incomplete or improperly completed forms will be returned. In some cases you may be asked to supply additional information or to do an individual environmental assessment.

Riding Mountain National Park
Environmental Assessment Office
Administration Building
Wasagaming, Manitoba
R0J 2H0
Phone (204) 848-7213
Fax (204) 848-2596

Parks Canada's Environmental Assessment Office will complete a review of the form within 14 calendar days of its submission, and the proponent will be informed of the decision. If approved, a signed document, called the "Environmental Screening Approval Report" will be mailed or faxed to you.

Certain projects may not need an environmental assessment. Other projects may require a more detailed individual environmental assessment. Such projects are usually those that are located near environmentally sensitive areas, are excluded from the MCSR or those where unproven mitigations are to be used. If your project requires an individual environmental assessment, you will be advised. An individual environmental assessment may need to be prepared by an individual or firm with experience in environmental assessment.

This CSPR form is to be completed by the project proponent or the proponent's authorized agent for proposed building development activities within the Wasagaming or areas adjacent to the town. It is the responsibility of the proponent to ensure that all information provided in this form is accurate and correct. Incomplete or inaccurate forms will be returned. To assist you in the preparation of the form see Attachments 1 and 2 and if necessary 3 and 4.

- ⌘ **Attachment 1:** Mitigation Information for Building Projects (Table 10.2)
- ⌘ **Attachment 2:** Specific mitigation information for Wasagaming (Appendix 6)
- ⌘ **Attachment 3:** Maps of Ecosites, Archaeology and Land Use Districts (Figures 5.1 to 5.?)
- ⌘ **Attachment 4:** Potentially Sensitive Sites in the Class Screening Area (Appendix 5)

SUB-CLASS 3: ROADS

Projects included in Sub-Class 3 are the modification, maintenance and repair of existing roads within existing rights-of-way or easements (only applies when maintenance and repair activities could result in the likely release of a polluting substance into a water body; or involve the application of a dust control product or salt to the road, or of a pest control product to the areas adjacent to the road), and construction, modification, decommissioning and abandonment of sidewalks, boardwalks and parking lots up to 75 stalls. Construction of new roads and modification of roads outside of existing rights-of-way are not covered under the Model Class Screening Report (MCSR) and will require an individual environmental assessment. Any activities associated with parking lots over 75 stalls or construction of parking lots in previously undisturbed areas are not covered under the MCSR, and will require an individual environmental assessment.

Who is the project being completed for?

Name: _____

Street Address: _____

Phone/Fax: Home: _____ Work: _____

Who is the project manager, if different from above?

Name: _____

Address: _____

Phone/Fax Home: _____ Work: _____

SECTION 1: DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT

This section is designed to determine whether you have a project as defined in the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act that requires an environmental screening.

a. What do you want to do? List all activities including any excavation. Please attach a one page site plan showing the proposed development.

b. Work Schedule

Start Date _____ End Date _____

c. Will you be cutting any trees? How many and what type?

d. Will neighbouring lots be affected by any of the following:

- i. Tree removal YES NO
- ii. Drainage YES NO

e. Does your project involve (check all of the following that apply)?

- i. The construction of a new road YES NO
- ii. The maintenance or repair of a road? YES NO
- iii. The construction, modification, decommissioning or abandonment of a sidewalk or parking lot up to 75 stalls? YES NO

f. If your project requires excavation:

- i. Will the excavated material be re-used on site? YES NO
- ii. What is the total quantity of material to be excavated? (m³)

g. Will a new lease or new right-of-way be required to accommodate your project? YES NO

h. If your project is a maintenance or repair project, will it:

- i. Result in the likely release of a polluting substance into a waterbody? YES NO
- ii. Involve the application of oil or salt to a road, sidewalk, or parking lot? YES NO
- iii. Involve the application of a control product (e.g., herbicide) to the areas adjacent to the road, sidewalk or parking lot YES NO

SECTION 2: LOCATION OF PROJECT

This section is designed to determine if your projects fits into Sub-Class 3 (Roads) of the Model Class Screening Report (MCSR).

2. If your project is located:

a. Within the town of Wasagaming please provide:

Street Address, Lot and Block:

b. *Outside* the town of Wasagaming:

If your project is located on the periphery of the town, or providing infrastructure to one of the areas listed below, please circle:

- # Blocks 1, 15, 17 and 18 of the North Shore Cottage Subdivision
- # Deep Bay cabin site
- # 320 Tawapit site

SECTION 3: DESCRIPTION OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL AND CULTURAL SETTING

This section is designed to determine whether your project could potentially impact any valued environmental or cultural components, and if it may cause any impacts not identified in the MCSR.

3.

a. Will your planned development be located on or adjacent to any of the potentially sensitive sites or special resources described in Attachment 4?

YES NO

If **YES**, please identify the type of site or resource by clearly marking Attachment 4 and returning it with this form.

b. Has any investigative work been done by you or previous owners or are you aware of:

- i. Previously undisturbed or undeveloped land YES NO
- ii. The perimeter of town YES NO
- iii. Land with steep or unstable slopes YES NO
- iv. Wildlife corridors (see Attachment 3) YES NO
- v. Within 30 meters of a waterbody (river, stream, creek) YES NO

c. In what year or decade were the facilities now existing on site constructed? _____
Year

d. Has any investigative work been done by you or previous owners to determine the following or are you aware of:

- i. Possible contamination of the site YES NO UNSURE
- ii. The existence of hazardous materials on the site (e.g., asbestos, lead, PCB) or in the soil YES NO UNSURE
- iii. The presence of septic tanks, fuel tanks, fuel storage etc. on the site (Fuel includes gasoline, propane, diesel, heating oil *i.e.*, any hydrocarbon product)? YES NO UNSURE

If **YES**, please attach a list of the work done or copies of the reports or documents.

Note: Parks Canada may request that a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment be completed as part of the environmental screening depending on the history of the site or neighbourhood.

- e. Are any historic or archaeological resources directly YES NO UNSURE or indirectly affected by your project (see Attachment 3)?
- f. Will your project cause any impacts to the environmental or cultural/heritage setting that have not been identified in Table SC-3 (below)? YES NO
- h. If you answered **YES** to Question 3(f), briefly describe those impacts not already identified. Please attach a separate sheet to this form, if necessary.

Table SC-3: Potential environmental effects from roads projects

# Dust production	# Habitat loss, fragmentation
# Decrease in air quality	# Wildlife sensory disturbance
# Runoff/sedimentation of waterbodies	# Encroachment on wildlife movement corridors
# Soil and water contamination	# Increased traffic
# Soil compaction and erosion	# Risk to public safety
# Slope failure	# Waste production
# Loss of topsoil	# Hazardous materials
# Damage/loss of vegetation	# Use of resources
# Changes in noise/visual quality	# Impact to historical or archaeological resources

SECTION 4: MITIGATIONS

This section is designed to identify what mitigations will be used to remove or reduce the potential impacts identified above, and to determine the potential for impacts to remain after the mitigations are implemented.

- 4.**
- a. Will Standard MCSR mitigations as described in Attachment 1 and 2 be used? YES NO UNSURE
- b. Will any environmental mitigations be undertaken *other than or in addition to* those listed in Attachment 1 and 2? YES NO UNSURE

If you answer **YES** or **UNSURE** to 4(b), please submit detailed information on your proposed mitigations on a separate sheet along with this form.

- c. Will your project involve blasting, dredging, surface or groundwater dewatering, excavation of contaminated soil or disposal of any hazardous materials? If so, please specify on a separate sheet. YES NO

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

d. Will your project require geo-technical investigation - drilling, soil sampling, - to determine soil capacity, contamination, groundwater depth etc? YES NO

e. If you answer **YES** to 3(f), and you identified additional potential impacts in 3(g), please describe additional mitigations to be followed to address those impacts. Please attach a separate sheet if necessary.

Note: Further project specific mitigation may be required.

f. Please indicate those groups/individuals you have informed about your project.

Cumulative effects were assessed and found to be insignificant in the environmental assessment of the applicable community plan or management plan (See Section 2.4). Compliance monitoring and follow-up will be conducted by Parks Canada (See Section 8.12).

SECTION 5: APPLICATION SIGNATURE

As the developer of the proposed project or his/her authorized agent, I guarantee that to the best of my knowledge all information provided here is complete, correct and accurate.

Signature:	Date:
Name:	Phone:
Address:	

SECTION 6 (Parks Canada to complete)

Will the project adversely affect species at risk, either directly or indirectly, such as by adversely affecting their habitat? For the purposes of this document, species at risk include:

- ≠# species identified on the List of Wildlife Species at Risk set out in Schedule 1 of the *Species at Risk Act (SARA)*, and including the critical habitat or the residences of individuals of that species, as those terms are defined in subsection 2(1) of the *Species at Risk Act*.
- ≠# species that have been recognized as "at risk" by COSEWIC or by provincial or territorial authorities.

Yes - Do Not Continue with the CSPR. Contact Parks Canada Environmental Assessment Specialist for information about environmental assessment requirements.

No

Is there a potential for cumulative effects to occur that were not identified in the MCSR?

Yes - Please attach an assessment of cumulative effects.

No - Please continue with the CSPR.

Is the project likely to cause significant environmental effects if all of the mitigations are followed (based on the following criteria: magnitude, geographic extent, duration, frequency of occurrence, and permanence)?

Yes, the project is likely to cause significant adverse environmental effects.

No, the project is not likely to cause significant adverse environmental effects.

Screening Reviewed:

Environmental Assessment Specialist

Date: _____

Screening Approved by:

Park Superintendent

Date: _____

Waskesiu Class Screening Project Report Form 3-E

Sub-Class 3: Roads

COMPLETING A CLASS SCREENING PROJECT REPORT (CSPR) FORM

This CSPR is based on information provided in the Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects in National Parks Communities. Forms can be obtained at the following locations. Once completed, forms should be returned to one of these offices.

Mail Townsite Officer Prince Albert National Park P.O. Box 100 Waskesiu, SK S0J 2Y0 Fax (306) 663-5424	Pick-up Parks Canada Administration Office Waskesiu
--	--

If you have questions about completing the form or the assessment process you should call the Townsite Officer at the Parks Canada Administration Office (306) 663-4520. Incomplete or improperly completed forms will be returned. In some cases you may be asked to supply additional information or to do an individual environmental assessment.

Parks Canada will complete a review of the form within 14 calendar days of its submission, and the proponent will be informed of the decision. If approved, the approval will be mailed or faxed to you.

Certain projects may not need an environmental assessment. Other projects may require a more detailed individual environmental assessment. Such projects are usually those that are located near environmentally sensitive areas, are excluded from the model class screening or those where unproven mitigations are to be used. If your project requires an individual environmental assessment, you will be advised. An individual environmental assessment may need to be prepared by an individual or firm with experience in environmental assessment.

This CSPR form is to be completed by the project proponent or the proponent's authorized agent for proposed building development activities within Waskesiu townsite boundaries (class screening area). It is the responsibility of the proponent to ensure that all information provided in this form is accurate and correct. Incomplete or inaccurate forms will be returned. To assist you in the preparation of the form see Attachments 1 and 2 and if necessary 3 and 4.

- ≠ **Attachment 1:** Mitigation Information for Building Projects (Table 10.2)
- ≠ **Attachment 2:** Specific mitigation information for Waskesiu (Appendix 8)
- ≠ **Attachment 3:** Maps of Ecosites, Archaeology, Contaminated Sites and Land Use Districts (Figures 5.1 and 5.2)
- ≠ **Attachment 4:** Potentially Sensitive Sites in the Class Screening Area (Appendix 7)

SUB-CLASS 3: ROADS

Projects included in Sub-Class 3 are the modification, maintenance and repair of existing roads within existing rights-of-way or easements (only applies when maintenance and repair activities could result in the likely release of a polluting substance into a water body; or involve the application of a dust control product or salt to the road, or of a pest control product to the areas adjacent to the road), and construction, modification, decommissioning and abandonment of sidewalks, boardwalks and parking lots up to 75 stalls. Construction of new roads and modification of roads outside of existing rights-of-way are not covered under the Model Class Screening Report (MCSR) and will require an individual environmental assessment. Any activities associated with parking lots over 75 stalls or construction of parking lots in previously undisturbed areas are not covered under the MCSR, and will require an individual environmental assessment.

Who is the project being completed for?

Name: _____

Street Address: _____

Phone/Fax: Home: _____ Work: _____

Who is the project manager, if different from above?

Name: _____

Address: _____

Phone/Fax Home: _____ Work: _____

SECTION 1: DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT

This section is designed to determine whether you have a project as defined in the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act that requires an environmental screening.

a. What do you want to do? List all activities including any excavation. Please attach a one page site plan showing the proposed development.

b. Work Schedule

Start Date _____ End Date _____

c. Will you be cutting any trees? How many and what type?

d. Will neighbouring lots be affected by tree removal YES NO

e. Does your project involve (check all of the following that apply)?

- i. The construction of a new road YES NO
- ii. The maintenance or repair of a road? YES NO
- iii. The construction, modification, decommissioning or abandonment of a sidewalk or parking lot up to 75 stalls? YES NO

f. If your project requires excavation:

- i. Will the excavated material be re-used on site? YES NO
- ii. What is the total quantity of material to be excavated? (m³)

g. Will a new lease or new right-of-way be required to accommodate your project? YES NO

h. If your project is a maintenance or repair project, will it:

- i. Result in the likely release of a polluting substance into a waterbody? YES NO
- ii. Involve the application of oil or salt to a road, sidewalk, or parking lot? YES NO
- iii. Involve the application of a control product (e.g., herbicide) to the areas adjacent to the road, sidewalk or parking lot YES NO

SECTION 2: LOCATION OF PROJECT

This section is designed to determine if your projects fits into Sub-Class 3 (Roads) of the Model Class Screening Report (MCSR).

2. If your project is located:

a. *Within* the community of Waskesiu please provide:

Street Address:

SECTION 3: DESCRIPTION OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL AND CULTURAL SETTING

This section is designed to determine whether your project could potentially impact any valued environmental or cultural components, and if it may cause any impacts not identified in the MCSR.

3.

- a. Will your planned development be located on or adjacent to any of the potentially sensitive sites or special resources described in Attachment 4? YES NO

If **YES**, please identify the type of site or resource by clearly marking Attachment 4 and returning it with this form.

- b. Is your proposed project located on or adjacent to any of the following?
- i. Previously undisturbed or undeveloped land YES NO
 - ii. The perimeter of town YES NO
 - iii. Land with steep or unstable slopes YES NO
 - iv. Within 30 meters of a waterbody (river, stream, creek, lake, wetland) YES NO

- c. In what year or decade were the facilities now existing on site constructed? _____
Year

- d. Has any investigative work been done by you or previous owners to determine the following or are you aware of:
- i. Possible contamination of the site YES NO UNSURE
 - ii. The existence of hazardous materials on the site (e.g., asbestos, lead, PCB) or in the soil YES NO UNSURE
 - iii. The presence of septic tanks, fuel tanks, fuel storage etc. on the site (Fuel includes gasoline, propane, diesel, heating oil *i.e.*, any hydrocarbon product)? YES NO UNSURE

If **YES**, please attach a list of the work done or copies of the reports or documents.

Note: Parks Canada may request that a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment be completed as part of the environmental screening depending on the history of the site or neighbourhood.

- e. Will you be getting rid of any hazardous materials? If yes, what?
- f. Are any historic or archaeological resources directly or indirectly affected by your project (see Attachment 3)? YES NO UNSURE
- g. Will your project cause any impacts to the environmental or cultural/heritage setting that have not been identified in Table SC-3 (below)? YES NO
- h. If you answered **YES** to Question 3(g), briefly describe those impacts not already identified. Please attach a separate sheet to this form, if necessary.

Table SC-3: Potential environmental effects from roads projects

# Dust production	# Habitat loss, fragmentation
# Decrease in air quality	# Wildlife sensory disturbance
# Runoff/sedimentation of waterbodies	# Encroachment on wildlife movement corridors
# Soil and water contamination	# Increased traffic
# Soil compaction and erosion	# Risk to public safety
# Slope failure	# Waste production
# Loss of topsoil	# Hazardous materials
# Damage/loss of vegetation	# Use of resources
# Changes in noise/visual quality	# Impact to historical or archaeological resources

SECTION 4: MITIGATIONS

This section is designed to identify what mitigations will be used to remove or reduce the potential impacts identified above, and to determine the potential for impacts to remain after the mitigations are implemented.

- 4.
- a. Will Standard MCSR mitigations as described in Attachment 1 and 2 be used? YES NO UNSURE
- b. Will any environmental mitigations be undertaken *other than* or *in addition to* those listed in Attachment 1 and 2? YES NO UNSURE

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

If you answer **YES** or **UNSURE** to 4(b), please submit detailed information on your proposed mitigations on a separate sheet along with this form.

c. Will your project involve blasting, dredging, surface or groundwater dewatering, excavation of contaminated soil or disposal of any hazardous materials? If so, please specify on a separate sheet. YES NO

d. Will your project require geo-technical investigation - drilling, soil sampling, - to determine soil capacity, contamination, groundwater depth etc? YES NO

e. If you answer **YES** to 3(g), and you identified additional potential impacts in 3(h), please describe additional mitigations to be followed to address those impacts. Please attach a separate sheet if necessary.

Note: Further project specific mitigation may be required.

Cumulative effects were assessed and found to be insignificant in the environmental assessment of the applicable community plan or management plan (See Section 2.4). Compliance monitoring and follow-up will be conducted by Parks Canada (See Section 8.12).

SECTION 5: APPLICATION SIGNATURE

As the developer of the proposed project or his/her authorized agent, I guarantee that to the best of my knowledge all information provided here is complete, correct and accurate.

Signature:	Date:
Name:	Phone:
Address:	

SECTION 6 (Parks Canada to complete)

Will the project adversely affect species at risk, either directly or indirectly, such as by adversely affecting their habitat? For the purposes of this document, species at risk include:

- ≠ species identified on the List of Wildlife Species at Risk set out in Schedule 1 of the *Species at Risk Act (SARA)*, and including the critical habitat or the residences of individuals of that species, as those terms are defined in subsection 2(1) of the *Species at Risk Act*.
- ≠ species that have been recognized as "at risk" by COSEWIC or by provincial or territorial authorities.

Yes - Do Not Continue with the CSPR. Contact Parks Canada Environmental Assessment Specialist for information about environmental assessment requirements.

No

Is there a potential for cumulative effects to occur that were not identified in the MCSR?

Yes - Please attach an assessment of cumulative effects.

No - Please continue with the CSPR.

Is the project likely to cause significant environmental effects if all of the mitigations are followed (based on the following criteria: magnitude, geographic extent, duration, frequency of occurrence, and permanence)?

Yes, the project is likely to cause significant adverse environmental effects.

No, the project is not likely to cause significant adverse environmental effects.

Screening Reviewed:

Environmental Assessment Specialist

Date: _____

Screening Approved by:

Park Superintendent

Date: _____

Waterton Class Screening Project Report Form 3-F

Sub-Class 3: Roads

COMPLETING A CLASS SCREENING PROJECT REPORT (CSPR) FORM

This CSPR is based on information provided in the Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects in National Parks Communities. Forms can be obtained from the Parks Canada Municipal Officer.

If you have questions about completing the form or the assessment process you should call the park switchboard at (403) 859-2224. Forms are to be returned to:

Superintendent,
Waterton Lakes National Park,
P.O.Box 50,
Waterton Park, AB,
T0K 2M0
Attn: Municipal Officer

Incomplete or improperly completed forms will be returned. In some cases you may be asked to supply additional information or to do an individual environmental assessment.

Parks Canada will complete a review of the form within 14 calendar days of its submission, and the proponent will be informed of the decision. If approved, the approval will be mailed or faxed to you.

Certain projects may not need an environmental assessment. Other projects may require a more detailed individual environmental assessment. Such projects are usually those that are located near environmentally sensitive areas, are excluded from the model class screening or those where unproven mitigations are to be used. If your project requires an individual environmental assessment, you will be advised. An individual environmental assessment may need to be prepared by an individual or firm with experience in environmental assessment.

This CSPR form is to be completed by the project proponent or the proponent's authorized agent for proposed building development activities within Waterton. It is the responsibility of the proponent to ensure that all information provided in this form is accurate and correct. Incomplete or inaccurate forms will be returned. To assist you in the preparation of the form, the following attachments have been provided:

- ⚡ **Attachment 1:** Mitigation Information for Road Projects (Table 10.2)
- ⚡ **Attachment 2:** Specific mitigation information for Waterton (Appendix 9)
- ⚡ **Attachment 3:** Maps of Wildlife Corridors, Ecosites, Archaeology and Land Use Districts (Figures 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4, and 7.5)

SUB-CLASS 3: ROADS

Projects included in Sub-Class 3 are the modification, maintenance and repair of existing roads within existing rights-of-way or easements (only applies when maintenance and repair activities could result in the likely release of a polluting substance into a water body; or involve the application of a dust control product or salt to the road, or of a pest control product to the areas adjacent to the road), and construction, modification, decommissioning and abandonment of sidewalks, boardwalks and parking lots up to 75 stalls. Construction of new roads and modification of roads outside of existing rights-of-way are not covered under the Model Class Screening Report (MCSR) and will require an individual environmental assessment. Any activities associated with parking lots over 75 stalls or construction of parking lots in previously undisturbed areas are not covered under the MCSR, and will require an individual environmental assessment.

Who is the project being completed for?

Name: _____

Street Address: _____

Phone/Fax: Home: _____ Work: _____

Who is the project manager, if different from above?

Name: _____

Address: _____

Phone/Fax Home: _____ Work: _____

SECTION 1: DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT

This section is designed to determine whether you have a project as defined in the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act that requires an environmental screening.

a. What do you want to do? List all activities including any excavation. Please attach a one page site plan showing the proposed development.

b. Work Schedule

Start Date _____ End Date _____

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

- c. Does your project involve (check all of the following that apply)?
- i. The construction of a new road YES NO
 - ii. The maintenance or repair of a road? YES NO
 - iii. The construction, modification, decommissioning or abandonment of a sidewalk or parking lot up to 75 stalls? YES NO
- d. If your project requires excavation:
- i. Will the excavated material be re-used on site? YES NO
 - ii. What is the total quantity of material to be excavated? (m³)

- e. Will a new lease or new right-of-way be required to accommodate your project? YES NO
- f. If your project is a maintenance or repair project, will it:
- i. Result in the likely release of a polluting substance into a waterbody? YES NO
 - ii. Involve the application of oil or salt to a road, sidewalk, or parking lot? YES NO
 - iii. Involve the application of a control product (e.g., herbicide) to the areas adjacent to the road, sidewalk or parking lot YES NO

SECTION 2: LOCATION OF PROJECT

This section is designed to determine if your projects fits into Sub-Class 3 (Roads) of the Model Class Screening Report (MCSR).

2.

- a. Please provide the following:

Street Address:

SECTION 3: DESCRIPTION OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL AND CULTURAL SETTING

This section is designed to determine whether your project could potentially impact any valued environmental or cultural components, and if it may cause any impacts not identified in the MCSR.

- a. Is your proposed project located on or adjacent to any of the following?
 - i. Previously undisturbed or undeveloped land YES NO
 - ii. The perimeter of town YES NO
 - iii. Land with steep or unstable slopes YES NO
 - iv. Wildlife corridors (see Attachment 3) YES NO
 - v. Within 30 meters of a waterbody (river, stream, creek) YES NO

- b. In what year or decade were the facilities now existing on site constructed? _____
Year

- c. Has any investigative work been done by you or previous owners to determine the following or are you aware of:
 - i. Possible contamination of the site YES NO UNSURE
 - ii. The existence of hazardous materials on the site (e.g., asbestos, lead, PCB) or in the soil YES NO UNSURE
 - iii. The presence of fuel tanks, fuel storage etc. on the site (Fuel includes gasoline, propane, diesel, heating oil *i.e.*, any hydrocarbon product)? YES NO UNSURE

If **YES**, please attach a list of the work done or copies of the reports or documents.

Note: Parks Canada may request that a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment be completed as part of the environmental screening depending on the history of the site or neighbourhood.

- d. Will you be getting rid of any hazardous materials? If yes, what?

- e. Are any historic or archaeological resources directly YES NO UNSURE or indirectly affected by your project (see Attachment 3)?

- f. Will your project cause any impacts to the environmental or cultural/heritage setting that have not been identified in Table SC-3 (below)? YES NO
- g. If you answered **YES** to Question 3(f), briefly describe those impacts not already identified. Please attach a separate sheet to this form, if necessary.

Table SC-3: Potential environmental effects from roads projects

# Dust production	# Habitat loss, fragmentation
# Decrease in air quality	# Wildlife sensory disturbance
# Runoff/sedimentation of waterbodies	# Encroachment on wildlife movement corridors
# Soil and water contamination	# Increased traffic
# Soil compaction and erosion	# Risk to public safety
# Slope failure	# Waste production
# Loss of topsoil	# Hazardous materials
# Damage/loss of vegetation	# Use of resources
# Changes in noise/visual quality	# Impact to historical or archaeological resources

SECTION 4: MITIGATIONS

This section is designed to identify what mitigations will be used to remove or reduce the potential impacts identified above, and to determine the potential for impacts to remain after the mitigations are implemented.

- 4.
- a. Will Standard MCSR mitigations as described in Attachment 1 and 2 be used? YES NO UNSURE
- b. Will any environmental mitigations be undertaken *other than* or *in addition to* those listed in Attachment 1 and 2? YES NO UNSURE

If you answer **YES** or **UNSURE** to 4(b), please submit detailed information on your proposed mitigations on a separate sheet along with this form.

- c. Will your project involve blasting, dredging, surface or groundwater dewatering, excavation of contaminated soil or disposal of any hazardous materials? If so, please specify on a separate sheet. YES NO
- d. Will your project require geo-technical investigation - drilling, soil sampling, - to determine soil capacity, contamination, groundwater depth etc? YES NO

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

- e. If you answer **YES** to 3(f), and you identified additional potential impacts in 3(g), please describe additional mitigations to be followed to address those impacts. Please attach a separate sheet if necessary.

Note: Further project specific mitigation may be required.

- f. Please indicate those groups/individuals you have informed about your project.

Cumulative effects were assessed and found to be insignificant in the environmental assessment of the applicable community plan or management plan (See Section 2.4). Compliance monitoring and follow-up will be conducted by Parks Canada (See Section 8.12).

SECTION 5: APPLICATION SIGNATURE

As the developer of the proposed project or his/her authorized agent, I guarantee that to the best of my knowledge all information provided here is complete, correct and accurate.

Signature:	Date:
Name:	Phone:
Address:	

SECTION 6 (Parks Canada to complete)

Will the project adversely affect species at risk, either directly or indirectly, such as by adversely affecting their habitat? For the purposes of this document, species at risk include:

- ≠ species identified on the List of Wildlife Species at Risk set out in Schedule 1 of the *Species at Risk Act (SARA)*, and including the critical habitat or the residences of individuals of that species, as those terms are defined in subsection 2(1) of the *Species at Risk Act*.
- ≠ species that have been recognized as "at risk" by COSEWIC or by provincial or territorial authorities.

Yes - Do Not Continue with the CSPR. Contact Parks Canada Environmental Assessment Specialist for information about environmental assessment requirements.

No

Is there a potential for cumulative effects to occur that were not identified in the MCSR?

Yes - Please attach an assessment of cumulative effects.

No - Please continue with the CSPR.

Is the project likely to cause significant environmental effects if all of the mitigations are followed (based on the following criteria: magnitude, geographic extent, duration, frequency of occurrence, and permanence)?

Yes, the project is likely to cause significant adverse environmental effects.

No, the project is not likely to cause significant adverse environmental effects.

Screening Reviewed:

Environmental Assessment Specialist

Date: _____

Screening Approved by:

Park Superintendent

Date: _____

SUB-CLASS 4: TRAILS, PARKS AND RECREATION GROUNDS

11.1. Description of Class of Projects

This Sub-Class of the MCSR addresses the construction, modification, maintenance and repair, and abandonment and decommissioning of trails, parks and recreation areas in the Class Screening Area (CSA).

Parks Canada is the Responsible Authority (RA) under the Act for all project activities in the CSA. All contractors must hold a valid Business Licence.

11.2. Typical Projects Associated with the Construction of Trails, Parks and Recreation Ground

All projects in this sub-class involve a pre-planning component. Pre-planning includes such activities as the preparation of Emergency Response Plans for potential contamination, Sediment and Erosion Control Plans and scheduling work such that it does not conflict with peak visitation times and critical wildlife life stages (e.g., nesting, incubation, etc.). These steps are an important pre-cursor to engaging in any of the projects and activities described in this Sub-Class.

11.2.1. Trails

Trails included in this project are inside the community boundaries. Trails are located within a right-of-way that is typically up to 20 m wide, while the trail is 2.5 m in width. Only the trail width within the right-of-way is cleared of vegetation. Trails range in length from 20 m to 1.5 km. Trails typically access natural areas and provide alternatives to sidewalks and roads. Trails within the town usually continue outside the town boundary, where they are maintained by Parks Canada. Trails typically are surfaced with a trail mix, composed of a crushed gravel and clay mixture, and may be provided with lighting and/or benches. Trails paved with asphalt and boardwalks are not addressed in this sub-class, but are included under Sub-Class 3, which applies to roads and sidewalks.

≠ **Construction** projects for Trails include:

- Clearing of vegetation;
- Preparing base, grading, trail surfacing, installation of fixtures (fixtures may include excavation, pouring concrete, and installation – e.g., lights, benches, boardwalks, garbage bins, etc.); and
- Fence construction, including the building of permanent fences (possibly with gates for human passage) made out of metal posts, chain link or wood.

11.2.2.Parks and the Recreation Grounds

Parks are primarily designed to provide aesthetically pleasing green space within the town, and facilities include benches, gardens, washrooms, garbage bins, lighting, trails, irrigation, fire pits, etc. Cemeteries are classed as parks for this project. Parks requiring a higher level of maintenance (for example cemeteries, recreation grounds, school grounds, and some parks) may involve the following activities: horticulture maintenance (annuals/perennials/arbor care), turf maintenance (fertilizing/regular cutting and trimming), litter pick, irrigation (automatic and manual), capital improvements. Other parks require less maintenance and may involve the following activities: minor horticulture (pruning trees/planting minimum), turf maintenance (minimum fertilizing/cutting 3-4 monthly), irrigation (as required manually), litter pick (weekly or as required).

This MCSR does not address the construction of facilities, such as tennis courts, which are constructed from asphalt. These are covered by Sub-Class 3, which includes roads and sidewalks. Typical projects in Sub-Class 4 include:

≠ **Construction** projects for new Parks and Recreation Grounds include:

- Clearing of vegetation,
- Preparing base, grading by machine, surfacing playfields, and installation of fixtures (fixtures may involve excavation and grading, pouring concrete, installation or construction of camp kitchens, lights, fire places, irrigation etc.)
- Establishing turf, either with seed or sod, including irrigation and fertilizer,
- Landscaping, including trees, shrubs, and use of fertilizer, and
- Fence construction, including the building of permanent fences (possibly with gates for human passage) made out of metal posts, chain link or wood.

11.3. Typical Projects Associated with the Modification, Maintenance, Repair Decommissioning and Abandonment of Trails, Parks, and Recreation Grounds

≠ **Modification, Maintenance and Repair** of trails, parks or recreation ground projects include:

- Resurfacing with trail mix, topdressing, seed or sod,
- Maintaining fixtures (including irrigation),
- Vegetation management including mowing, turf care, pruning, tree watering, removal of danger trees and use of herbicides for weed control, and
- Winter plowing and sanding of some trails, parks and recreation grounds.

Modification and repair of trails is carried out on an *as needed* basis, and on a pre-determined priority in winter.

≠# **Decommissioning and Abandonment** projects for trails, parks or recreation grounds do not normally occur in the CSA. However, should decommissioning and abandonment occur, the following activities would be completed:

- Removal and disposal of fixtures, and
- Reclamation, including resurfacing and revegetating.

General Activities associated with Trails, Parks and the Recreation Grounds:

≠# **Waste Management** includes the storage, collection, transport and disposal of all waste associated with projects in the CSA. Bear-proof bins are emptied daily, or less frequently as needed by truck operation or by hand.

≠# **Equipment Operation** includes the use of trucks, graders, backhoes, cement mixers, snowplows, mowers, tractors, etc. Machinery is not frequently used on trails.

11.4. Typical Seasonal Scheduling and Project Duration

Construction of trails, parks and Recreation Grounds would normally occur during spring, summer, and fall when the soil is not frozen.

Modification and repair would occur on an as needed basis, primarily during spring and fall when use is low. Snow removal occurs at some parks and trails during the winter months, on an *as needed* basis.

Maintenance activities for parks are scheduled on a daily to bi-weekly schedule during the spring, summer, and fall, but are minimal during the winter months.

Duration of projects varies. Construction and modification activities could last from two days to three weeks, depending on the size of the project. Maintenance or repair activities are much smaller in scope so require from a few hours to one week to complete.

Abandonment and decommissioning of any of the projects does not normally occur in the CSA. However, if necessary, decommissioning and abandonment would require up to one week.

11.5. Description of Study Areas

This MCSR is being prepared for projects that are conducted regularly and considered routine in nature, and the spatial and temporal extent of the impacts are well understood. Therefore, the potential size of the Study Area for each MCSR Project has been defined below. The Study Areas are defined to include all the environmental components that could be affected by the proposed project.

Sub-Class 4 - Trails and Parks	Spatial Extent^(a)	Temporal Extent
Construction, Modification, Maintenance and Repair, and Decommissioning and Abandonment of Trails, Boardwalks and of Parks and Recreation Grounds	≠ Include development site, or linear corridor, plus 50 m around site, or from centre line of corridor	<p>≠ Construction - Duration of Construction Phase (e.g. 2 to 6 months)</p> <p>≠ Modification, Maintenance and Repair - Duration of Modification, Maintenance or Repair Phase (e.g. 1 day to 1 month)</p> <p>≠ Decommission and Abandonment, Reclamation or Restoration - Duration of Decommissioning and Abandonment Phase and time for site to re-establish vegetation for selected end land use (e.g. 2 weeks to 1 year)</p>

^(a) The size of the Study Area may need to be adjusted due to site-specific conditions as identified in the CSPR.

11.6. Typical Project Sites and Environmental Setting

Potential project sites are located within different ecosystems in the CSA. The environment in the CSA and their environmental characteristics and sensitivities are described in Sections 2.2, 3.2, 4.2, 5.2, 6.2, and 7.2.

11.7. Potential Environmental Effects of the Construction, Modification, Decommissioning and Abandonment of Trails, Parks and Recreation Grounds

Based on the environmental conditions, location and other site-specific conditions in each ecosite in the CSA, potential effects of project activities have been identified.

An environmental matrix (Table 11.1) has been used to identify which project activities will likely impact which environmental component. This matrix identifies the potential range of magnitude of the impacts that could result from project activities if no mitigation measures are implemented. Potential impacts are rated as high, moderate or low in magnitude, or none. Only those activities with potential impacts are included in the table.

The highest magnitude potential **pre-mitigated** environmental effects identified from Table 11.1 include:

- ≠ Impact upon wildlife habitat and populations due to the placement of linear corridors in areas used by wildlife, including wildlife movement corridors.

Table 11.1 Matrix of the Magnitude of Potential Environmental Impacts from the Construction, Modification, and Decommissioning and Abandonment of Trails, Parks and Recreation Grounds before Mitigation – Sub-Class 4

Activity	Environmental Components					
	Air Quality	Hydrology, Water Quality and Aquatic Resources	Landforms and Soil	Vegetation	Wildlife Habitat and Populations	Aesthetics (Vision, Noise)
Pre-planning						
General						
Construction Activities for Trails						
Clearing of vegetation	—	L	L	L-M	L-M	L
Preparing base, grading, trail surfacing and installation of fixtures	—	L	L	—	—, L	L
Fence Installation	—	—	L	—	L-M	—
Construction Activities for Parks and Recreation Ground						
Clearing of vegetation	—	L	L	L-M	L-M	L
Preparing base, grading, surfacing playfields, installation of fixtures	—	L	L	—	L	L
Establishing turf	—	L	—	—	M	P
Landscaping	—	L	—	L	L-M	P
Fence Installation	—	—	—	—	L-M	—
Modification, Maintenance and Repair of Trails, Parks and Recreation Grounds						
Resurfacing (excluding asphalt)	—	L	—	L	—	P
Maintaining fixtures (including irrigation)	—	L	L	L	L	—
Vegetation management (including herbicides)	—	L	—	L	L-M	P
Winter plowing and sanding	—	L	L	L	L	—
Decommissioning and Abandonment of Trails, Parks and Recreation Grounds						
Reclamation and restoration	—	—	P	P	P	—
General Activities^(a)						
Waste Management	L	L	L	L	P	P
Equipment Operation	L	L	L	L	L	L

Potential Magnitude of Impacts:

- H = High
- M = Moderate
- L = Low
- P = Positive
- = None

11.8. Mitigation Measures, Guidelines and Standards

Standard guidelines and procedures are available which significantly reduce the magnitude of impacts.

Table 11.2 provides a summary of typical mitigation measures that should be used to address the potential environmental effects identified in Table 11.1. Mitigations associated with general activities should be fully considered in the pre-planning stage to ensure that they are the most effective while on-site. It is important to recognize that appropriate mitigation measures will depend on site-specific environmental characteristics, which can be determined from Sections 2.2, 3.2, 4.2, 5.2, 6.2, and 7.2. Many of these outlined mitigation procedures are currently practised within the Study Area.

Procedures, guidelines and other standards currently used are identified in Attachment 2. Proponents of projects in the CSA are required to be familiar with these recommended construction techniques, and to use them on project sites to minimize the impacts of their activities.

Table 11.2 Sub-Class 4: Mitigation for Reducing Impacts of Trails, Parks and Recreation Grounds

Activity	Potential Impacts	Mitigation Measures
Pre-Planning		
General activities	Runoff / sedimentation; Soil contamination	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Prepare an Emergency Response Plan for the worst case, i.e., heavy rainfall and runoff events, high winds, spills, fires, etc. 2. In the event of emergency operations (as defined in Section 11.11 of the MCSR), call Emergency Services and/or Parks Canada at the phone numbers indicated on Attachment 2. 3. Ensure all activities are conducted at least 30 m from waterbodies.
	Wind and water erosion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. Prepare a satisfactory Sediment and Erosion Control Plan covering all construction and restoration periods. 5. Acquire necessary sediment control equipment (i.e., straw bales, landscaping fabric, sediment fences, etc.) and install prior to construction. 6. Extra planning should be used for areas with silty deposits and sloped areas with sandy deposits.
	Compaction of soils	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 7. Identify soils susceptible to compaction (fine textured and organic soils). 8. In sensitive areas, use equipment of low bearing weight, low PSI tires, or tracked vehicles, especially in sensitive sites. 9. Building material storage must be contained in one area and clearly flagged to prevent soil compaction and reduce area of disturbance.
	Habitat loss and fragmentation; or encroachment on wildlife movement corridor	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 10. Identify wildlife habitat that may be impacted by activities and avoid sensitive areas. 11. Identify and avoid wetlands. 12. Ensure only necessary vegetation is removed and delineate areas to be avoided with biodegradable flagging tape and/or temporary fences.
	Sensory disturbance and mortality of wildlife	<p>When working adjacent to natural areas:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 13. According to the wildlife that may be present, schedule high noise level activities and other intrusive construction activities to avoid critical life stages (breeding, nesting, rearing, migration). Consult with Parks Canada to discuss any localized wildlife concerns. 14. Confine “noise” activities to hours set out in Attachment 2. 15. Consider posting wildlife signs to reduce vehicle speeds and increase driver awareness near construction areas where wildlife mortality has or is likely to occur. 16. Educate workers to not harass or attract wildlife, keep the site free of food scraps, and dispose of garbage in bear proof containers.
	Disturbance of archaeological resources	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 17. Determine there are archaeological sites in the area (see attached maps). 18. Consult with Parks Canada if sites are identified.

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

Activity	Potential Impacts	Mitigation Measures
		<p>19. If potential archaeological sites may be subject to ground disturbance, adapt activities to avoid them.</p> <p>20. Educate workers to stop work immediately and to notify site supervisor upon finding any archaeological artefacts. Contact Parks Canada immediately.</p>
	Public safety	<p>21. Use appropriate signage for closed trails, parks and Recreation Grounds (e.g., signage for trail detours during construction/maintenance).</p> <p>22. Call utility line companies to identify infrastructure locations</p>
	Reduced aesthetics (noise and visual)	<p>23. Evaluate the site layout, access routes and construction activities to minimize their visual impact.</p> <p>24. Plan work schedule to confine “noise” activities to hours set out in Attachment 2 and, if possible, periods of low visitation.</p>
<i>Construction of Trails, Parks and Recreation Grounds</i>		
Clearing of vegetation;	Runoff / sedimentation	<p>25. Minimize vegetation cover removal and grubbing.</p> <p>26. Initiate replanting of disturbed areas immediately after construction is completed.</p> <p>27. Halt construction activity on exposed soil during events of high rainfall intensity and runoff and refer to the Sediment and Erosion Control Plan. Periodically inspect and repair erosion control structures.</p>
	Compaction	<p>28. Restrict vehicles to access routes.</p> <p>29. Select appropriate equipment, especially in erosion/slump prone areas (as identified on mapping). In sensitive areas, for example: wide tracked equipment, rubber tired vehicles and low bearing pressure weight equipment can be used.</p>
	Reduced aesthetics	<p>30. Transport stockpiled material offsite immediately or stockpile cleared vegetation in an area out of view from public until it can be disposed of appropriately.</p>
Preparing base, grading, trail/playfield surfacing and installation of fixtures	Runoff / sedimentation (through intermittent drainage pathways including storm sewer systems)	<p>Particularly areas with slope class of 5 (5-15%) or greater and sites close to water:</p> <p>31. Cover stockpiles with polyethylene sheeting, tarps, or vegetative cover.</p> <p>32. Minimize vegetation cover removal.</p> <p>33. Filter or settle out sediment before the water enters any drainage pathway; including stormwater systems.</p> <p>34. Control overland flow up and down gradient of exposed areas by use of diversion ditches, bales, vegetative filter strips, and/or sediment traps.</p>
	Wind and water erosion	<p>All Ecosites, in steeply sloped areas, and sloped areas with sandy loam/loamy sand soils for water erosion.</p> <p>35. Protect exposed soils with coarse granular materials, mulches, or straw.</p> <p>36. Cover fills or stockpiles with polyethylene sheeting, tarps, or vegetative cover.</p> <p>37. Line steep ditches with filter fabric, rock or polyethylene lining to prevent channel erosion.</p>

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

Activity	Potential Impacts	Mitigation Measures
Establishing turf; Landscaping	Contamination from fertilizers and herbicides	<p>38. Accurately assess the need for chemicals. Must have an approved current integrated pest management plan.</p> <p>39. Minimize use of fast-release fertilizers.</p> <p>40. Do not use herbicides in areas where residue may enter a waterbody.</p> <p>41. Do not over water.</p>
	Attracting wildlife and causing increased potential for interaction between wildlife and people	42. Plant Parks-approved grass seed and native non-palatable species (see Attachment 2) of trees and shrubs, to discourage wildlife.
	Water erosion	43. Initiate replanting of disturbed areas as soon as possible after construction is completed.
Fence installation	Barrier to wildlife movement	<p>44. Evaluate the need for all fences.</p> <p>45. Construct fences and orient in such a manner to reduce impacts on wildlife movement (see attached maps if appropriate). Consult with Parks staff to determine appropriate fence designs and locations.</p>
<i>Modification, Maintenance and Repair of Trails, Parks and Recreation Grounds</i>		
Resurfacing	Runoff / sedimentation (through intermittent drainage pathways including storm sewer systems)	<p>Particularly areas with slope class of 5 (5-15%) or greater and sites close to water.</p> <p>46. Cover stockpiles with polyethylene sheeting, tarps, or vegetative cover.</p> <p>47. Minimize vegetation cover removal.</p> <p>48. If necessary, use bales, vegetative filter strips, and/or sediment traps to control any sedimentation along the trail being resurfaced.</p>
	Wind and water erosion	<p>49. Protect exposed soils with coarse granular materials, mulches, or straw.</p> <p>50. Use mulch or aggregate to prevent soft areas from turning into large depressions</p> <p>51. Cover fills or stockpiles of surfacing materials with polyethylene sheeting or tarps.</p>
Maintaining facilities (including irrigation)	Runoff / sedimentation (through intermittent drainage pathways including storm sewer systems)	<p>52. Minimize the time that the excavation remains open during irrigation repairs. If deemed necessary, use site-specific erosion control methods, including bales, vegetative filter strips, and/or sediment traps.</p> <p>53. Do not schedule work during wet weather</p>
Vegetation management (including herbicide use in parks and Recreation Grounds)	Contamination from fertilizers and herbicides	<p>54. Accurately assess the need for chemicals. An approved current integrated pest management plan must be in place.</p> <p>55. Minimize use of fast-release fertilizers.</p> <p>56. Do not use fertilizers and herbicides in areas where residue or run-off may enter a waterbody or drainage pathway.</p> <p>57. Do not over water.</p>

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

Activity	Potential Impacts	Mitigation Measures
	Damage to adjacent vegetation, loss of native vegetation	58. Do not go off-road or trail to remove trees. 59. Chip dead or dangerous trees, stockpile and use for tree beds. Buck remainder of trees to be used as firewood. Dispose of diseased vegetation by burning. A burning permit is required.
Winter plowing and sanding	Runoff / sedimentation (through intermittent drainage pathways including storm sewer systems)	60. Ensure that sand spreading mechanisms are properly tuned to minimize the use of sand on trails. 61. Train staff in proper use of plowing machinery so adjacent vegetation is not damaged.
<i>Decommissioning and Abandonment of Trails, Parks and Recreation Grounds</i>		
Reclamation or restoration	Contamination from accidental spills	62. Accurately assess the need for chemicals. An approved current integrated pest management plan must be in place. 63. Prepare an appropriate Spill Response Plan. In the event of emergency operations (as defined in Section 11.11 of the MCSR), call Emergency Services and/or Parks Canada at the phone numbers indicated on Attachment 2. All spills must be reported to Parks Canada. 64. Minimize use of fast-release fertilizers. 65. Do not use herbicides in areas where residue may enter a waterbody. 66. Do not over water.
	Erosion (water)	67. Initiate replanting of disturbed areas within 48 hours after construction is completed. 68. For every tree removed, plant two native trees.
<i>General Activities</i>		
Waste management (general)	Visual impacts (including viewscales)	69. Collect all waste, store appropriately and dispose trade waste at designated facilities.
	Contamination of soil and water from accidental spill or improper disposal	70. Prepare an appropriate Spill Response Plan. In the event of emergency operations (as defined in Section 11.11 of the MCSR), call Emergency Services and/or Parks Canada at the phone numbers indicated on Attachment 2. All spills must be reported to Parks Canada. 71. If any hazardous waste is uncovered during excavation/construction, it must be investigated, source identified, properly removed and disposed to an approved landfill. 72. Dispose of contaminated soil at provincially certified disposal sites outside of the park. Written proof of disposal must be provided to Parks Canada. No treatment of contaminated soils (e.g., bioremediation) is allowed in the park. 73. No rock, silt, cement, grout, asphalt, petroleum product, lumber, vegetation, domestic waste, or any deleterious substance shall be placed or allowed to disperse into any stream, river, pond, storm or sanitary sewer, or other water course. Excess material will not be disposed of on or adjacent to the site.

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

Activity	Potential Impacts	Mitigation Measures
		<p>74. All construction sites will be equipped with containers suitable for the secure, temporary storage of hazardous wastes. Hazardous wastes will be separated by type. Storage and handling of hazardous waste must be in accordance with applicable regulations and codes.</p> <p>75. All construction sites will be equipped with containers suitable for the secure, temporary storage of hazardous wastes. Hazardous wastes will be separated by type. Follow all applicable regulations and codes for the management and handling of hazardous wastes.</p> <p>76. If any hazardous waste is uncovered during excavation/construction it must be investigated, source identified, properly removed and disposed to an approved landfill.</p>
Equipment operation and maintenance	Decrease in ambient air quality due to emissions	<p>77. Ensure all equipment is properly tuned, in good operating order, and fitted with standard air emission control devices.</p> <p>78. Minimize idling of engines at all times.</p>
	Dust production	<p>79. Wet down dry and dusty roads.</p> <p>80. Do not use oil-based dust suppressants.</p> <p>81. Reduce speeds.</p> <p>82. Ensure fine materials being stored or transported are covered with tarps or equivalent material.</p>
	Soil and water contamination from accidental spills.	<p>83. Prepare an appropriate Spill Response Plan. In the event of emergency operations (as defined in Section 11.11 of the MCSR), call Emergency Services and/or Parks Canada at the phone numbers indicated on Attachment 2. All spills must be reported to Parks Canada.</p> <p>84. Avoid work in high risk areas, particularly in areas of high water table, steeply sloped sites or in close proximity to streams.</p> <p>85. Spill contingency plans, equipment and supplies (to clean up 110% of the site's largest possible fuel/chemical spill) will be present on-site at all times and employees trained in their use.</p> <p>86. Ensure all construction equipment is free of leaks from oil, fuel or hydraulic fuels.</p> <p>87. The crossing of any waterbody (including wetlands) by construction equipment, or the use of such equipment within waterbodies is strictly prohibited unless prior approval has been confirmed.</p> <p>88. Designate refuelling areas at least 100 m away from any water body. Stationary fuel storage sites will be bermed with an impermeable liner or other appropriate secondary containment to contain 125% of the anticipated fuel quantity. Any contaminated rainwater will be moved out of the park.</p> <p>89. Refuelling activities should not be conducted where run-off could carry contaminants into drainage pathways (including storm sewers).</p> <p>90. Dispose of contaminated materials at provincially certified disposal sites outside of the park. No treatment of</p>

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

Activity	Potential Impacts	Mitigation Measures
		contaminated soils (e.g., bioremediation) is allowed in the park. All applicable documentation demonstrating proper disposal must be provided to Parks Canada.
	Compaction of soils	91. Restrict vehicular travel and other equipment operation to the construction site and approved access routes. 92. Vehicle parking will be restricted to specialized areas on the construction site. 93. Minimize or halt construction traffic during wet conditions when the soil shows signs of ponding or rutting. 94. In sensitive areas, use equipment which minimizes surface disturbance including low ground pressure tracks/tires, blade shoes and brush rake attachments.
	Damage to adjacent vegetation	Undeveloped areas adjacent to development site: 95. Careful machine operation is required to ensure that damage to surrounding vegetation does not occur. 96. Excavated material must not be permitted to bury plant material that is to be retained. Snow fences may be used to prevent excavated material entering the surrounding forest.
	Weed invasion	97. All construction equipment from outside the park will be steam cleaned prior to arrival to minimize the risk of introducing weeds. 98. Construction equipment from outside the park will not be washed while in the park.
	Sensory disturbance to wildlife	All undeveloped areas and areas bordering natural habitat: 99. Use existing roadways, pathways and previously disturbed areas for site access and travel within the site. 100. Educate workers not to enter wildlife corridors. 101. Confine “noise” activities to hours set out in Attachment 2 and, if possible, to periods of low visitation.
	Increased traffic levels	102. Time activities to minimize vehicle conflicts on access roads.
	Public Safety	103. If equipment infringes on driving lane, flag persons are required. 104. All roadway signage must be in accordance with provincial standards. Signs must be bilingual or symbolic. 105. The proponent is responsible for site security at all times.
	Aesthetics	106. All heavy equipment operating on paved surfaces should be equipped with street pads. Damage to paved surfaces will be restored to original conditions.

11.9. Residual Impacts

Residual impacts are those impacts remaining after all appropriate mitigation has been implemented.

The potential residual impacts likely to result from this project have been defined, using the following terms:

- ⚡ **Magnitude of Impact** refers to the percentage of a population or resource that may be affected. Where possible, the population or resource base should be defined in quantitative or ordinal terms. High, medium or low are the terms identified.
- ⚡ **Direction** refers to whether an impact to a population or resource is considered to be positive, negative or neutral.
- ⚡ **Duration** refers to the time it takes a population or resource to recover from the impact. It can be identified as short-term (< 3 to 6 months), moderate-term (6 months to 2 years) and long-term (> 3 years).
- ⚡ **Frequency** refers to the number of times an activity is likely to occur and can be identified as once, intermittent, or continuous.
- ⚡ **Geographical Extent** refers to the geographical area potentially affected by the impact and may be rated as local (within CSA), or regional (within the national park or Provincial).
- ⚡ **Degree of Reversibility** refers to the extent an adverse effect is reversible or irreversible over a 5 year period.
- ⚡ **Degree of certainty** in assessing residual impacts.

The degree of certainty in predicting the residual impacts and significance is high because these are well understood mitigations and in known environments. After appropriate mitigation measures are taken, it is likely that the following impacts will remain:

- ⚡ Impact upon wildlife habitat and populations from project activities are low to moderate, negative, short-term, intermittent, local and reversible. However, longer-term impacts may result from the location of the trail or park, for example:
 - Sensory disturbance to wildlife in previously undisturbed areas (trails),
 - Fragmentation of habitat and disruption of wildlife movement corridors (trails),
 - Attraction of wildlife to introduced grasses, shrub and tree species (parks), and
 - Increased potential for interaction between wildlife and people (parks and trails).

These impacts are rated as low to moderate, negative, long-term, continuous, regional and irreversible. Due to their location, they are not considered significant.

11.10. Malfunctions and Accidents

The likelihood of accidents and malfunctions occurring that would cause negative environmental impacts is minimal, as the activities associated with construction, modification, maintenance and repair, decommissioning and abandonment of trails, parks and recreation sites are routine and their effects predictable. There are no examples of unlikely accidents or malfunction.

11.11. Effects of the Environment on the Project

Natural events including flooding, avalanches, forest fire, heavy wind or snow have the potential to affect construction projects, and, in extreme cases, create emergency situations. These issues and concerns are considered to be mitigable through use of careful planning and Emergency Response procedures. Such measures should be included in Emergency Response Plan, as recommended under Table 11.2.

11.12. Emergencies

The Agency has advised Parks Canada “that pursuant to Section 7(1) of the Act, an environmental assessment is not required of a project where the project is to be carried out in response to an emergency and the project is carried out in the interest of preventing damage to property, the environment, or is in the interest of public health and safety. The scope and magnitude of actions taken by Federal Authorities in these circumstances will be defined by the powers that authorize the emergency actions. However, Federal Authorities should, as a matter of policy, attempt to ensure that environmental considerations are factored into their emergency response planning to the extent possible.”

Emergencies, other than those of a national scale, include but are not limited to the actual occurrence of, and/or imminent threat of flooding, dam failure, extreme erosion, facility structural damage and forest fire, snow, rock or debris avalanche, natural gas leaks or explosions, train derailments and railway track failure, toxic materials release or spill, natural event blockage of highways or railways, and telephone or electrical failure. Initial actions or immediate containment will be approved but will require a post project environmental assessment and follow-up. If a longer-term project arises from the initial emergency, the normal environmental assessment protocol will apply to any further undertakings.

If a project would normally be covered by the MCSR, then it would also be covered if it resulted from emergency situations that occur within the CSA. Projects that would not normally be covered by the MCSR will not be covered in an emergency situation.

11.12.1. Emergency Situation Environmental Assessment Procedure

Protocols in the event of one of the above-specified emergencies include calling Parks Canada and/or emergency responders at the numbers listed in Attachment 2. Inform Parks Canada of the nature and location of the emergency, initial action proposed and any subsequent follow-up.

The week following an emergency, a CSPR form must be completed and submitted to Parks Canada as outlined in Section 11.14.

11.12.2. Post Emergency Environmental Assessment

Should the emergency action require further long-term work already covered in the MCSR, a CSPR form may be used. When emergency repair is outside the activities included under the MCSR, an individual environmental assessment will be required.

11.13. Compliance and Follow-Up

Compliance monitoring is required to ensure compliance with project mitigations. Follow-up is used to track whether the recommended mitigations are effective in reducing predicted impacts.

11.13.1. Compliance Monitoring during Construction

It is the responsibility of the proponent to ensure that construction and maintenance crews are familiar with the mitigations and any other conditions of approval of the MCSR, and how they are to be implemented. Training of crews will be conducted by a qualified environmental professional, or by a construction supervisor familiar with the project-specific mitigations and how they apply.

The Parks Canada environmental assessment coordinator or delegate will be responsible for project surveillance and insuring mitigation and training commitments are followed.

11.13.2. Long-term Monitoring Programs and Follow-up

As stated in Section 1.8.1 approvals will be given to these routine and repetitive projects with understood technology, recognized mitigation and no significant impacts. As a result, long-term site specific monitoring is not required. Each community has a No Net Negative Environmental Impact Framework which identifies indicators to be monitored. These long-term monitoring programs can assist in tracking the accuracy of predicted impacts and the effectiveness of required mitigations. Similarly, ongoing monitoring is committed to in the park management plans. Additional management initiatives or mitigations may be identified and implemented as a result of the monitoring.

11.14. Preparing the Class Screening Project Report

The information included in this MCSR provides the background environmental and project information necessary to prepare the Class Screening Project Report. It is the responsibility of the project proponent to provide site-specific information necessary for Parks Canada, the Responsible Authority (RA), to reach a decision on project approval. This information will be provided through completion of a Class Screening Project Report, which includes completion of Class Screening Form A-4.

Form A-4 will be completed by the proponent, and submitted to Parks Canada. Depending upon the expected environmental effects of the individual project, the project will receive approval based on the information in Form A-4, or the proponent will be requested to either provide additional information or will be required to undergo an individual environmental assessment..

Projects that:

- ⊘ There is potential to cause a significant adverse effect that cannot be readily mitigated;
- ⊘ The environmental effects are uncertain; or

- ⊘ The project is excluded for reasons explained in section 1.7.3; or
- ⊘ For other reasons, Parks Canada considers the project unsuitable to the class screening process.

will not receive approval under the MCSR but will be reclassified, and an individual assessment will be required. Parks Canada will specify the scope of assessment required for these projects.

When there are no outstanding issues, approval will be given within 14 calendar days of Form 4 being submitted, or notification of reclassification will be provided within 14 calendar days.

11.14.1. Completing Form 4

Form 4 is to be completed by proponents of projects for any new or existing building in the CSA. Below are the locations where forms and information can be obtained.

Field

Lake Louise, Yoho and Kootenay
Environmental Assessment Office,
Lake Louise Warden Office,
Government Compound,
Sheol Rd, Box 213, Lake Louise,
AB, T0L 1E0,
Phone (403) 522-1255
Fax (403) 522-1223

Wasagaming

Riding Mountain National Park
Development Office and Environmental
Assessment Office
Administration Building
Wasagaming, Manitoba
R0J 2H0
Phone (204) 848-7213
Fax (204) 848-2596

Jasper

Jasper National Park Administration
Office (Train Station) and Jasper
National Park Compound – CEAA
department.
PO Box 10
Jasper, AB
T0E 1E0

Waskesiu

Townsite Clerk
Box 100, Waskesiu Lake, SK
S0J 2Y0
Prince Albert National Park of Canada
(306) 663-4520
(306) 663-5424 (fax)

Lake Louise

Lake Louise, Yoho and Kootenay
Environmental Assessment Office,
Lake Louise Warden Office,
Government Compound,
Sheol Rd, Box 213, Lake Louise,
AB, T0L 1E0,
Phone (403-522-1255)
Fax (403-522-1223)

Waterton

Parks Canada Municipal Officer
Superintendent,
Waterton Lakes National Park,
P.O.Box 50,
Waterton Park, AB,
T0K 2M0
Attn: Municipal Officer
Park Switch Board (403) 859-2224

11.15. Time Lines

Parks Canada, as the Responsible Authority, will review all projects and provide a response to the proponent within 14 calendar days of submission of all necessary information.

Field Class Screening Project Report Form 4-A

Sub-Class 4: Trails and Parks

COMPLETING A CLASS SCREENING PROJECT REPORT (CSPR) FORM

This CSPR is based on information provided in the Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects in National Parks Communities. Forms can be obtained at Lake Louise, Yoho and Kootenay Environmental Assessment Office, Lake Louise Warden Office, Lake Louise. Once completed, forms should be returned to this office.

If you have questions about completing the form or the assessment process you should call the Environmental Assessment Office. The address and phone number is provided below. Incomplete or improperly completed forms will be returned. In some cases you may be asked to supply additional information or to do an individual environmental assessment.

Parks Canada's Environmental Assessment Office will complete a review of the form within 14 calendar days of its submission, and the proponent will be informed of the decision. If approved, the approval will be mailed or faxed to you.

Certain projects may not need an environmental assessment. Other projects may require a more detailed individual environmental assessment. Such projects are usually those that are located near environmentally sensitive areas, are excluded from the model class screening or those where unproven mitigations are to be used. If your project requires an individual environmental assessment, you will be advised. An individual environmental assessment may need to be prepared by an individual or firm with experience in environmental assessment.

Lake Louise, Yoho and Kootenay Environmental Assessment Office,
Lake Louise Warden Office,
Government Compound,
Sheol Rd, Box 213, Lake Louise,
AB, T0L 1E0,
Phone (403-522-1255)
Fax (403-522-1223)

This CSPR form is to be completed by the project proponent or the proponent's authorized agent for proposed building development activities within Field or areas adjacent to the town within the Class Screening Area. It is the responsibility of the proponent to ensure that all information provided in this form is accurate and correct. Incomplete or inaccurate forms will be returned. To assist you in the preparation of the form, the following attachments have been provided:

- ⌘ **Attachment 1:** Mitigation Information for Trails/Parks Projects (Table 11.2)
- ⌘ **Attachment 2:** Specific mitigation information for Field (Appendix 1)
- ⌘ **Attachment 3:** Maps of Wildlife Corridors, Ecosites, Archaeology and Land Use Districts (Figures 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, and 2.5)

SUB-CLASS 4: TRAILS AND PARKS

Who is the project being completed for?

Name: _____

Street Address: _____

Phone/Fax: Home: _____ Work: _____

Who is the project manager, if different from above?

Name: _____

Address: _____

Phone/Fax Home: _____ Work: _____

SECTION 1: DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT

This section is designed to determine whether you have a project as defined in the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act that requires an environmental screening.

a. What do you want to do? List all activities including any excavation. Please attach a one page site plan showing the proposed development.

b. Work Schedule

Start Date _____ End Date _____

c. Will you be cutting any trees? How many and what type?

d. Will neighbouring lots be affected by tree removal

YES NO

- e. Does your project involve (check all of the following that apply)?
- i. The construction of a new trail, park or recreational grounds YES NO
 - ii. The decommissioning of an existing trail, park or recreational grounds. YES NO
 - iii. The modification, maintenance or repair of an existing trail, park or recreational grounds. YES NO
 - iv. The issuing of a new lease or right-of-way. YES NO
- f. If your project requires excavation will it be (check all that apply)
- i. For geotechnical investigation? YES NO
 - ii. For post holes only? YES NO
 - iii. Outside the footprint of an existing site? YES NO
 - iv. Will the excavated material be re-used on site? YES NO
 - v. What is the total quantity of material to be excavated? (m³)

SECTION 2: LOCATION OF PROJECT

This section is designed to determine if your projects fits into Sub-Class 4 (Trails and Parks) of the Model Class Screening Report (MCSR).

2. If your project is located:

- a. *Within* the community of Field please provide:

Street Address:

Ecosite (initials and name, *e.g.*, Fireside Ecosystem 3 FR 3; Refer to Attachment 3)

- b. *Outside* the community of Field:

- i. If your project is located in one of the areas listed below, please circle:

The water reservoir

Field Cemetery

Wastewater Treatment Plant

SECTION 3: DESCRIPTION OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL AND CULTURAL SETTING

This section is designed to determine whether your project could potentially impact any valued environmental or cultural components, and if it may cause any impacts not identified in the MCSR.

- a. Is your proposed project located on or adjacent to any of the following?
- i. Previously undisturbed or undeveloped land YES NO
 - ii. The perimeter of town YES NO
 - iii. Land with steep or unstable slopes YES NO
 - iv. Wildlife corridors (see Attachment 3) YES NO
 - v. Within 30 meters of a waterbody (river, stream, creek) YES NO

- b. In what year or decade were the facilities now existing on site constructed?

Year

- c. Has any investigative work been done to determine the following and are you aware of the following?
- i. Possible contamination of the site YES NO UNSURE
 - ii. The existence of hazardous materials on the site (e.g., asbestos, lead, PCB) or in the soil YES NO UNSURE
 - iii. The presence of fuel tanks, fuel storage etc. on the site (Fuel includes gasoline, propane, diesel, heating oil *i.e.*, any hydrocarbon product)? YES NO UNSURE

If YES, please attach a list of the work done or copies of the reports or documents.

Note: Parks Canada may request that a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment be completed as part of the environmental screening depending the history of the site or neighbourhood.

- d. Will you be getting rid of any hazardous materials? If yes, what?
- e. Are any historic or archaeological resources directly or indirectly affected by your project (see Attachment 3)? YES NO UNSURE
- f. Will any of the buildings listed in the *Field townsite, Yoho National Park : built heritage resource description and analysis* be affected by your project? Please contact the Parks Canada if you are not sure. YES NO
- g. Is a federally or provincially designated heritage building or site affected by your project? YES NO
- h. Will your project cause any impacts to the environmental or YES NO

cultural/heritage setting that have not been identified in Table SC-4 (below)?

If you answered **YES** to 3(h), briefly describe those impacts not already identified. Attach a separate sheet to this form, if necessary.

Table SC-4: Potential environmental effects from trails, parks and recreation ground projects

# Dust production	# Habitat loss, fragmentation
# Decrease in air quality	# Wildlife sensory disturbance
# Runoff/sedimentation of waterbodies	# Encroachment on wildlife movement corridors
# Soil and water contamination	# Increased traffic
# Soil compaction and erosion	# Risk to public safety
# Slope failure	# Waste production
# Loss of topsoil	# Hazardous materials
# Damage/loss of vegetation	# Use of resources
# Changes in noise/visual quality	# Impact to historical or archaeological resources

SECTION 4: MITIGATIONS

This section is designed to identify what mitigations will be used to remove or reduce the potential impacts identified above, and to determine the potential for impacts to remain after the mitigations are implemented.

4.

- a. Will Standard MCSR mitigations as described in Attachment 1 and 2 be used? YES NO UNSURE
- b. Will any environmental mitigations be undertaken *other than or in addition to* those listed in Attachment 1 and 2? YES NO UNSURE

If you answer **YES** or **UNSURE** to 4(b), please submit detailed information on your proposed mitigations on a separate sheet along with this form.

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

- c. Will your project involve blasting, dredging, surface or groundwater dewatering, excavation of contaminated soil or disposal of any hazardous materials? If so, please specify on a separate sheet. YES NO
- d. Will your project require geo-technical investigation - drilling, soil sampling, - to determine soil capacity, contamination, groundwater depth etc? YES NO
- e. If you answer **YES** to 3(h), and you identified additional potential impacts in 3 (i), please describe additional mitigations to be followed to address those impacts. Please attach a separate sheet if necessary.

Note: Further project specific mitigation may be required.

SECTION 5: APPLICATION SIGNATURE

As the developer of the proposed project or his/her authorized agent, I guarantee that to the best of my knowledge all information provided here is complete, correct and accurate.

Signature:	Date:
Name:	Phone:
Address:	

SECTION 6 (Parks Canada to complete)

Will the project adversely affect species at risk, either directly or indirectly, such as by adversely affecting their habitat? For the purposes of this document, species at risk include:

- ≠ species identified on the List of Wildlife Species at Risk set out in Schedule 1 of the *Species at Risk Act (SARA)*, and including the critical habitat or the residences of individuals of that species, as those terms are defined in subsection 2(1) of the *Species at Risk Act*.
- ≠ species that have been recognized as "at risk" by COSEWIC or by provincial or territorial authorities.

Yes - Do Not Continue with the CSPR. Contact Parks Canada Environmental Assessment Specialist for information about environmental assessment requirements.

No

Is there a potential for cumulative effects to occur that were not identified in the MCSR?

Yes - Please attach an assessment of cumulative effects.

No - Please continue with the CSPR.

Is the project likely to cause significant environmental effects if all of the mitigations are followed (based on the following criteria: magnitude, geographic extent, duration, frequency of occurrence, and permanence)?

Yes, the project is likely to cause significant adverse environmental effects.

No, the project is not likely to cause significant adverse environmental effects.

Screening Reviewed:

Environmental Assessment Specialist

Date: _____

Screening Approved by:

Date: _____

Jasper Class Screening Project Report Form 4-B

Sub-Class 4: Trails and Parks

COMPLETING A CLASS SCREENING PROJECT REPORT (CSPR) FORM

This CSPR is based on information provided in the Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects in National Parks Communities. Forms can be obtained at the following locations. Once completed, forms should be returned to one of these offices.

Mail Jasper National Park P.O. Box 10 Jasper, AB T0E 1E0 Fax (780) 852-1873	Pick-up Parks Canada Administration Office Train Station, Connaught Drive or Parks Canada Compound CEA Shop
---	---

If you have questions about completing the form or the assessment process you may call the Development Officer at the Parks Canada Administration Office (780) 852-6162. Incomplete or improperly completed forms will be returned. In some cases you may be asked to supply additional information or do an individual environmental assessment.

Parks Canada will complete a review of the form within 14 calendar days of its submission, and the proponent will be informed of the decision. If approved, the approval will be mailed or faxed to you.

Certain projects may not need an environmental assessment. Other projects may require a more detailed individual environmental assessment. Such projects are usually those that are located near environmentally sensitive areas, are excluded from the model class screening or those where unproven mitigations are to be used. If your project requires an individual environmental assessment, you will be advised. An individual environmental assessment may need to be prepared by an individual or firm with experience in environmental assessment.

This CSPR form is to be completed by the project proponent or the proponent's authorized agent for proposed building development activities within Jasper or areas adjacent to the town located in the class screening area. It is the responsibility of the proponent to ensure all information provided in this form is accurate and correct. Incomplete or inaccurate forms will be returned. To assist you in the preparation of the form, the following attachments have been provided:

- ⌘ **Attachment 1:** Mitigation Information for Trails and Parks (Table 11.2)
- ⌘ **Attachment 2:** Specific mitigation information for Jasper (Appendix 3)
- ⌘ **Attachment 3:** Maps of Wildlife Corridors, Ecosites, Archaeology and Land Use Districts (Figures 3.1 to 3.6)
- ⌘ **Attachment 4:** Potentially Sensitive Sites in the Class Screening Area (Appendix 2)

SUB-CLASS 4: TRAILS AND PARKS

Projects included in Sub-Class 4 include construction, modification, maintenance or repair, and decommissioning and abandonment of trails and of parks and Recreation Grounds.

Who is the project being completed for?

Name: _____

Street Address: _____

Phone/Fax: Home: _____ Work: _____

Who is the project manager, if different from above?

Name: _____

Address: _____

Phone/Fax Home: _____ Work: _____

SECTION 1: DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT

This section is designed to determine whether you have a project as defined in the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act that requires an environmental screening.

a. What do you want to do? List all activities including any excavation. Please attach a one page site plan showing the proposed development.

b. Work Schedule

Start Date _____ End Date _____

c. Will you be cutting any trees? How many and what type?

d. Will neighbouring lots be affected by tree removal

YES NO

- e. Does your project involve (check all of the following that apply)?
- i. The construction of a new trail, park or recreational grounds YES NO
 - ii. The decommissioning of an existing trail, park or recreational grounds. YES NO
 - iii. The modification, maintenance or repair of an existing trail, park or recreational grounds. YES NO
 - iv. The issuing of a new lease or right-of-way. YES NO
- f. If your project requires excavation will it be (check all that apply)
- i. For geotechnical investigation? YES NO
 - ii. For post holes only? YES NO
 - iii. Outside the footprint of an existing site? YES NO
 - iv. Will the excavated material be re-used on site? YES NO
 - v. What is the total quantity of material to be excavated? (m³)

SECTION 2: LOCATION OF PROJECT

This section is designed to determine if your projects fits into Sub-Class 4 (Trails and Parks) of the Model Class Screening Report (MCSR).

2. a. Is your project located inside the community of Jasper boundary? If yes, please provide:

Street Address:

Ecosite (initials and name, *e.g.*, Patricia Ecosite 4 (PT4) Refer to Attachment 2):

b. *Outside* the community of Jasper:

- i. If your project is located on the periphery of the town in one of the areas listed below, please circle it:

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pine Bungalows | <input type="checkbox"/> Whistler's Campground |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Tekarra Lodge | <input type="checkbox"/> Wapiti Campground |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Alpine Village | <input type="checkbox"/> Jasper House Bungalows |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Becker's Roaring River Chalets | <input type="checkbox"/> Patricia Lake Bungalows |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pyramid Riding Stables | <input type="checkbox"/> Pyramid Lake Resort |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Jasper Park Lodge | <input type="checkbox"/> Jasper Cemetery |

SECTION 3: DESCRIPTION OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL AND CULTURAL SETTING

This section is designed to determine whether your project could potentially impact any valued environmental or cultural components, and if it may cause any impacts not identified in the MCSR.

3.

- a. Will your planned development be located on or adjacent to any of the potentially sensitive sites or special resources described in Attachment 4?

YES NO

If **YES**, please identify the type of site or resource by clearly marking Attachment 4 and returning it with this form.

- b. Is your proposed project located on or adjacent to any of the following?

- | | | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| i. Previously undisturbed or undeveloped land | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| ii. The perimeter of town | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| iii. Land with steep or unstable slopes | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| iv. Wildlife corridors (see Attachment 3) | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| v. Within 30 meters of a waterbody (river, stream, creek) | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |

- c. In what year or decade were the facilities now existing on site constructed?

Year

- d. Has any investigative work been done to determine the following and are you aware of the following?

- | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| i. Possible contamination of the site | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO | <input type="checkbox"/> UNSURE |
| ii. The existence of hazardous materials on the site (e.g., asbestos, lead, PCB) or in the soil | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO | <input type="checkbox"/> UNSURE |
| iii. The presence of fuel tanks, fuel storage etc. on the site (Fuel includes gasoline, propane, diesel, heating oil <i>i.e.</i> , any hydrocarbon product)? | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO | <input type="checkbox"/> UNSURE |

If YES, please attach a list of the work done or copies of the reports or documents.

Note: Parks Canada may request that a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment be completed as part of the environmental screening depending the history of the site or neighbourhood.

- e. Will you be getting rid of any hazardous materials? If yes, what?

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

- f. Are any historic or archaeological resources directly or indirectly affected by your project (see Attachment 3)? YES NO UNSURE
- g. Will your project affect a building with a built heritage designation? If yes, which list is it on? (You can get information on built heritage designations from the Parks Administration office, 852-6162). "A" Listed "B" Listed
 "C" Listed No
- h. Will your project change or destroy a Built Heritage resource? YES NO
- i. Will your project cause any impacts to the environmental or cultural/heritage setting that have not been identified in Table SC-4 (below)? YES NO
- j. If you answered **YES** to 3(i), briefly describe those impacts not already identified. Attach a separate sheet to this form, if necessary.

Table SC-4: Potential environmental effects from trails, parks and recreation ground projects

# Dust production	# Habitat loss, fragmentation
# Decrease in air quality	# Wildlife sensory disturbance
# Runoff/sedimentation of waterbodies	# Encroachment on wildlife movement corridors
# Soil and water contamination	# Increased traffic
# Soil compaction and erosion	# Risk to public safety
# Slope failure	# Waste production
# Loss of topsoil	# Hazardous materials
# Damage/loss of vegetation	# Use of resources
# Changes in noise/visual quality	# Impact to historical or archaeological resources

SECTION 4: MITIGATIONS

This section is designed to identify what mitigations will be used to remove or reduce the potential impacts identified above, and to determine the potential for impacts to remain after the mitigations are implemented.

4.
a. Will Standard MCSR mitigations as described in Attachment 1 and 2 be used? YES NO UNSURE

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

- b. Will any environmental mitigations be undertaken YES NO UNSURE
other than or in addition to those listed in Attachment 1 and 2?

If you answer **YES** or **UNSURE** to 4(b), please submit detailed information on your proposed mitigations on a separate sheet along with this form.

- c. Will your project involve blasting, dredging, surface or groundwater dewatering, excavation of contaminated soil or disposal of any hazardous materials? If so, please specify on a separate sheet. YES NO
- d. Will your project require geo-technical investigation - drilling, soil sampling, - to determine soil capacity, contamination, groundwater depth etc? YES NO
- e. If you answer **YES** to 3(i), and you identified additional potential impacts in 3 (j), please describe additional mitigations to be followed to address those impacts. Please attach a separate sheet if necessary.

Note: Further project specific mitigation may be required.

Proponents must notify the environmental management specialist (780-852-6224) of the proposed work schedule, at least two weeks in advance, so a project surveillance officer (ESO) can be appointed, and any surveillance activities accommodated. If stipulated by the environmental surveillance officer, a start-up meeting will be held on site involving the proponent, engineering staff, project contractor(s) and the ESO. The meeting is to ensure key construction personnel are aware of the environmental concerns, laws, rules and regulations in Jasper National Park. No work may commence before all necessary approvals and permits have been obtained from Parks Canada. All park regulations, relevant federal and provincial acts, regulations, guidelines and codes of good practice will apply to all work and activities associated with this project.

SECTION 5: APPLICATION SIGNATURE

As the developer of the proposed project or his/her authorized agent, I guarantee that to the best of my knowledge all information provided here is complete, correct and accurate.

Signature:	Date:
Name:	Phone:
Address:	

SECTION 6 (Parks Canada to complete)

Will the project adversely affect species at risk, either directly or indirectly, such as by adversely affecting their habitat? For the purposes of this document, species at risk include:

- ≠ species identified on the List of Wildlife Species at Risk set out in Schedule 1 of the *Species at Risk Act (SARA)*, and including the critical habitat or the residences of individuals of that species, as those terms are defined in subsection 2(1) of the *Species at Risk Act*.
- ≠ species that have been recognized as "at risk" by COSEWIC or by provincial or territorial authorities.

Yes - Do Not Continue with the CSPR. Contact Parks Canada Environmental Assessment Specialist for information about environmental assessment requirements.

No

Is there a potential for cumulative effects to occur that were not identified in the MCSR?

Yes - Please attach an assessment of cumulative effects.

No - Please continue with the CSPR.

Is the project likely to cause significant environmental effects if all of the mitigations are followed (based on the following criteria: magnitude, geographic extent, duration, frequency of occurrence, and permanence)?

Yes, the project is likely to cause significant adverse environmental effects.

No, the project is not likely to cause significant adverse environmental effects.

Screening Reviewed: _____ Date: _____
Environmental Assessment Specialist

Screening Recommended: _____ Date: _____
Resource Conservation Manager

Screening Approved by: _____ Date: _____
Park Superintendent

Lake Louise Class Screening Project Report Form 4-C

Sub-Class 4: Trails and Parks

COMPLETING A CLASS SCREENING PROJECT REPORT (CSPR) FORM

This CSPR is based on information provided in the Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects in National Parks Communities. Forms can be obtained at Lake Louise, Yoho and Kootenay Environmental Assessment Office, Lake Louise Warden Office, Lake Louise. Once completed, forms should be returned to this office.

If you have questions about completing the form or the assessment process you should call the Environmental Assessment Office. The address and phone number is provided below. Incomplete or improperly completed forms will be returned. In some cases you may be asked to supply additional information or to do an individual environmental assessment.

Parks Canada's Environmental Assessment Office will complete a review of the form within 14 calendar days of its submission, and the proponent will be informed of the decision. If approved, the approval will be mailed or faxed to you.

Certain projects may not need an environmental assessment. Other projects may require a more detailed individual environmental assessment. Such projects are usually those that are located near environmentally sensitive areas, are excluded from the model class screening or those where unproven mitigations are to be used. If your project requires an individual environmental assessment, you will be advised. An individual environmental assessment may need to be prepared by an individual or firm with experience in environmental assessment.

Lake Louise, Yoho and Kootenay Environmental Assessment Office,
Lake Louise Warden Office,
Government Compound,
Sheol Rd, Box 213, Lake Louise,
AB, T0L 1E0,
Phone (403-522-1255)
Fax (403-522-1223)

This CSPR form is to be completed by the project proponent or the proponent's authorized agent for proposed building development activities within Lake Louise or areas adjacent to the town within the Class Screening Area. It is the responsibility of the proponent to ensure that all information provided in this form is accurate and correct. Incomplete or inaccurate forms will be returned. To assist you in the preparation of the form, the following attachments have been provided:

- # Attachment 1:** Mitigation Information for Trails/Parks Projects (Table 11.2)
- # Attachment 2:** Specific mitigation information for Lake Louise (Appendix 4)
- # Attachment 3:** Maps of Wildlife Corridors, Ecosites, Archaeology and Land Use Districts (Figures 4.1 to 4.5)

SUB-CLASS 4: TRAILS AND PARKS

Projects included in Sub-Class 4 include construction, modification, maintenance or repair, and decommissioning and abandonment of trails and of parks and recreation grounds.

Who is the project being completed for?

Name: _____

Street Address: _____

Phone/Fax: Home: _____ Work: _____

Who is the project manager, if different from above?

Name: _____

Address: _____

Phone/Fax Home: _____ Work: _____

SECTION 1: DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT

This section is designed to determine whether you have a project as defined in the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act that requires an environmental screening.

a. What do you want to do? List all activities including any excavation. Please attach a one page site plan showing the proposed development.

b. Work Schedule

Start Date _____ End Date _____

c. Will you be cutting any trees? How many and what type?

d. Will neighbouring lots be affected by tree removal

YES NO

- e. Does your project involve (check all of the following that apply)?
- i. The construction of a new trail, park or recreational grounds YES NO
 - ii. The decommissioning of an existing trail, park or recreational grounds. YES NO
 - iii. The modification, maintenance or repair of an existing trail, park or recreational grounds. YES NO
 - iv. The issuing of a new lease or right-of-way. YES NO
- f. If your project requires excavation will it be (check all that apply)
- i. For geotechnical investigation? YES NO
 - ii. For post holes only? YES NO
 - iii. Outside the footprint of an existing site? YES NO
 - iv. Will the excavated material be re-used on site? YES NO
 - v. What is the total quantity of material to be excavated? (m³)

SECTION 2: LOCATION OF PROJECT

This section is designed to determine if your projects fits into Sub-Class 4 (Trails and Parks) of the Model Class Screening Report (MCSR).

2. If your project is located:
- a. *Within* the community of Lake Louise please provide:
Street Address:

Ecosite (initials and name, *e.g.*, Bow Valley Ecosection BV1; Refer to Attachment 3)

 - b. *Outside* the community of Lake Louise:
If your project is located in one of the areas listed below, please circle:

<input type="checkbox"/> Lake Louise Campground	<input type="checkbox"/> Lake Louise Trailer Court
<input type="checkbox"/> Lake Louise Wastewater Treatment Plant	<input type="checkbox"/> Parks Canada Day Use Area at Lake Louise
<input type="checkbox"/> Fairview Picnic Area	<input type="checkbox"/> Government Horse Corrals

SECTION 3: DESCRIPTION OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL AND CULTURAL SETTING

This section is designed to determine whether your project could potentially impact any valued environmental or cultural components, and if it may cause any impacts not identified in the MCSR.

- a. Is your proposed project located on or adjacent to any of the following?
- | | | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| i. Previously undisturbed or undeveloped land | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| ii. The perimeter of town | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| iii. Land with steep or unstable slopes | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| iv. Wildlife corridors (see Attachment 3) | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| v. Within 30 meters of a waterbody (river, stream, creek) | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
- b. In what year or decade were the facilities now existing on site constructed? _____
Year
- c. Has any investigative work been done to determine the following and are you aware of the following?
- | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| i. Possible contamination of the site | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO | <input type="checkbox"/> UNSURE |
| ii. The existence of hazardous materials on the site (e.g., asbestos, lead, PCB) or in the soil | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO | <input type="checkbox"/> UNSURE |
| iii. The presence of fuel tanks, fuel storage etc. on the site (Fuel includes gasoline, propane, diesel, heating oil <i>i.e.</i> , any hydrocarbon product)? | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO | <input type="checkbox"/> UNSURE |

If YES, please attach a list of the work done or copies of the reports or documents.

Note: Parks Canada may request that a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment be completed as part of the environmental screening depending the history of the site or neighbourhood.

- d. Will you be getting rid of any hazardous materials? If yes, what?
- e. Are any historic or archaeological resources directly or indirectly affected by your project (see Attachment 3)? YES NO UNSURE
- f. Will any of the buildings listed in the *Lake Louise : built heritage resource description & analysis* be affected by your project? Please contact Parks Canada if you are not sure. YES NO

- g. Is a federally or provincially designated heritage building or site affected by your project? YES NO
- h. Will your project cause any impacts to the environmental or cultural/heritage setting that have not been identified in Table SC-4 (below)? YES NO
- i. If you answered **YES** to 3(h), briefly describe those impacts not already identified. Attach a separate sheet to this form, if necessary.

Table SC-4: Potential environmental effects from trails, parks and recreation ground projects

# Dust production	# Habitat loss, fragmentation
# Decrease in air quality	# Wildlife sensory disturbance
# Runoff/sedimentation of waterbodies	# Encroachment on wildlife movement corridors
# Soil and water contamination	# Increased traffic
# Soil compaction and erosion	# Risk to public safety
# Slope failure	# Waste production
# Loss of topsoil	# Hazardous materials
# Damage/loss of vegetation	# Use of resources
# Changes in noise/visual quality	# Impact to historical or archaeological resources

SECTION 4: MITIGATIONS

This section is designed to identify what mitigations will be used to remove or reduce the potential impacts identified above, and to determine the potential for impacts to remain after the mitigations are implemented.

4.

- a. Will Standard MCSR mitigations as described in Attachment 1 and 2 be used? YES NO UNSURE
- b. Will any environmental mitigations be undertaken *other than or in addition to* those listed in Attachment 1 and 2? YES NO UNSURE

If you answer **YES** or **UNSURE** to 4(b), please submit detailed information on your proposed mitigations on a separate sheet along with this form.

- c. Will your project involve blasting, dredging, surface or groundwater dewatering, excavation of contaminated soil or disposal of any hazardous materials? If so, please specify on a separate sheet. YES NO

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

d. Will your project require geo-technical investigation - drilling, soil sampling, - to determine soil capacity, contamination, groundwater depth etc? YES NO

e. If you answer **YES** to 3(h), and you identified additional potential impacts in 3 (i), please describe additional mitigations to be followed to address those impacts. Please attach a separate sheet if necessary.

Note: Further project specific mitigation may be required.

SECTION 5: APPLICATION SIGNATURE

As the developer of the proposed project or his/her authorized agent, I guarantee that to the best of my knowledge all information provided here is complete, correct and accurate.

Signature:	Date:
Name:	Phone:
Address:	

SECTION 6 (Parks Canada to complete)

Will the project adversely affect species at risk, either directly or indirectly, such as by adversely affecting their habitat? For the purposes of this document, species at risk include:

- ≠ species identified on the List of Wildlife Species at Risk set out in Schedule 1 of the *Species at Risk Act (SARA)*, and including the critical habitat or the residences of individuals of that species, as those terms are defined in subsection 2(1) of the *Species at Risk Act*.
- ≠ species that have been recognized as "at risk" by COSEWIC or by provincial or territorial authorities.

Yes - Do Not Continue with the CSPR. Contact Parks Canada Environmental Assessment Specialist for information about environmental assessment requirements.

No

Is there a potential for cumulative effects to occur that were not identified in the MCSR?

Yes - Please attach an assessment of cumulative effects.

No - Please continue with the CSPR.

Is the project likely to cause significant environmental effects if all of the mitigations are followed (based on the following criteria: magnitude, geographic extent, duration, frequency of occurrence, and permanence)?

Yes, the project is likely to cause significant adverse environmental effects.

No, the project is not likely to cause significant adverse environmental effects.

Screening Reviewed: _____ Date: _____
Environmental Assessment Specialist

Screening Approved by: _____ Date: _____

Wasagaming Class Screening Project Report Form 4-D

Sub-Class 4: Trails and Parks

COMPLETING A CLASS SCREENING PROJECT REPORT FORM

This CSPR is based on information provided in the Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects in National Parks Communities. Forms can be obtained at the Riding Mountain National Park Development Office or Environmental Assessment Office in the Administration Building in Wasagaming. Once completed, forms should be returned to the Development Office.

If you have questions about completing the form or the assessment process you should call the Environmental Assessment Office. The address and phone number is provided below. Incomplete or improperly completed forms will be returned. In some cases you may be asked to supply additional information or to do an individual environmental assessment.

Riding Mountain National Park
Environmental Assessment Office
Administration Building
Wasagaming, Manitoba, R0J 2H0
Phone (204) 848-7213
Fax (204) 848-2596

Parks Canada's Environmental Assessment Office will complete a review of the form within 14 calendar days of its submission, and the proponent will be informed of the decision. If approved, a signed document, called the "Environmental Screening Approval Report" will be mailed or faxed to you.

Certain projects may not need an environmental assessment. Other projects may require a more detailed individual environmental assessment. Such projects are usually those that are located near environmentally sensitive areas, are excluded from the MCSR or those where unproven mitigations are to be used. If your project requires an individual environmental assessment, you will be advised. An individual environmental assessment may need to be prepared by an individual or firm with experience in environmental assessment.

This CSPR form is to be completed by the project proponent or the proponent's authorized agent for proposed building development activities within the Wasagaming or areas adjacent to the town. It is the responsibility of the proponent to ensure that all information provided in this form is accurate and correct. Incomplete or inaccurate forms will be returned. To assist you in the preparation of the form see Attachments 1 and 2 and if necessary 3 and 4.

- ⌘ **Attachment 1:** Mitigation Information for Building Projects (Table 11.2)
- ⌘ **Attachment 2:** Specific mitigation information for Wasagaming (Appendix 6)
- ⌘ **Attachment 3:** Maps of Ecosites, Archaeology and Land Use Districts (Figures 5.1 to 5.?)
- ⌘ **Attachment 4:** Potentially Sensitive Sites in the Class Screening Area (Appendix 5)

SUB-CLASS 4: TRAILS AND PARKS

Projects included in Sub-Class 4 include construction, modification, maintenance or repair, and decommissioning and abandonment of trails and of parks and the Recreation Grounds.

Who is the project being completed for?

Name: _____

Street Address: _____

Phone/Fax: Home: _____ Work: _____

Who is the project manager, if different from above?

Name: _____

Address: _____

Phone/Fax Home: _____ Work: _____

SECTION 1: DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT

This section is designed to determine whether you have a project as defined in the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act that requires an environmental screening.

a. What do you want to do? List all activities including any excavation. Please attach a one page site plan showing the proposed development.

b. Work Schedule

Start Date _____ End Date _____

c. Will you be cutting any trees? How many and what type?

d. Will neighbouring lots be affected by any of the following:

- i. Tree removal YES NO
- ii. Drainage YES NO

e. Does your project involve (check all of the following that apply)?

- i. The construction of a new trail, park or recreational grounds YES NO
- ii. The decommissioning of an existing trail, park or recreational grounds. YES NO
- iii. The modification, maintenance or repair of an existing trail, park or recreational grounds. YES NO
- iv. The issuing of a new lease or right-of-way. YES NO

f. If your project requires excavation will it be (check all that apply)

- i. For geotechnical investigation? YES NO
- ii. For post holes only? YES NO
- iii. Outside the footprint of an existing site? YES NO
- iv. Will the excavated material be re-used on site? YES NO
- v. What is the total quantity of material to be excavated? (m³)

SECTION 2: LOCATION OF PROJECT

This section is designed to determine if your projects fits into Sub-Class 4 (Trails and Parks) of the Model Class Screening Report (MCSR).

2. a. Is your project located inside Wasagaming boundary? If yes, please provide:

Street Address, Lot and Block:

b. *Outside* the town of Wasagaming:

If your project is located on the periphery of the town, or providing infrastructure to one of the areas listed below, please circle:

- ⊕ Blocks 1, 15, 17 and 18 of the North Shore Cottage Subdivision
- ⊕ 320 Tawapit site
- ⊕ Deep Bay cabin site

SECTION 3: DESCRIPTION OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL AND CULTURAL SETTING

This section is designed to determine whether your project could potentially impact any valued environmental or cultural components, and if it may cause any impacts not identified in the MCSR.

- 3.
- a. Will your planned development be located on or adjacent to any of the potentially sensitive sites or special resources described in Attachment 4? YES NO

If YES, please identify the type of site or resource by clearly marking Attachment 4 and returning it with this form.

- b. Is your proposed project located on or adjacent to any of the following?
- i. Previously undisturbed or undeveloped land YES NO
 - ii. The perimeter of town YES NO
 - iii. Land with steep or unstable slopes YES NO
 - iv. Wildlife corridors (see Attachment 3) YES NO
 - v. Within 30 meters of a waterbody (river, stream, creek) YES NO

- c. In what year or decade were the facilities now existing on site constructed? _____
Year

- d. Has any investigative work been done to determine the following and are you aware of the following?
- i. Possible contamination of the site YES NO UNSURE
 - ii. The existence of hazardous materials on the site (e.g., asbestos, lead, PCB) or in the soil YES NO UNSURE
 - iii. The presence of septic tanks, fuel tanks, fuel storage etc. on the site (Fuel includes gasoline, propane, diesel, heating oil *i.e.* any hydrocarbon product)? YES NO UNSURE

If YES, please attach a list of the work done or copies of the reports or documents.

Note: Parks Canada may request that a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment be completed as part of the environmental screening depending the history of the site or neighbourhood.

- e. Will you be getting rid of any hazardous materials? If yes, what?

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

- f. Are any historic or archaeological resources directly YES NO UNSURE or indirectly affected by your project (see Attachment 3)?
- g. Will your project cause any impacts to the environmental or cultural/heritage setting that have not been identified in Table SC-4 (below)? YES NO
- h. If you answered **YES** to 3(g), briefly describe those impacts not already identified. Attach a separate sheet to this form, if necessary.

Table SC-4: Potential environmental effects from trails, parks and recreation ground projects

# Dust production	# Habitat loss, fragmentation
# Decrease in air quality	# Wildlife sensory disturbance
# Runoff/sedimentation of waterbodies	# Encroachment on wildlife movement corridors
# Soil and water contamination	# Increased traffic
# Soil compaction and erosion	# Risk to public safety
# Slope failure	# Waste production
# Loss of topsoil	# Hazardous materials
# Damage/loss of vegetation	# Use of resources
# Changes in noise/visual quality	# Impact to historical or archaeological resources

SECTION 4: MITIGATIONS

This section is designed to identify what mitigations will be used to remove or reduce the potential impacts identified above, and to determine the potential for impacts to remain after the mitigations are implemented.

4.

- a. Will Standard MCSR mitigations as described in Attachment 1 and 2 be used? YES NO UNSURE
- b. Will any environmental mitigations be undertaken *other than* or *in addition to* those listed in Attachment 1 and 2? YES NO UNSURE

If you answer **YES** or **UNSURE** to 4(b), please submit detailed information on your proposed mitigations on a separate sheet along with this form.

- c. Will your project involve blasting, dredging, surface or groundwater dewatering, excavation of contaminated soil or disposal of any hazardous materials? If so, please specify on a separate sheet. YES NO
- d. Will your project require geo-technical investigation - drilling, soil sampling, - to determine soil capacity, contamination, groundwater depth etc? YES NO
- e. If you answer **YES** to 3(g), and you identified additional potential impacts in 3 (h), please describe additional mitigations to be followed to address those impacts. Please attach a separate sheet if necessary.

Note: Further project specific mitigation may be required.

- f. Please indicate those groups/individuals you have informed about your project.

SECTION 5: APPLICATION SIGNATURE

As the developer of the proposed project or his/her authorized agent, I guarantee that to the best of my knowledge all information provided here is complete, correct and accurate.

Signature:	Date:
Name:	Phone:
Address:	

SECTION 6 (*Parks Canada to complete*)

Will the project adversely affect species at risk, either directly or indirectly, such as by adversely affecting their habitat? For the purposes of this document, species at risk include:

☒ species identified on the List of Wildlife Species at Risk set out in Schedule 1 of the *Species at Risk Act (SARA)*, and including the critical habitat or the residences of individuals of that species, as those terms are defined in subsection 2(1) of the *Species at Risk Act*.

☒ species that have been recognized as "at risk" by COSEWIC or by provincial or territorial authorities.

Yes - Do Not Continue with the CSPR. Contact Parks Canada Environmental Assessment Specialist for information about environmental assessment requirements.

No

Is there a potential for cumulative effects to occur that were not identified in the MCSR?

Yes - Please attach an assessment of cumulative effects.

No - Please continue with the CSPR.

Is the project likely to cause significant environmental effects if all of the mitigations are followed (based on the following criteria: magnitude, geographic extent, duration, frequency of occurrence, and permanence)?

Yes, the project is likely to cause significant adverse environmental effects.

No, the project is not likely to cause significant adverse environmental effects.

Screening Reviewed:

Environmental Assessment Specialist

Date: _____

Screening Approved by:

Park Superintendent

Date: _____

Waskesiu Class Screening Project Report Form 4-E

Sub-Class 4: Trails and Parks

COMPLETING A CLASS SCREENING PROJECT REPORT (CSPR) FORM

This CSPR is based on information provided in the Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects in National Parks Communities. Forms can be obtained at the following locations. Once completed, forms should be returned to one of these offices.

Mail Townsite Officer Prince Albert National Park P.O. Box 100 Waskesiu, SK S0J 2Y0 Fax (306) 663-5424	Pick-up Parks Canada Administration Office Waskesiu
--	--

If you have questions about completing the form or the assessment process you should call the Townsite Officer at the Parks Canada Administration Office (306) 663-4520. Incomplete or improperly completed forms will be returned. In some cases you may be asked to supply additional information or to do an individual environmental assessment.

Parks Canada will complete a review of the form within 14 calendar days of its submission, and the proponent will be informed of the decision. If approved, the approval will be mailed or faxed to you.

Certain projects may not need an environmental assessment. Other projects may require a more detailed individual environmental assessment. Such projects are usually those that are located near environmentally sensitive areas, are excluded from the model class screening or those where unproven mitigations are to be used. If your project requires an individual environmental assessment, you will be advised. An individual environmental assessment may need to be prepared by an individual or firm with experience in environmental assessment.

This CSPR form is to be completed by the project proponent or the proponent's authorized agent for proposed building development activities within Waskesiu townsite boundaries (class screening area). It is the responsibility of the proponent to ensure that all information provided in this form is accurate and correct. Incomplete or inaccurate forms will be returned. To assist you in the preparation of the form see Attachments 1 and 2 and if necessary 3 and 4.

- ≠ **Attachment 1:** Mitigation Information for Building Projects (Table 11.2)
- ≠ **Attachment 2:** Specific mitigation information for Waskesiu (Appendix 8)
- ≠ **Attachment 3:** Maps of Ecosites, Archaeology, Contaminated Sites and Land Use Districts (Figures 5.1 and 5.2)
- ≠ **Attachment 4:** Potentially Sensitive Sites in the Class Screening Area (Appendix 7)

SUB-CLASS 4: TRAILS AND PARKS

Projects included in Sub-Class 4 include construction, modification, maintenance or repair, and decommissioning and abandonment of trails and of parks and recreation grounds.

Who is the project being completed for?

Name: _____

Street Address: _____

Phone/Fax: Home: _____ Work: _____

Who is the project manager, if different from above?

Name: _____

Address: _____

Phone/Fax Home: _____ Work: _____

SECTION 1: DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT

This section is designed to determine whether you have a project as defined in the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act that requires an environmental screening.

a. What do you want to do? List all activities including any excavation. Please attach a one page site plan showing the proposed development.

b. Work Schedule

Start Date _____ End Date _____

c. Will you be cutting any trees? How many and what type?

d. Will neighbouring lots be affected by any of the following:

- | | | |
|---------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Tree removal | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| Fence removal | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| Blocked view | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |

e. Does your project involve (check all of the following that apply)?

- | | | |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| i. The construction of a new trail, park or recreational grounds | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| ii. The decommissioning of an existing trail, park or recreational grounds. | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| iii. The modification, maintenance or repair of an existing trail, park or recreational grounds. | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| iv. The issuing of a new lease or right-of-way. | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |

f. If your project requires excavation will it be (check all that apply)

- | | | |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| i. For geotechnical investigation? | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| ii. For post holes only? | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| iii. Outside the footprint of an existing site? | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| iv. Will the excavated material be re-used on site? | <input type="checkbox"/> YES | <input type="checkbox"/> NO |
| v. What is the total quantity of material to be excavated? (m ³) | | |

SECTION 2: LOCATION OF PROJECT

This section is designed to determine if your projects fits into Sub-Class 4 (Trails and Parks) of the Model Class Screening Report (MCSR).

2. If your project is located:

a. *Within* the community of Waskesiu please provide:

Street Address:

SECTION 3: DESCRIPTION OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL AND CULTURAL SETTING

This section is designed to determine whether your project could potentially impact any valued environmental or cultural components, and if it may cause any impacts not identified in the MCSR.

3.

a. Will your planned development be located on or adjacent to any of the potentially sensitive sites or special resources described in Attachment 4?

YES NO

If **YES**, please identify the type of site or resource by clearly marking Attachment 3 and returning it with this form.

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

- b. Is your proposed project located on or adjacent to any of the following?
- i. Previously undisturbed or undeveloped land YES NO
 - ii. The perimeter of town YES NO
 - iii. Land with steep or unstable slopes YES NO
 - iv. Within 30 meters of a waterbody (river, stream, creek, lake, wetland) YES NO

c. In what year or decade were the facilities now existing on site constructed? _____
Year

- d. Has any investigative work been done to determine the following and are you aware of the following?
- i. Possible contamination of the site YES NO UNSURE
 - ii. The existence of hazardous materials on the site (e.g., asbestos, lead, PCB) or in the soil YES NO UNSURE
 - iii. The presence of septic tanks, fuel tanks, fuel storage etc. on the site (Fuel includes gasoline, propane, diesel, heating oil *i.e.*, any hydrocarbon product)? YES NO UNSURE

If YES, please attach a list of the work done or copies of the reports or documents.

Note: Parks Canada may request that a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment be completed as part of the environmental screening depending the history of the site or neighbourhood.

- e. Will you be getting rid of any hazardous materials? If yes, what?
- f. Are any historic or archaeological resources directly YES NO UNSURE or indirectly affected by your project (see Attachment 3)?
- g. Will your project cause any impacts to the environmental or cultural/heritage setting that have not been identified in Table SC-4 (below)? YES NO
- h. If you answered **YES** to 3(g), briefly describe those impacts not already identified. Attach a separate sheet to this form, if necessary.

Table SC-4: Potential environmental effects from trails, parks and recreation ground projects

# Dust production	# Habitat loss, fragmentation
# Decrease in air quality	# Wildlife sensory disturbance
# Runoff/sedimentation of waterbodies	# Encroachment on wildlife movement corridors
# Soil and water contamination	# Increased traffic
# Soil compaction and erosion	# Risk to public safety
# Slope failure	# Waste production
# Loss of topsoil	# Hazardous materials
# Damage/loss of vegetation	# Use of resources
# Changes in noise/visual quality	# Impact to historical or archaeological resources

SECTION 4: MITIGATIONS

This section is designed to identify what mitigations will be used to remove or reduce the potential impacts identified above, and to determine the potential for impacts to remain after the mitigations are implemented.

4.

- a. Will Standard MCSR mitigations as described in Attachment 1 and 2 be used? YES NO UNSURE
- b. Will any environmental mitigations be undertaken *other than or in addition to* those listed in Attachment 1 and 2? YES NO UNSURE

If you answer **YES** or **UNSURE** to 4(b), please submit detailed information on your proposed mitigations on a separate sheet along with this form.

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

- c. Will your project involve blasting, dredging, surface or groundwater dewatering, excavation of contaminated soil or disposal of any hazardous materials? If so, please specify on a separate sheet. YES NO
- d. Will your project require geo-technical investigation - drilling, soil sampling, - to determine soil capacity, contamination, groundwater depth etc? YES NO
- e. If you answer **YES** to 3(g), and you identified additional potential impacts in 3 (h), please describe additional mitigations to be followed to address those impacts. Please attach a separate sheet if necessary.

Note: Further project specific mitigation may be required.

SECTION 5: APPLICATION SIGNATURE

As the developer of the proposed project or his/her authorized agent, I guarantee that to the best of my knowledge all information provided here is complete, correct and accurate.

Signature:	Date:
Name:	Phone:
Address:	

SECTION 6 (Parks Canada to complete)

Will the project adversely affect species at risk, either directly or indirectly, such as by adversely affecting their habitat? For the purposes of this document, species at risk include:

- ≠ species identified on the List of Wildlife Species at Risk set out in Schedule 1 of the *Species at Risk Act (SARA)*, and including the critical habitat or the residences of individuals of that species, as those terms are defined in subsection 2(1) of the *Species at Risk Act*.
- ≠ species that have been recognized as "at risk" by COSEWIC or by provincial or territorial authorities.

Yes - Do Not Continue with the CSPR. Contact Parks Canada Environmental Assessment Specialist for information about environmental assessment requirements.

No

Is there a potential for cumulative effects to occur that were not identified in the MCSR?

Yes - Please attach an assessment of cumulative effects.

No - Please continue with the CSPR.

Is the project likely to cause significant environmental effects if all of the mitigations are followed (based on the following criteria: magnitude, geographic extent, duration, frequency of occurrence, and permanence)?

Yes, the project is likely to cause significant adverse environmental effects.

No, the project is not likely to cause significant adverse environmental effects.

Screening Reviewed:

Environmental Assessment Specialist

Date: _____

Screening Approved by:

Park Superintendent

Date: _____

Waterton Class Screening Project Report Form 4-F

Sub-Class 4: Trails and Parks

COMPLETING A CLASS SCREENING PROJECT REPORT (CSPR) FORM

This CSPR is based on information provided in the Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects in National Parks Communities. Forms can be obtained from the Parks Canada Municipal Officer.

If you have questions about completing the form or the assessment process you should call the park switchboard at (403) 859-2224. Forms are to be returned to:

Superintendent,
Waterton Lakes National Park,
P.O.Box 50,
Waterton Park, AB,
T0K 2M0
Attn: Municipal Officer

Incomplete or improperly completed forms will be returned. In some cases you may be asked to supply additional information or to do an individual environmental assessment.

Parks Canada will complete a review of the form within 14 calendar days of its submission, and the proponent will be informed of the decision. If approved, the approval will be mailed or faxed to you.

Certain projects may not need an environmental assessment. Other projects may require a more detailed individual environmental assessment. Such projects are usually those that are located near environmentally sensitive areas, are excluded from the model class screening or those where unproven mitigations are to be used. If your project requires an individual environmental assessment, you will be advised. An individual environmental assessment may need to be prepared by an individual or firm with experience in environmental assessment.

This CSPR form is to be completed by the project proponent or the proponent's authorized agent for proposed building development activities within Waterton. It is the responsibility of the proponent to ensure that all information provided in this form is accurate and correct. Incomplete or inaccurate forms will be returned. To assist you in the preparation of the form, the following attachments have been provided:

- ⚡ **Attachment 1:** Mitigation Information for Trails/Parks Projects (Table 11.2)
- ⚡ **Attachment 2:** Specific mitigation information for Waterton (Appendix 9)
- ⚡ **Attachment 3:** Maps of Wildlife Corridors, Ecosites, Archaeology and Land Use Districts (Figures 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4, and 7.5)

SUB-CLASS 4: TRAILS AND PARKS

Projects included in Sub-Class 4 include construction, modification, maintenance or repair, and decommissioning and abandonment of trails and of parks and recreation grounds.

Who is the project being completed for?

Name: _____

Street Address: _____

Phone/Fax: Home: _____ Work: _____

Who is the project manager, if different from above?

Name: _____

Address: _____

Phone/Fax Home: _____ Work: _____

SECTION 1: DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT

This section is designed to determine whether you have a project as defined in the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act that requires an environmental screening.

a. What do you want to do? List all activities including any excavation. Please attach a one page site plan showing the proposed development.

b. Work Schedule

Start Date _____ End Date _____

c. Will you be cutting any trees? How many and what type?

d. Will neighbouring lots be affected by tree removal

YES NO

- e. Does your project involve (check all of the following that apply)?
- i. The construction of a new trail, park or recreational grounds YES NO
 - ii. The decommissioning of an existing trail, park or recreational grounds. YES NO
 - iii. The modification, maintenance or repair of an existing trail, park or recreational grounds. YES NO
 - iv. The issuing of a new lease or right-of-way. YES NO
- f. If your project requires excavation will it be (check all that apply)
- i. For geotechnical investigation? YES NO
 - ii. For post holes only? YES NO
 - iii. Outside the footprint of an existing site? YES NO
 - iv. Will the excavated material be re-used on site? YES NO
 - v. What is the total quantity of material to be excavated? (m³)

SECTION 2: LOCATION OF PROJECT

This section is designed to determine if your projects fits into Sub-Class 4 (Trails and Parks) of the Model Class Screening Report (MCSR).

- a. Please provide the following:
Street Address:

SECTION 3: DESCRIPTION OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL AND CULTURAL SETTING

This section is designed to determine whether your project could potentially impact any valued environmental or cultural components, and if it may cause any impacts not identified in the MCSR.

- a. Is your proposed project located on or adjacent to any of the following?
- i. Previously undisturbed or undeveloped land YES NO
 - ii. The perimeter of town YES NO
 - iii. Land with steep or unstable slopes YES NO
 - iv. Wildlife corridors (see Attachment 3) YES NO
 - v. Within 30 meters of a waterbody (river, stream, creek) YES NO

Model Class Screening Report for Routine Projects

b. In what year or decade were the facilities now existing on site constructed? _____
Year

c. Has any investigative work been done to determine the following and are you aware of the following?

- i. Possible contamination of the site YES NO UNSURE
- ii. The existence of hazardous materials on the site (e.g., asbestos, lead, PCB) or in the soil YES NO UNSURE
- iii. The presence of fuel tanks, fuel storage etc. on the site (Fuel includes gasoline, propane, diesel, heating oil *i.e.*, any hydrocarbon product)? YES NO UNSURE

If YES, please attach a list of the work done or copies of the reports or documents.

Note: Parks Canada may request that a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment be completed as part of the environmental screening depending the history of the site or neighbourhood.

d. Will you be getting rid of any hazardous materials? If yes, what?

e. Are any historic or archaeological resources directly or indirectly affected by your project (see Attachment 3)? YES NO UNSURE

f. Will your project cause any impacts to the environmental or cultural/heritage setting that have not been identified in Table SC-4 (below)? YES NO

If you answered **YES** to 3(f), briefly describe those impacts not already identified. Attach a separate sheet to this form, if necessary.

Table SC-4: Potential environmental effects from trails, parks and recreation ground projects

# Dust production	# Habitat loss, fragmentation
# Decrease in air quality	# Wildlife sensory disturbance
# Runoff/sedimentation of waterbodies	# Encroachment on wildlife movement corridors
# Soil and water contamination	# Increased traffic
# Soil compaction and erosion	# Risk to public safety
# Slope failure	# Waste production
# Loss of topsoil	# Hazardous materials
# Damage/loss of vegetation	# Use of resources
# Changes in noise/visual quality	# Impact to historical or archaeological resources

SECTION 4: MITIGATIONS

This section is designed to identify what mitigations will be used to remove or reduce the potential impacts identified above, and to determine the potential for impacts to remain after the mitigations are implemented.

- 4. a. Will Standard MCSR mitigations as described in Attachment 1 and 2 be used? YES NO UNSURE
- b. Will any environmental mitigations be undertaken *other than* or *in addition to* those listed in Attachment 1 and 2? YES NO UNSURE

If you answer **YES** or **UNSURE** to 4(b), please submit detailed information on your proposed mitigations on a separate sheet along with this form.

- c. Will your project involve blasting, dredging, surface or groundwater dewatering, excavation of contaminated soil or disposal of any hazardous materials? If so, please specify on a separate sheet. YES NO
- d. Will your project require geo-technical investigation - drilling, soil sampling, - to determine soil capacity, contamination, groundwater depth etc? YES NO
- e. If you answer **YES** to 3(f), and you identified additional potential impacts in 3 (g), please describe additional mitigations to be followed to address those impacts. Please attach a separate sheet if necessary.
- f. Please indicate those groups/individuals you have informed about your project.

Note: Further project specific mitigation may be required.

SECTION 5: APPLICATION SIGNATURE

As the developer of the proposed project or his/her authorized agent, I guarantee that to the best of my knowledge all information provided here is complete, correct and accurate.

Signature:	Date:
Name:	Phone:
Address:	

SECTION 6 (Parks Canada to complete)

Will the project adversely affect species at risk, either directly or indirectly, such as by adversely affecting their habitat? For the purposes of this document, species at risk include:

≠ species identified on the List of Wildlife Species at Risk set out in Schedule 1 of the *Species at Risk Act (SARA)*, and including the critical habitat or the residences of individuals of that species, as those terms are defined in subsection 2(1) of the *Species at Risk Act*.

≠ species that have been recognized as "at risk" by COSEWIC or by provincial or territorial authorities.

Yes - Do Not Continue with the CSPR. Contact Parks Canada Environmental Assessment Specialist for information about environmental assessment requirements.

No

Is there a potential for cumulative effects to occur that were not identified in the MCSR?

Yes - Please attach an assessment of cumulative effects.

No - Please continue with the CSPR.

Is the project likely to cause significant environmental effects if all of the mitigations are followed (based on the following criteria: magnitude, geographic extent, duration, frequency of occurrence, and permanence)?

Yes, the project is likely to cause significant adverse environmental effects.

No, the project is not likely to cause significant adverse environmental effects.

Screening Reviewed:

Environmental Assessment Specialist

Date: _____

Screening Approved by:

Park Superintendent

Date: _____

APPENDICES

Appendix 1: Field Specific Mitigations

1. Emergencies: In the event of a medical emergency call 911. For all other emergencies call the Banff Warden dispatch at (403-762-4506).
2. All other inquiries: Parks Canada Environmental Assessment Office, Phone (403-522-1255); Fax (403-522-1223)
3. Disposal of Waste: Food waste should be disposed of in bear proof containers located throughout town; trade waste should be taken to Golden Landfill; Contact Parks Canada (522-1255) for removal of vegetation waste because access is restricted. Dispose of diseased vegetation by burning.
4. Noise: Noise must be restricted to daylight hours.
5. Removal of Trees: No additional permit required. Consult the Field Land Use Directive to determine replanting and landscaping requirements.
6. Dewatering: No discharge into a sanitary or storm sewer, or a watercourse without an approved dewatering plan.
7. Replanting: Use the following grass seed mix.

Agropyron riparium - streambank wheat grass	20%
Agropyron violaceum - broadglumed wheat grass	20%
Agropyron dasystachum - northern wheat grass	10%
Festuca saximontana - Rocky Mountain fescue	20%
Deshampsia caespitosa - tufted hairgrass	10%
Poa alpina - Alpine bluegrass	10%
Bromus carinatus - mountain brome	10%

A commercial Montane mix is also available from Prairie Seeds Inc. which is also acceptable.

10% Festuca saximontana
20% northern wheatgrass "Elbee"
25% slender wheatgrass "Adanac"
15% mountain brome
20% rough fescue
10 % broadglumed wheatgrass "Mountaineer"

8. Proponents of projects in the CSA are required to be familiar with the following recommended construction techniques, and to use them on project sites to minimize the impacts of their activities.

≠ Banff National Park, Directive 17: "Environmental Guidelines for Development Projects";

Appendix 1: Field Specific Mitigations (cont.)

- ⊘ Environmental Standards for Road Maintenance Functions in National Parks.
Prepared for Canadian Parks Service by Environmental Systems Group, Delcan Corp. (1989), a publication prepared to develop a set of environmental standards to focus specifically on road operation and maintenance activities in national parks, and corresponding methods of environmental protection
- ⊘ Best Available Methods for Common Leaseholders Activities (Axys 1998).
- ⊘ Environmental Protection Guidelines for Electrical Transmission Lines, Conservation and Reclamation Information Letter 95-2 (AENV 1995).

Appendix 2: Jasper Potentially Sensitive Sites

The following represents sites that are potentially sensitive to disturbance. Considerations of these sensitivities should be included in future development plans.

1. General Wetlands and Riparian Habitats

Cottonwood Creek, Cabin Creek, Whistler's Creek, Pyramid Lake, Patricia Lake, Edith Lake, Lac Beauvert, Mildred Lake, Athabasca River.

2. Stream Levees

Cabin Creek, Cottonwood Creek, Whistler's Creek

3. Fish Spawning Sites

Cottonwood Creek, Cabin Creek, Whistler's Creek, Pyramid Lake, Patricia Lake, Edith Lake, Lac Beauvert, Mildred Lake, Athabasca River.

4. Waterfowl Habitat

Pyramid Lake, Patricia Lake, Edith Lake, Lac Beauvert, Mildred Lake, and Athabasca River.

5. Beaver Habitat

Potential beaver habitat should be identified and projects designed to minimize the disruption of habitat. Potential sites include Cottonwood Creek, Whistler's Creek and Cabin Creek.

6. Avifauna

Some parts of the class screening area are used by breeding and migrating birds. The most significant bird habitat within the town is the riparian areas along Cabin Creek and Cottonwood Creek. Other sites should also be reviewed.

7. Vegetation

Disturbance of the following species should be avoided whenever possible:

- ☞ Douglas Fir: most dry forested sites.
- ☞ Aspen: various locations.
- ☞ Balsam Poplar: various locations
- ☞ Native grasslands: various locations.

Appendix 2: Jasper Potentially Sensitive Sites (cont.)

8. Viewpoints/Viewscapes

Athabasca River views, Pyramid Lake Road Views, and Old Fort Point.

9. Incidentals

- ⊘ Fossils: sites should be surveyed for the presence of fossils.
- ⊘ Glacial Deposits: evidence of glacial and periglacial activity should be preserved as interpretive features. Features include Cottonwood Creek alluvial fan below the east train underpass.
- ⊘ Bedrock Exposures offer an opportunity to interpret the geologic history of Jasper National Park. Potential sites include: Hwy 16 rock cuts and outcrops along Pyramid Lake Road.
- ⊘ Historical sites should be reviewed for potential historical/archaeological features.

Appendix 3: Jasper Specific Mitigations

1. Emergencies: In the event of a medical emergency call 911. For all other emergencies and archaeological artefacts are found call the Warden dispatch at (780- 852-6155).
2. All other inquiries: Development Officer at the Parks Canada Administration Office (780) 852-1884.
3. Disposal of Waste:
 - ⚡ Food waste should be disposed of in bear proof containers located throughout town.
 - ⚡ Clean fill from excavations goes to the Trade Waste Pit.
 - ⚡ Clean wood, doors, windows, metal and piping, asphalt shingles, clean concrete, and asphalt may be disposed in the signed locations at the Jasper Waste Transfer Station.
 - ⚡ Treated and painted wood, contaminated concrete and other hazardous waste must be disposed of at an approved landfill site, the closest being Hinton. Contact with the facility in advance is required for the delivery and acceptance of toxic materials. Parks Canada must be provided with a receipt from the landfill facility documenting the amount and type of materials accepted.
 - ⚡ All cardboard must be recycled at the Jasper Recycling Depot.
4. Noise: Construction noise is allowed between 7 AM - 9 PM, Monday to Saturday, and not on statutory holidays. Written permission may be sought to extend these hours.
5. Removal of Trees: A Tree Removal Permit is required to cut any trees. Two native species trees will be planted for each tree removed.
6. Dewatering: Dewatering into the storm sewer requires permission. Dewatering into the sanitary sewer is not allowed.
7. Replanting: Topsoil or other soil (sodding) and mulch materials for restoration must be certified free of non-native plant seed. Replanting must be of native plant species found on the “Approved Landscaping Plant Species List for Jasper National Park of Canada” (available upon request). Native species with low palatability to wildlife are preferred, to avoid enticement and conflict. Fruit bearing trees are generally not acceptable under this present strategy. Trans-plantings may be available from within the park by permit only.
8. Before building: A radon test should be performed before the basement floor is poured so that venting can be installed if required. To minimize demands placed on existing energy infrastructure, energy efficient and water saving fixtures must be incorporated into any new facility.
9. Proponents of projects in the CSA are required to be familiar with the following recommended construction techniques, and to use them on project sites to minimize the impacts of their activities.

Appendix 3: Jasper Specific Mitigations (cont.)

- ⌘ Best Available Methods for Common Leaseholder Activities. January 1998.
- ⌘ A Generic Environmental Assessment Related to Routine Maintenance and Traditional Activities in the Developed Areas, Jasper Park Lodge. January 1991.
- ⌘ Jasper National Park Waste Disposal Guidelines.
- ⌘ Jasper Townsite Built Heritage Resource Description and Analysis. August 1992. Parks Canada.
- ⌘ Results of Phase I and Phase II Environmental Site Assessments, Various Sites, Jasper, AB Volume 1 & 2. May 2003. Aqua Terre Solutions Inc.
- ⌘ Watercourse Crossings. Second Edition. November 2000. Canadian Pipeline Water Crossing Committee.
- ⌘ Code of Practice for Watercourse Crossings. May 2000. Alberta Environment.
- ⌘ Environmental Assessments and Protection Plans for Routine AGT Maintenance and Upgrading Activities in Jasper National Park. March 1993.
- ⌘ Fish Habitat Manual. July 2000. Alberta Transportation.
- ⌘ Environmental Guidelines for Railway Construction and Maintenance. January 2002. Canadian National Railway.
- ⌘ Architectural Motif Guidelines for the Town of Jasper

Appendix 4: Lake Louise Specific Mitigations

1. Emergencies: In the event of a medical emergency call 911. For all other emergencies call the Banff Warden dispatch at (403-762-4506).
2. All other inquiries: Parks Canada Environmental Assessment Office, Phone (403-522-1255); Fax (403-522-1223)
3. Disposal of Waste: food waste is disposed in bear proof containers located throughout community. Trade waste should be taken to Exshaw Landfill. Contact Parks Canada (522-1255) for disposal of vegetation waste.
4. Noise: Noise must be restricted to daylight hours.
9. Removal of Trees: No additional permit required. Consult the Lake Louise Land Use Directive to determine replanting and landscaping requirements.
5. Dewatering: No discharge into a sanitary or storm sewer, or a watercourse without an approved dewatering plan.
6. Replanting: Use the following grass seed mix.

Agropyron riparium - streambank wheat grass	20%
Agropyron violaceum - broadglumed wheat grass	20%
Agropyron dasystachum - northern wheat grass	10%
Festuca saximontana - Rocky Mountain fescue	20%
Deshampsia caespitosa - tufted hairgrass	10%
Poa alpina - Alpine bluegrass	10%
Bromus carinatus - mountain brome	10%

A commercial Montane mix is also available from Prairie Seeds Inc. which is also acceptable.

10% Festuca saximontana
20% northern wheatgrass "Elbee"
25% slender wheatgrass "Adanac"
15% mountain brome
20% rough fescue
10 % broadglumed wheatgrass "Mountaineer"

7. Proponents of projects in the CSA are required to be familiar with the following recommended construction techniques, and to use them on project sites to minimize the impacts of their activities.

- ## Banff National Park, Directive 17: "Environmental Guidelines for Development Projects";
- ## Alberta Transportation and Utilities. 1995. "Standard Specification for Highway Maintenance". Edmonton, Alberta.

Appendix 4: Lake Louise Specific Mitigations (cont.)

- ∅# Environmental Standards for Road Maintenance Functions in National Parks. Prepared for Canadian Parks Service by Environmental Systems Group, Delcan Corp. (1989), a publication prepared to develop a set of environmental standards to focus specifically on road operation and maintenance activities in national parks, and corresponding methods of environmental protection
- ∅# Best Available Methods for Common Leaseholders Activities (Axys 1998).
- ∅# Environmental Protection Guidelines for Electrical Transmission Lines, Conservation and Reclamation Information Letter 95-2 (AENV 1995).

Appendix 5: Wasagaming Potentially Sensitive Sites

The following sites in and immediately adjacent to the CSA are potentially sensitive to disturbance and should receive special consideration in the form of additional mitigation measures or individual assessment reports.

Wetlands and Riparian Areas

The wetland located between Columbine Street and Tawapit Drive, behind Donor's Cabins and the Mooswa Resort.

Octopus Creek and Ominnik Marsh, located immediately adjacent to the southwest portion of the townsite and in the Boat Cove area.

The wetland between the tennis courts and the lakeshore.

North Shore Creek, located on the west side of Block 17 in the North Shore subdivision.

Clear Lake

Clear Lake itself, and all areas within 30 m of Clear Lake, including steep slopes near the portable cabin and cottage areas, and the beach ridge and wetland near the tennis courts.

Wildlife

The lakeshore and the townsite periphery are used by a variety of large wild mammals for travel. In particular, the forested area in the vicinity of the water tower and adjacent to Wasagaming campground is an important area for black bear travel, resting and dispersal.

Heritage Buildings

Ten buildings in Wasagaming are designated as federal heritage buildings, and two buildings on leasehold property have been designated by the Province of Manitoba. If a project occurring near a heritage structure has the potential to affect a heritage structure or its ancillary heritage characteristics, a separate environmental assessment should be considered.

Viewscapes and Streetscapes

The Wasagaming Community Plan identifies some key vistas within the community. The view of Clear Lake from the townsite is considered an important part of the community's character, as are the streetscape vistas of the Visitor Centre, the Danceland building, and the Administration building. Any projects which have the potential to affect key streetscapes within Wasagaming should be assessed on an individual basis.

Appendix 6: Wasagaming Specific Mitigations

1. Emergencies: In the event of a life-threatening emergency, call 911. For all other emergencies, call the RMNP Warden Emergency Service (24 hours) at (204)848-2433.
2. For inquiries related to environmental assessment, call (204) 848-7213.
3. Waste Disposal: Dispose of food waste in the bear proof containers located throughout Wasagaming and the North Shore subdivision. Deposit recyclable materials (cardboard, newspaper, aluminum cans, tin cans, plastic drink containers, etc) at the recycling station in Wasagaming. Deposit trade waste (properly separated) at the appropriate areas in the Onanole Waste Disposal Ground. Deposit vegetation waste such as grass clippings, small tree limbs etc at the Onanole Waste Disposal Ground. (Note: useable wood to remain in the Park, see #4). Deposit hazardous waste at a licensed facility outside the Park. Maintain construction sites in a neat and tidy condition at all times.
4. Tree removal to be done only by a contractor licensed for tree removal work in RMNP. Branches and slash are to be deposited at the Onanole Waste Disposal Ground or can be chipped at the site. Useable wood is to be bucked into 16" lengths and delivered to the Park woodyard near the maintenance compound. If desired, firewood may be kept for use on site by the lessee.
5. Tree removals related to development projects are approved through the environmental assessment and development permit process. A separate tree removal permit must be obtained for any tree removals not approved in the development project proposal (eg: hazard trees, etc).
6. Noise: In the Clear Lake Portable Cabin Area, construction hours are limited in July and August to between 11:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. only.
7. Dewatering into sewers by written permission only.
8. Replanting: Please contact the park Vegetation Specialist (204-848-7246) for information and advice on appropriate native plant species for landscaping.

Appendix 7: Waskesiu Potentially Sensitive Sites

The following represents sites that are potentially sensitive to disturbance. Considerations of the sensitivities should be included in future development plans.

Wetlands and Riparian Habitats

Beaver Glen Creek, Beaver Glen Wetland Complex and Beaver Pond Complex between the Waskesiu Golf Course and core commercial area.

Waskesiu Lake

All steep sloped lakefront areas from west of the Townsite commercial area (Lakeview Drive and Willow Street) around Prospect Point Subdivision to the Townsite boundary.

Beaver Habitat

Beaver Pond Complex between the Waskesiu Golf Course and core commercial area.

Elk Calving Habitat

Prospect Point Cottage Subdivision and Waskesiu Lakeshore west of Waskesiu Nature Centre including Fisher Trail.

Fox Dens

Known fox den(s) on steep slope between Waskesiu Drive and Prospect Point cottage development.

Avifauna

Waterfowl breeding habitat in Beaver Pond Complex between the Waskesiu Golf Course and core commercial area.

Fish Spawning

Fish spawning in Beaver Glen Creek.

Appendix 8: Waskesiu Specific Mitigations

1. All emergencies can be reported to 911, 24 hours a day. Dispatchers at 911 will route the call to the Warden Service, Parkland Ambulance, the Fire Department or the RCMP depending upon the details of the emergency.
2. All other inquiries: Townsite Clerk, telephone: (306) 663-4520, fax: (306) 663-5424
3. Disposal of Waste: Food waste should be disposed of in bear proof containers located throughout town; Vegetation waste such as grass clippings, branches and tree limbs can be disposed of at the by-pass road staging area. All trade waste is to be disposed of at a provincially approved landfill site outside the park. The park also has programs to divert hazardous waste through collection days 2x year (spring and fall) as well as recycling facilities. There is also a treated wood reuse program where the public is able to acquire treated wood from a used pile at the maintenance compound.
4. It is a common mitigation to limit construction activities within the townsite to daylight hours or in the case of major works to further mitigate disturbance of the public by encouraging construction in the shoulder seasons.
5. Removal of Trees: If a tree is required to be removed as a result of a development, there is no additional permit needed as the tree removal is addressed as part of the development EA screening. However, if a tree is to be removed when there is no “associated leasehold development “ (ie. safety hazard), a tree removal permit is required and can be obtained from the “Townsite” office. Plant two native species trees for each tree removed.
6. Dewatering into the sanitary or storm sewer: Only with permission/permit.
7. Replanting: native species are preferred. Please contact the park vegetation specialist to obtain a list of preferred species.
8. Proponents of projects in the CSA are required to be familiar with the following recommended construction techniques, and to use them on project sites to minimize the impacts of their activities.

- ⌘ Prince Albert National Park Code of Good Practice for Environmental Protection
- ⌘ Waskesiu Land Use Directives
- ⌘ Waskesiu Facility Appearance Guidelines

Appendix 9: Waterton Specific Mitigations

1. Emergencies: In the event of emergency call (403) 859-2636.
2. All other inquiries: Parks Canada Switch Board (403) 859-2224.
3. Disposal of Waste: All domestic garbage should be stored over the short term in wildlife-proof dumpsters. Domestic recycling should be put in appropriate facilities. Contaminated materials are to be taken to approved storage containers located in the government compound. Grass clippings and other vegetative material suitable for composting can be taken to the parks 'trade waste pit' where a composting pile is maintained. Other material such as branches, wood, rock, concrete etc. is also taken to the trade waste pit.
4. Removal of Trees: Permits are required from the warden service if a tree is to be removed. Contact the warden office at (403) 859-5140. The municipal officer may also give permission for a dead tree to be removed without the consent of the Warden Service. Three young trees, from our native species or approved introduced species list, must be planted for each tree removed.
5. Dewatering: Dewatering of a construction site will require a special permit.
6. Replanting: The warden service (and the Municipal Officer) have a list of native grasses, shrubs, flowers and trees for appropriate revegetating.

Modifications of existing buildings are conducted according to industry standards. Modifications of Heritage Buildings and Canada Parks Service (CPS) buildings are encouraged to reflect the heritage character of the building. Procedures similar to those used for original building construction are used for Heritage Buildings.

The procedures and activities used to construct, modify, maintain and repair, and decommission and abandon these service lines must meet industry standards and follow Standards Manuals prepared by the following operators:

- ⌘ Natural gas - Chief Mountain Natural Gas Co-op
- ⌘ Water and sanitary waste - Community of Waterton Park
- ⌘ Power - Aquila Utilities
- ⌘ Telephone - Telus